

Appendix A: Plan Adoption

RESOLUTION
ADOPTING HALIFAX-NORTHAMPTON REGIONAL
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, the citizens and property within Halifax County are subject to the effects of natural hazards that pose threats to lives and cause damage to property, and with the knowledge and experience that certain areas of the county are particularly vulnerable to drought, extreme heat, hailstorm, hurricane and tropical storm, lightning, thunderstorm wind/high wind, tornado, winter storm and freeze, flood, hazardous material incident, and wildfire; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to seek ways to mitigate the impact of identified hazard risks; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has in Part 6, Article 21 of Chapter 143; Parts 3, 5, and 8 of Article 19 of Chapter 160A; and Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes, delegated to local governmental units the responsibility to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of its citizenry; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has enacted General Statute Section 166A-19.41 (*State emergency assistance funds*) which provides that for a state of emergency declared pursuant to G.S. 166A-19.20(a) after the deadline established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency pursuant to the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2002, P.L. 106-390, the eligible entity shall have a hazard mitigation plan approved pursuant to the Stafford Act; and.

WHEREAS, Section 322 of the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 states that local governments must develop an All-Hazards Mitigation Plan in order to be eligible to receive future Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Funds and other disaster-related assistance funding and that said Plan must be updated and adopted within a five year cycle; and

WHEREAS, Halifax County has performed a comprehensive review and evaluation of each section of the previously approved Hazard Mitigation Plan and has updated the said plan as required under regulations at 44 CFR Part 201 and according to guidance issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the North Carolina Division of Emergency Management.

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Board of Commissioners of Halifax County to fulfill this obligation in order that the County will be eligible for federal and state assistance in the event that a state of disaster is declared for a hazard event affecting the County;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Board of Commissioners of Halifax County hereby:

1. Adopts the Halifax-Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan.

2. Vests Halifax County Emergency Management with the responsibility, authority, and the means to:

- (a) Inform all concerned parties of this action.
- (b) Cooperate with Federal, State and local agencies and private firms which undertake to study, survey, map, and identify floodplain areas, and cooperate with neighboring communities with respect to management of adjoining floodplain areas in order to prevent exacerbation of existing hazard impacts.

3. Appoints Halifax County Emergency Management to assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan is reviewed annually and every five years as specified in the Plan to assure that the Plan is in compliance with all State and Federal regulations and that any needed revisions or amendments to the Plan are developed and presented to the Halifax County Board of Commissioners for consideration.

4. Agrees to take such other official action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Adopted this the 12th day of July, 2021.



Vernon J. Bryant Chairman
Halifax County Board of Commissioners

Attest:



Andrea H. Wiggins, MMC
Clerk to the Board

Certified by: Andrea H. Wiggins (SEAL)

Date: July 12, 2021

City of Roanoke Rapids

RESOLUTION ADOPTING HALIFAX-NORTHAMPTON REGIONAL HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, the citizens and property within the City of Roanoke Rapids are subject to the effects of natural hazards that pose threats to lives and cause damage to property, and with the knowledge and experience that certain areas of the county are particularly vulnerable to drought, extreme heat, hailstorm, hurricane and tropical storm, lightning, thunderstorm wind/high wind, tornado, winter storm and freeze, flood, hazardous material incident, and wildfire; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to seek ways to mitigate the impact of identified hazard risks; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has in Part 6, Article 21 of Chapter 143; Parts 3, 5, and 8 of Article 19 of Chapter 160A; and Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes, delegated to local governmental units the responsibility to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of its citizenry; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has enacted General Statute Section 166A-19.41 (*State emergency assistance funds*) which provides that for a state of emergency declared pursuant to G.S. 166A-19.20(a) after the deadline established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency pursuant to the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2002, P.L. 106-390, the eligible entity shall have a hazard mitigation plan approved pursuant to the Stafford Act; and

WHEREAS, Section 322 of the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 states that local governments must develop an All-Hazards Mitigation Plan in order to be eligible to receive future Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Funds and other disaster-related assistance funding and that said Plan must be updated and adopted within a five year cycle; and

WHEREAS, the City of Roanoke Rapids has performed a comprehensive review and evaluation of each section of the previously approved Hazard Mitigation Plan and has updated the said plan as required under regulations at 44 CFR Part 201 and according to guidance issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the North Carolina Division of Emergency Management.

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the City Council of the City of Roanoke Rapids to fulfill this obligation in order that the County will be eligible for federal and state assistance in the event that a state of disaster is declared for a hazard event affecting the County;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the City Council of the City of Roanoke Rapids hereby:

1. Adopts the Halifax-Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan.

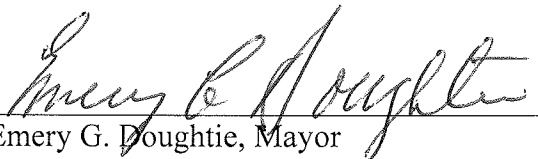
2. Vests Halifax County Emergency Management with the responsibility, authority, and the means to:

- (a) Inform all concerned parties of this action.
- (b) Cooperate with Federal, State and local agencies and private firms which undertake to study, survey, map and identify floodplain areas, and cooperate with neighboring communities with respect to management of adjoining floodplain areas in order to prevent exacerbation of existing hazard impacts.

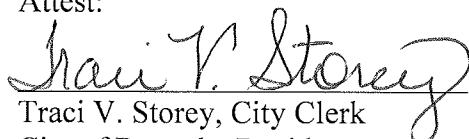
3. Appoints Halifax County Emergency Management to assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan is reviewed annually and every five years as specified in the Plan to assure that the Plan is in compliance with all State and Federal regulations and that any needed revisions or amendments to the Plan are developed and presented to the Roanoke Rapids City Council for consideration.

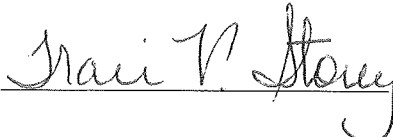
4. Agrees to take such other official action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Hazard Mitigation Plan.

ADOPTED this the 20th day of July, 2021.

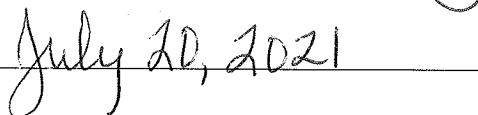

Emery G. Doughtie, Mayor
City of Roanoke Rapids

Attest:


Traci V. Storey, City Clerk
City of Roanoke Rapids

Certified by:  (SEAL)

Date:



RESOLUTION
ADOPTING HALIFAX-NORTHAMPTON REGIONAL
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

RESOLUTION 2021-09

WHEREAS, the citizens and property within the Town of Enfield are subject to the effects of natural hazards that pose threats to lives and cause damage to property, and with the knowledge and experience that certain areas of the county are particularly vulnerable to drought, extreme heat, hailstorm, hurricane and tropical storm, lightning, thunderstorm wind/high wind, tornado, winter storm and freeze, flood, hazardous material incident, and wildfire; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to seek ways to mitigate the impact of identified hazard risks; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has in Part 6, Article 21 of Chapter 143; Parts 3, 5, and 8 of Article 19 of Chapter 160A; and Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes, delegated to local governmental units the responsibility to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of its citizenry; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has enacted General Statute Section 166A-19.41 (*State emergency assistance funds*) which provides that for a state of emergency declared pursuant to G.S. 166A-19.20(a) after the deadline established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency pursuant to the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2002, P.L. 106-390, the eligible entity shall have a hazard mitigation plan approved pursuant to the Stafford Act; and.

WHEREAS, Section 322 of the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 states that local governments must develop an All-Hazards Mitigation Plan in order to be eligible to receive future Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Funds and other disaster-related assistance funding and that said Plan must be updated and adopted within a five year cycle; and

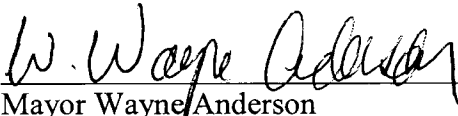
WHEREAS, the Town of Enfield and Halifax County have performed a comprehensive review and evaluation of each section of the previously approved Hazard Mitigation Plan and has updated the said plan as required under regulations at 44 CFR Part 201 and according to guidance issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the North Carolina Division of Emergency Management.

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Board of Commissioners of the Town of Enfield to fulfill this obligation in order that the County will be eligible for federal and state assistance in the event that a state of disaster is declared for a hazard event affecting the County;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Board of Commissioners of the Town of Enfield hereby:

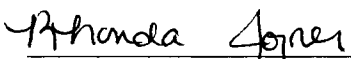
1. Adopts the Halifax-Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan.
2. Vests Halifax County Emergency Management with the responsibility, authority, and the means to:
 - (a) Inform all concerned parties of this action.
 - (b) Cooperate with Federal, State and local agencies and private firms which undertake to study, survey, map and identify floodplain areas, and cooperate with neighboring communities with respect to management of adjoining floodplain areas in order to prevent exacerbation of existing hazard impacts.
3. Appoints Halifax County Emergency Management to assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan is reviewed annually and every five years as specified in the Plan to assure that the Plan is in compliance with all State and Federal regulations and that any needed revisions or amendments to the Plan are developed and presented to the Town of Enfield Board of Commissioners for consideration.
4. Agrees to take such other official action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Adopted this the 19 day of July 2021.



Mayor Wayne Anderson
Town of Enfield Board of Commissioners

Attest:



Rhonda Joyner, Town Clerk

(SEAL)

Date: July 19, 2021

RESOLUTION
ADOPTING HALIFAX-NORTHAMPTON REGIONAL
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, the citizens and property within the Town of Halifax are subject to the effects of natural hazards that pose threats to lives and cause damage to property, and with the knowledge and experience that certain areas of the county are particularly vulnerable to drought, extreme heat, hailstorm, hurricane and tropical storm, lightning, thunderstorm wind/high wind, tornado, winter storm and freeze, flood, hazardous material incident, and wildfire; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to seek ways to mitigate the impact of identified hazard risks; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has in Part 6, Article 21 of Chapter 143; Parts 3, 5, and 8 of Article 19 of Chapter 160A; and Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes, delegated to local governmental units the responsibility to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of its citizenry; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has enacted General Statute Section 166A-19.41 (*State emergency assistance funds*) which provides that for a state of emergency declared pursuant to G.S. 166A-19.20(a) after the deadline established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency pursuant to the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2002, P.L. 106-390, the eligible entity shall have a hazard mitigation plan approved pursuant to the Stafford Act; and.

WHEREAS, Section 322 of the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 states that local governments must develop an All-Hazards Mitigation Plan in order to be eligible to receive future Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Funds and other disaster-related assistance funding and that said Plan must be updated and adopted within a five year cycle; and

WHEREAS, the Town of Halifax has performed a comprehensive review and evaluation of each section of the previously approved Hazard Mitigation Plan and has updated the said plan as required under regulations at 44 CFR Part 201 and according to guidance issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the North Carolina Division of Emergency Management.

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Board of Commissioners of the Town of Halifax to fulfill this obligation in order that the County will be eligible for federal and state assistance in the event that a state of disaster is declared for a hazard event affecting the County;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Board of Commissioners of the Town of Halifax hereby:

1. Adopts the Halifax-Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan.
2. Vests Halifax County Emergency Management with the responsibility, authority, and the means to:
 - (a) Inform all concerned parties of this action.
 - (b) Cooperate with Federal, State and local agencies and private firms which undertake to study, survey, map and identify floodplain areas, and cooperate with neighboring communities with respect to management of adjoining floodplain areas in order to prevent exacerbation of existing hazard impacts.
3. Appoints Halifax County Emergency Management to assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan is reviewed annually and every five years as specified in the Plan to assure that the Plan is in compliance with all State and Federal regulations and that any needed revisions or amendments to the Plan are developed and presented to the Town of Halifax Board of Commissioners for consideration.
4. Agrees to take such other official action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Hazard Mitigation Plan.

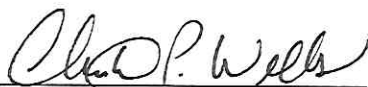
Adopted this the 17th day of August.



Name, Chair
Town of Halifax Board of Commissioners

Attest:


Name, Acting Clerk
Town of Halifax Board of Commissioners

Certified by:  (SEAL)

Date: 8/17/2021



RESOLUTION
ADOPTING HALIFAX-NORTHAMPTON REGIONAL
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, the citizens and property within the Town of Hobgood are subject to the effects of natural hazards that pose threats to lives and cause damage to property, and with the knowledge and experience that certain areas of the county are particularly vulnerable to drought, extreme heat, hailstorm, hurricane and tropical storm, lightning, thunderstorm wind/high wind, tornado, winter storm and freeze, flood, hazardous material incident, and wildfire; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to seek ways to mitigate the impact of identified hazard risks; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has in Part 6, Article 21 of Chapter 143; Parts 3, 5, and 8 of Article 19 of Chapter 160A; and Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes, delegated to local governmental units the responsibility to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of its citizenry; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has enacted General Statute Section 166A-19.41 (*State emergency assistance funds*) which provides that for a state of emergency declared pursuant to G.S. 166A-19.20(a) after the deadline established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency pursuant to the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2002, P.L. 106-390, the eligible entity shall have a hazard mitigation plan approved pursuant to the Stafford Act; and.

WHEREAS, Section 322 of the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 states that local governments must develop an All-Hazards Mitigation Plan in order to be eligible to receive future Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Funds and other disaster-related assistance funding and that said Plan must be updated and adopted within a five-year cycle; and

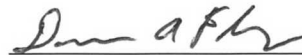
WHEREAS, the Town of Hobgood has performed a comprehensive review and evaluation of each section of the previously approved Hazard Mitigation Plan and has updated the said plan as required under regulations at 44 CFR Part 201 and according to guidance issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the North Carolina Division of Emergency Management.

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Board of Commissioners of the Town of Hobgood to fulfill this obligation in order that the County will be eligible for federal and state assistance in the event that a state of disaster is declared for a hazard event affecting the County;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Board of Commissioners of the Town of Hobgood hereby:

1. Adopts the Halifax-Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan.
2. Vests Town of Hobgood Emergency Management with the responsibility, authority, and the means to:
 - (a) Inform all concerned parties of this action.
 - (b) Cooperate with Federal, State and local agencies and private firms which undertake to study, survey, map and identify floodplain areas, and cooperate with neighboring communities with respect to management of adjoining floodplain areas in order to prevent exacerbation of existing hazard impacts.
3. Appoints Town of Hobgood Emergency Management to assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan is reviewed annually and every five years as specified in the Plan to assure that the Plan is in compliance with all State and Federal regulations and that any needed revisions or amendments to the Plan are developed and presented to the Town of Hobgood Board of Commissioners for consideration.
4. Agrees to take such other official action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Adopted this the 16 day of August, 2021.



Dannie A. Flanary,
Mayor

Attest:



Thomas Ellis,
Town Administrator

Certified by: Reverie Ellis (SEAL)

Date: 08-16-2021



RESOLUTION
ADOPTING HALIFAX-NORTHAMPTON REGIONAL
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, the citizens and property within the Town of Littleton are subject to the effects of natural hazards that pose threats to lives and cause damage to property, and with the knowledge and experience that certain areas of the county are particularly vulnerable to drought, extreme heat, hailstorm, hurricane and tropical storm, lightning, thunderstorm wind/high wind, tornado, winter storm and freeze, flood, hazardous material incident, and wildfire; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to seek ways to mitigate the impact of identified hazard risks; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has in Part 6, Article 21 of Chapter 143; Parts 3, 5, and 8 of Article 19 of Chapter 160A; and Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes, delegated to local governmental units the responsibility to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of its citizenry; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has enacted General Statute Section 166A-19.41 (*State emergency assistance funds*) which provides that for a state of emergency declared pursuant to G.S. 166A-19.20(a) after the deadline established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency pursuant to the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2002, P.L. 106-390, the eligible entity shall have a hazard mitigation plan approved pursuant to the Stafford Act; and

WHEREAS, Section 322 of the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 states that local governments must develop an All-Hazards Mitigation Plan in order to be eligible to receive future Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Funds and other disaster-related assistance funding and that said Plan must be updated and adopted within a five year cycle; and

WHEREAS, the Town of Littleton has performed a comprehensive review and evaluation of each section of the previously approved Hazard Mitigation Plan and has updated the said plan as required under regulations at 44 CFR Part 201 and according to guidance issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the North Carolina Division of Emergency Management.

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Board of Commissioners of the Town of Littleton to fulfill this obligation in order that the County will be eligible for federal and state assistance in the event that a state of disaster is declared for a hazard event affecting the County;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Board of Commissioners of the Town of Littleton hereby:

1. Adopts the Halifax-Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan.
2. Vests Halifax County Emergency Management with the responsibility, authority, and the means to:
 - (a) Inform all concerned parties of this action.
 - (b) Cooperate with Federal, State, and local agencies and private firms which undertake to study, survey, map and identify floodplain areas, and cooperate with neighboring communities with respect to management of adjoining floodplain areas in order to prevent exacerbation of existing hazard impacts.
3. Appoints Halifax County Emergency Management to assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan is reviewed annually and every five years as specified in the Plan to assure that the Plan is in compliance with all State and Federal regulations and that any needed revisions or amendments to the Plan are developed and presented to the Town of Littleton Board of Commissioners for consideration.
4. Agrees to take such other official action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Adopted this the 12th day of July, 2021.

K. Owen Scott
Mayor Town of Littleton

Attest:

Ellen M. Eller, Town Clerk
Littleton Board of Commissioners

Certified by: _____ (SEAL)

Date: 7-12-2021



RESOLUTION
ADOPTING HALIFAX-NORTHAMPTON REGIONAL
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, the citizens and property within the Town of Scotland Neck are subject to the effects of natural hazards that pose threats to lives and cause damage to property, and with the knowledge and experience those certain areas of the county are particularly vulnerable to drought, extreme heat, hailstorm, hurricane and tropical storm, lightning, thunderstorm wind/high wind, tornado, winter storm and freeze, flood, hazardous material incident, and wildfire; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to seek ways to mitigate the impact of identified hazard risks; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has in Part 6, Article 21 of Chapter 143; Parts 3, 5, and 8 of Article 19 of Chapter 160A; and Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes, delegated to local governmental units the responsibility to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of its citizenry; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has enacted General Statute Section 166A-19.41 (*State emergency assistance funds*) which provides that for a state of emergency declared pursuant to G.S. 166A-19.20(a) after the deadline established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency pursuant to the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2002, P.L. 106-390, the eligible entity shall have a hazard mitigation plan approved pursuant to the Stafford Act; and.

WHEREAS, Section 322 of the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 states that local governments must develop an All-Hazards Mitigation Plan in order to be eligible to receive future Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Funds and other disaster-related assistance funding and that said Plan must be updated and adopted within a five year cycle; and

WHEREAS, the Town of Scotland Neck has performed a comprehensive review and evaluation of each section of the previously approved Hazard Mitigation Plan and has updated the said plan as required under regulations at 44 CFR Part 201 and according to guidance issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the North Carolina Division of Emergency Management.

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Board of Commissioners of the Town of Scotland Neck to fulfill this obligation in order that the County will be eligible for federal and state assistance in the event that a state of disaster is declared for a hazard event affecting the County;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Board of Commissioners of the Town of Scotland Neck hereby:

1. Adopts the Halifax-Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan.
2. Vests Halifax County Emergency Management with the responsibility, authority, and the means to:
 - (a) Inform all concerned parties of this action.
 - (b) Cooperate with Federal, State and local agencies and private firms which undertake to study, survey, map and identify floodplain areas, and cooperate with neighboring communities with respect to management of adjoining floodplain areas in order to prevent exacerbation of existing hazard impacts.
3. Appoints Halifax County Emergency Management to assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan is reviewed annually and every five years as specified in the Plan to assure that the Plan is in compliance with all State and Federal regulations and that any needed revisions or amendments to the Plan are developed and presented to the Town of Scotland Neck Board of Commissioners for consideration.
4. Agrees to take such other official action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Adopted this the 27th Day of July, 2021.



Attest:

Nancy Ampson
Interim Town Administrator/Town Clerk

Eddie Braxton
Mayor, Eddie Braxton

Certified by: Nancy Ampson (SEAL)

Date: 7.27.2021

RESOLUTION
ADOPTING HALIFAX-NORTHAMPTON REGIONAL
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, the citizens and property within the Town of Weldon, North Carolina, are subject to the effects of natural hazards that pose threats to lives and cause damage to property, and with the knowledge and experience that certain areas of the county are particularly vulnerable to drought, extreme heat, hailstorm, hurricane and tropical storm, lightning, thunderstorm wind/high wind, tornado, winter storm and freeze, flood, hazardous material incident, and wildfire; and

WHEREAS, Halifax County desires to seek ways to mitigate the impact of identified hazard risks; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has in Part 6, Article 21 of Chapter 143; Parts 3, 5, and 8 of Article 19 of Chapter 160A; and Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes, delegated to local governmental units the responsibility to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of its citizenry; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has enacted General Statute Section 166A-19.41 (*State emergency assistance funds*) which provides that for a state of emergency declared pursuant to G.S. 166A-19.20(a) after the deadline established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency pursuant to the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2002, P.L. 106-390, the eligible entity shall have a hazard mitigation plan approved pursuant to the Stafford Act; and.

WHEREAS, Section 322 of the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 states that local governments must develop an All-Hazards Mitigation Plan in order to be eligible to receive future Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Funds and other disaster-related assistance funding and that said Plan must be updated and adopted within a five year cycle; and

WHEREAS, the Town of Weldon has performed a comprehensive review and evaluation of each section of the previously approved Hazard Mitigation Plan and has updated the said plan as required under regulations at 44 CFR Part 201 and according to guidance issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the North Carolina Division of Emergency Management.

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Board of Commissioners of the Town of Weldon to fulfill this obligation in order that the County will be eligible for federal and state assistance in the event that a state of disaster is declared for a hazard event affecting the County;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Board of Commissioners of the Town of Weldon hereby:

1. Adopts the Halifax-Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan.
2. Vests Halifax County Emergency Management with the responsibility, authority, and the means to:
 - (a) Inform all concerned parties of this action.
 - (b) Cooperate with Federal, State and local agencies and private firms which undertake to study, survey, map and identify floodplain areas, and cooperate with neighboring communities with respect to management of adjoining floodplain areas in order to prevent exacerbation of existing hazard impacts.
3. Appoints Halifax County Emergency Management to assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan is reviewed annually and every five years as specified in the Plan to assure that the Plan is in compliance with all State and Federal regulations and that any needed revisions or amendments to the Plan are developed and presented to the Weldon Board of Commissioners for consideration.
4. Agrees to take such other official action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Adopted this the 9th day of August, 2021.

Julia M. Meacham
Julia M. Meacham, Mayor
Town of Weldon

Attest:

Shanelle B. Harris
Shanelle B. Harris, Clerk
Town of Weldon

Certified by: Shanelle B. Harris (SEAL)

Date: 8/16/2021



RESOLUTION
ADOPTING HALIFAX-NORTHAMPTON REGIONAL
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, the citizens and property within Northampton County are subject to the effects of natural hazards that pose threats to lives and cause damage to property, and with the knowledge and experience that certain areas of the county are particularly vulnerable to drought, extreme heat, hailstorm, hurricane and tropical storm, lightning, thunderstorm wind/high wind, tornado, winter storm and freeze, flood, hazardous material incident, and wildfire; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to seek ways to mitigate the impact of identified hazard risks; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has in Part 6, Article 21 of Chapter 143; Parts 3, 5, and 8 of Article 19 of Chapter 160A; and Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes, delegated to local governmental units the responsibility to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of its citizenry; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has enacted General Statute Section 166A-19.41 (*State emergency assistance funds*) which provides that for a state of emergency declared pursuant to G.S. 166A-19.20(a) after the deadline established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency pursuant to the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2002, P.L. 106-390, the eligible entity shall have a hazard mitigation plan approved pursuant to the Stafford Act; and.

WHEREAS, Section 322 of the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 states that local governments must develop an All-Hazards Mitigation Plan in order to be eligible to receive future Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Funds and other disaster-related assistance funding and that said Plan must be updated and adopted within a five year cycle; and

WHEREAS, the Northampton County has performed a comprehensive review and evaluation of each section of the previously approved Hazard Mitigation Plan and has updated the said plan as required under regulations at 44 CFR Part 201 and according to guidance issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the North Carolina Division of Emergency Management.

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Board of Commissioners of Northampton County to fulfill this obligation in order that the County will be eligible for federal and state assistance in the event that a state of disaster is declared for a hazard event affecting the County;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Board of Commissioners of Northampton County hereby:

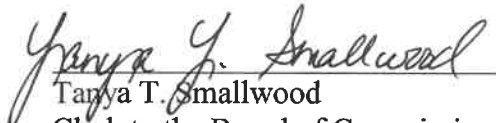
1. Adopts the Halifax-Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan.
2. Vests Northampton County Emergency Management with the responsibility, authority, and the means to:
 - (a) Inform all concerned parties of this action.
 - (b) Cooperate with Federal, State and local agencies and private firms which undertake to study, survey, map and identify floodplain areas, and cooperate with neighboring communities with respect to management of adjoining floodplain areas in order to prevent exacerbation of existing hazard impacts.
3. Appoints Northampton County Emergency Management to assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan is reviewed annually and every five years as specified in the Plan to assure that the Plan is in compliance with all State and Federal regulations and that any needed revisions or amendments to the Plan are developed and presented to the Northampton County Board of Commissioners for consideration.
4. Agrees to take such other official action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Adopted this the 7th day of July, 2021.

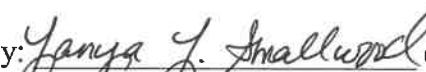


Charles R. Tyner, Sr.
Chairman, Board of Commissioners

Attest:



Tanya T. Smallwood
Clerk to the Board of Commissioners

Certified by:  (SEAL)

Date: 7-7-2021



RESOLUTION
ADOPTING HALIFAX-NORTHAMPTON REGIONAL
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, the citizens and property within Town of Conway are subject to the effects of natural hazards that pose threats to lives and cause damage to property, and with the knowledge and experience those certain areas of the county are particularly vulnerable to drought, extreme heat, hailstorm, hurricane and tropical storm, lightning, thunderstorm wind/high wind, tornado, winter storm and freeze, flood, hazardous material incident, and wildfire; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to seek ways to mitigate the impact of identified hazard risks; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has in Part 6, Article 21 of Chapter 143; Parts 3, 5, and 8 of Article 19 of Chapter 160A; and Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes, delegated to local governmental units the responsibility to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of its citizenry; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has enacted General Statute Section 166A-19.41 (*State emergency assistance funds*) which provides that for a state of emergency declared pursuant to G.S. 166A-19.20(a) after the deadline established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency pursuant to the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2002, P.L. 106-390, the eligible entity shall have a hazard mitigation plan approved pursuant to the Stafford Act; and.

WHEREAS, Section 322 of the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 states that local governments must develop an All-Hazards Mitigation Plan in order to be eligible to receive future Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Funds and other disaster-related assistance funding and that said Plan must be updated and adopted within a five-year cycle; and

WHEREAS, the Town of Conway has performed a comprehensive review and evaluation of each section of the previously approved Hazard Mitigation Plan and has updated the said plan as required under regulations at 44 CFR Part 201 and according to guidance issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the North Carolina Division of Emergency Management.

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Board of Commissioners of Town of Conway to fulfill this obligation in order that the County will be eligible for federal and state assistance in the event that a state of disaster is declared for a hazard event affecting the County;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Board of Commissioners of Town of Conway hereby:

1. Adopts the Halifax-Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan.

2. Vests Northhampton County Emergency Management with the responsibility, authority, and the means to:

- (a) Inform all concerned parties of this action.
- (b) Cooperate with Federal, State and local agencies and private firms which undertake to study, survey, map and identify floodplain areas, and cooperate with neighboring communities with respect to management of adjoining floodplain areas in order to prevent exacerbation of existing hazard impacts.

3. Appoints Northhampton County Emergency Management to assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan is reviewed annually and every five years as specified in the Plan to assure that the Plan is in compliance with all State and Federal regulations and that any needed revisions or amendments to the Plan are developed and presented to the Northhampton County Board of Commissioners for consideration.

4. Agrees to take such other official action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Adopted this the 6th day of July, 2021.

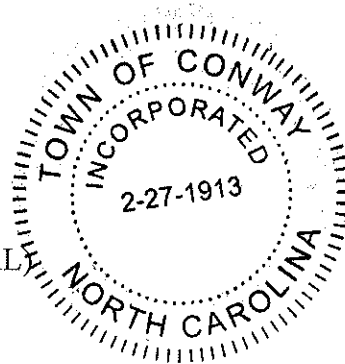
W. T. Barrett, Jr.
W. T. Barrett, Jr., Mayor
Conway Board of Commissioners

Attest:

Robin N. Maitland
Robin N. Maitland, Clerk
Conway Board of Commissioners

Certified by: Gancy W. Genhus (SEAL)

Date: 7-6-2021



RESOLUTION
ADOPTING HALIFAX-NORTHAMPTON REGIONAL
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, the citizens and property within the Town of Garysburg are subject to the effects of natural hazards that pose threats to lives and cause damage to property, and with the knowledge and experience that certain areas of the county are particularly vulnerable to drought, extreme heat, hailstorm, hurricane and tropical storm, lightning, thunderstorm wind/high wind, tornado, winter storm and freeze, flood, hazardous material incident, and wildfire; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to seek ways to mitigate the impact of identified hazard risks; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has in Part 6, Article 21 of Chapter 143; Parts 3, 5, and 8 of Article 19 of Chapter 160A; and Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes, delegated to local governmental units the responsibility to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of its citizenry; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has enacted General Statute Section 166A-19.41 (*State emergency assistance funds*) which provides that for a state of emergency declared pursuant to G.S. 166A-19.20(a) after the deadline established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency pursuant to the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2002, P.L. 106-390, the eligible entity shall have a hazard mitigation plan approved pursuant to the Stafford Act; and.

WHEREAS, Section 322 of the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 states that local governments must develop an All-Hazards Mitigation Plan in order to be eligible to receive future Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Funds and other disaster-related assistance funding and that said Plan must be updated and adopted within a five year cycle; and


WHEREAS, the Town of Garysburg has performed a comprehensive review and evaluation of each section of the previously approved Hazard Mitigation Plan and has updated the said plan as required under regulations at 44 CFR Part 201 and according to guidance issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the North Carolina Division of Emergency Management.

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Board of Commissioners of the Town of Garysburg to fulfill this obligation in order that the County will be eligible for federal and state assistance in the event that a state of disaster is declared for a hazard event affecting the County;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Board of Commissioners of the Town of Garysburg hereby:

1. Adopts the Halifax-Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan.
2. Vests Northampton County Emergency Management with the responsibility, authority, and the means to:
 - (a) Inform all concerned parties of this action.
 - (b) Cooperate with Federal, State and local agencies and private firms which undertake to study, survey, map and identify floodplain areas, and cooperate with neighboring communities with respect to management of adjoining floodplain areas in order to prevent exacerbation of existing hazard impacts.
3. Appoints the Northampton County Emergency Management to assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan is reviewed annually and every five years as specified in the Plan to assure that the Plan is in compliance with all State and Federal regulations and that any needed revisions or amendments to the Plan are developed and presented to the ~~Davidson~~ ^{Northampton} County Board of Commissioners for consideration. DL
7/13/21
4. Agrees to take such other official action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Adopted this the 22nd day of June 2021.



Roy L. Bell, Mayor
Town of Garysburg

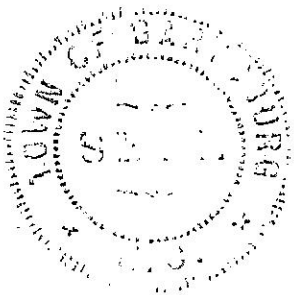
Attest:



Juanita Owens, Town Clerk
Town of Garysburg

Certified by:  (SEAL)

Date: 6/22/21



RESOLUTION
ADOPTING HALIFAX-NORTHAMPTON REGIONAL
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, the citizens and property within Northampton County are subject to the effects of natural hazards that pose threats to lives and cause damage to property, and with the knowledge and experience that certain areas of the county are particularly vulnerable to drought, extreme heat, hailstorm, hurricane and tropical storm, lightning, thunderstorm wind/high wind, tornado, winter storm and freeze, flood, hazardous material incident, and wildfire; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to seek ways to mitigate the impact of identified hazard risks; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has in Part 6, Article 21 of Chapter 143; Parts 3, 5, and 8 of Article 19 of Chapter 160A; and Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes, delegated to local governmental units the responsibility to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of its citizenry; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has enacted General Statute Section 166A-19.41 (*State emergency assistance funds*) which provides that for a state of emergency declared pursuant to G.S. 166A-19.20(a) after the deadline established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency pursuant to the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2002, P.L. 106-390, the eligible entity shall have a hazard mitigation plan approved pursuant to the Stafford Act; and,

WHEREAS, Section 322 of the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 states that local governments must develop an All-Hazards Mitigation Plan in order to be eligible to receive future Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Funds and other disaster-related assistance funding and that said Plan must be updated and adopted within a five year cycle; and

WHEREAS, the County has performed a comprehensive review and evaluation of each section of the previously approved Hazard Mitigation Plan and has updated the said plan as required under regulations at 44 CFR Part 201 and according to guidance issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the North Carolina Division of Emergency Management.

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the County Board of Commissioners to fulfill this obligation in order that the County will be eligible for federal and state assistance in the event that a state of disaster is declared for a hazard event affecting the County;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Board of Commissioners of the Town of Gaston hereby:

1. Adopts the Halifax-Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan.

2. Vests Northampton Emergency Management with the responsibility, authority, and the means to:

- (a) Inform all concerned parties of this action.
- (b) Cooperate with Federal, State and local agencies and private firms which undertake to study, survey, map and identify floodplain areas, and cooperate with neighboring communities with respect to management of adjoining floodplain areas in order to prevent exacerbation of existing hazard impacts.


3. Appoints Northampton Emergency Management to assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan is reviewed annually and every five years as specified in the Plan to assure that the Plan is in compliance with all State and Federal regulations and that any needed revisions or amendments to the Plan are developed and presented to the Davidson County Board of Commissioners for consideration. Northampton cc

4. Agrees to take such other official action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Adopted this the First Day of July, 2021


Alice P. Delbridge
Mayor, Town of Gaston

Attest:


Clara Jones-Manning
Interim Town Clerk

RESOLUTION
ADOPTING HALIFAX-NORTHAMPTON REGIONAL
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, the citizens and property within the Town of Jackson are subject to the effects of natural hazards that pose threats to lives and cause damage to property, and with the knowledge and experience that certain areas of the county are particularly vulnerable to drought, extreme heat, hailstorm, hurricane and tropical storm, lightning, thunderstorm wind/high wind, tornado, winter storm and freeze, flood, hazardous material incident, and wildfire; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to seek ways to mitigate the impact of identified hazard risks; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has in Part 6, Article 21 of Chapter 143; Parts 3, 5, and 8 of Article 19 of Chapter 160A; and Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes, delegated to local governmental units the responsibility to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of its citizenry; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has enacted General Statute Section 166A-19.41 (*State emergency assistance funds*) which provides that for a state of emergency declared pursuant to G.S. 166A-19.20(a) after the deadline established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency pursuant to the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2002, P.L. 106-390, the eligible entity shall have a hazard mitigation plan approved pursuant to the Stafford Act; and.

WHEREAS, Section 322 of the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 states that local governments must develop an All-Hazards Mitigation Plan in order to be eligible to receive future Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Funds and other disaster-related assistance funding and that said Plan must be updated and adopted within a five year cycle; and


WHEREAS, the Town of Jackson has performed a comprehensive review and evaluation of each section of the previously approved Hazard Mitigation Plan and has updated the said plan as required under regulations at 44 CFR Part 201 and according to guidance issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the North Carolina Division of Emergency Management.

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Board of Commissioners of the Town of Jackson to fulfill this obligation in order that the County will be eligible for federal and state assistance in the event that a state of disaster is declared for a hazard event affecting the County;


NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Board of Commissioners of the Town of Jackson hereby:

1. Adopts the Halifax-Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan.
2. Vests Town of Jackson Emergency Management with the responsibility, authority, and the means to:
 - (a) Inform all concerned parties of this action.
 - (b) Cooperate with Federal, State and local agencies and private firms which undertake to study, survey, map and identify floodplain areas, and cooperate with neighboring communities with respect to management of adjoining floodplain areas in order to prevent exacerbation of existing hazard impacts.
3. Appoints the Town of Jackson Emergency Management to assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan is reviewed annually and every five years as specified in the Plan to assure that the Plan is in compliance with all State and Federal regulations and that any needed revisions or amendments to the Plan are developed and presented to the Northampton County Board of Commissioners for consideration.
4. Agrees to take such other official action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Adopted this the 11th day of August, 2021.

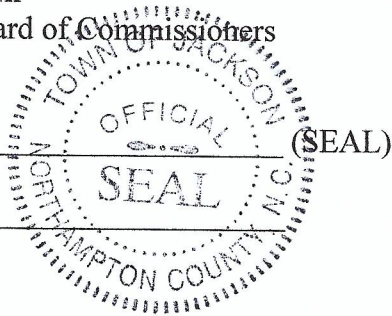

James M. Hux, Mayor

Attest:


Angel W. Rawls Clerk
Town of Jackson Board of Commissioners

Certified by: _____ (SEAL)

Date: 8/11/21



RESOLUTION
ADOPTING HALIFAX-NORTHAMPTON REGIONAL
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, the citizens and property within Town of Lasker are subject to the effects of natural hazards that pose threats to lives and cause damage to property, and with the knowledge and experience that certain areas of the county are particularly vulnerable to drought, extreme heat, hailstorm, hurricane and tropical storm, lightning, thunderstorm wind/high wind, tornado, winter storm and freeze, flood, hazardous material incident, and wildfire; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to seek ways to mitigate the impact of identified hazard risks; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has in Part 6, Article 21 of Chapter 143; Parts 3, 5, and 8 of Article 19 of Chapter 160A; and Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes, delegated to local governmental units the responsibility to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of its citizenry; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has enacted General Statute Section 166A-19.41 (*State emergency assistance funds*) which provides that for a state of emergency declared pursuant to G.S. 166A-19.20(a) after the deadline established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency pursuant to the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2002, P.L. 106-390, the eligible entity shall have a hazard mitigation plan approved pursuant to the Stafford Act; and.

WHEREAS, Section 322 of the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 states that local governments must develop an All-Hazards Mitigation Plan in order to be eligible to receive future Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Funds and other disaster-related assistance funding and that said Plan must be updated and adopted within a five year cycle; and

WHEREAS, the Town of Lasker has performed a comprehensive review and evaluation of each section of the previously approved Hazard Mitigation Plan and has updated the said plan as required under regulations at 44 CFR Part 201 and according to guidance issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the North Carolina Division of Emergency Management.

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Board of Commissioners of Town of Lasker to fulfill this obligation in order that the County will be eligible for federal and state assistance in the event that a state of disaster is declared for a hazard event affecting the County;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Board of Commissioners of Lasker hereby:

1. Adopts the Halifax-Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan.

2. Vests Northampton County Emergency Management with the responsibility, authority, and the means to:

- (a) Inform all concerned parties of this action.
- (b) Cooperate with Federal, State and local agencies and private firms which undertake to study, survey, map and identify floodplain areas, and cooperate with neighboring communities with respect to management of adjoining floodplain areas in order to prevent exacerbation of existing hazard impacts.

3. Appoints Northampton County Emergency Management to assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan is reviewed annually and every five years as specified in the Plan to assure that the Plan is in compliance with all State and Federal regulations and that any needed revisions or amendments to the Plan are developed and presented to the ~~Davidson County~~ ^{Jac} Board of Commissioners for consideration. Town of Lasker

4. Agrees to take such other official action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Adopted this the 26th day of July, 2021.

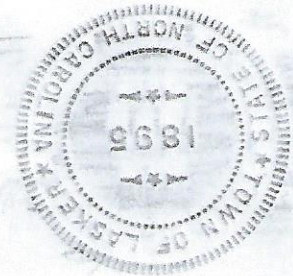
Leon D. Collier
Leon D. Collier, Mayor
Lasker Board of Commissioners

Attest:

Judy Collier
Judy Collier, Clerk
Lasker Board of Commissioners

Certified by: _____ (SEAL)

Date: 7/26/21



RESOLUTION
ADOPTING HALIFAX-NORTHAMPTON REGIONAL
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, the citizens and property within Rich Square are subject to the effects of natural hazards that pose threats to lives and cause damage to property, and with the knowledge and experience that certain areas of the county are particularly vulnerable to drought, extreme heat, hailstorm, hurricane and tropical storm, lightning, thunderstorm wind/high wind, tornado, winter storm and freeze, flood, hazardous material incident, and wildfire; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to seek ways to mitigate the impact of identified hazard risks; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has in Part 6, Article 21 of Chapter 143; Parts 3, 5, and 8 of Article 19 of Chapter 160A; and Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes, delegated to local governmental units the responsibility to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of its citizenry; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has enacted General Statute Section 166A-19.41 (*State emergency assistance funds*) which provides that for a state of emergency declared pursuant to G.S. 166A-19.20(a) after the deadline established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency pursuant to the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2002, P.L. 106-390, the eligible entity shall have a hazard mitigation plan approved pursuant to the Stafford Act; and

WHEREAS, Section 322 of the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 states that local governments must develop an All-Hazards Mitigation Plan in order to be eligible to receive future Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Funds and other disaster-related assistance funding and that said Plan must be updated and adopted within a five year cycle; and

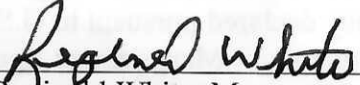
WHEREAS, the County has performed a comprehensive review and evaluation of each section of the previously approved Hazard Mitigation Plan and has updated the said plan as required under regulations at 44 CFR Part 201 and according to guidance issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the North Carolina Division of Emergency Management.

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Northampton County Board of Commissioners to fulfill this obligation in order that the County will be eligible for federal and state assistance in the event that a state of disaster is declared for a hazard event affecting the County;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the **Board of Commissioners of Rich Square, North Carolina** hereby:


1. Adopts the Halifax-Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan.
2. Vests Mayor Reginald White with the responsibility, authority, and the means to:
 - (a) Inform all concerned parties of this action.
 - (b) Cooperate with Federal, State and local agencies and private firms which undertake to study, survey, map and identify floodplain areas, and cooperate with neighboring communities with respect to management of adjoining floodplain areas in order to prevent exacerbation of existing hazard impacts.
3. Appoints Northampton County Emergency Management to assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan is reviewed annually and every five years as specified in the Plan to assure that the Plan is in compliance with all State and Federal regulations and that any needed revisions or amendments to the Plan are developed and presented ^{7/7/21} to the ~~Davidson~~ ^{Northampton} County Board of Commissioners for consideration.
4. Agrees to take such other official action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Adopted this the 1st day of JULY, 2021.



Reginald White, Mayor
Town of Rich Square
Board of Commissioners

Attest:



Betty Jean Baugham, Clerk
Town of Rich Square
Board of Commissioners

Certified by  (SEAL)

Date: July 1, 2021

RESOLUTION
ADOPTING HALIFAX-NORTHAMPTON REGIONAL
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, the citizens and property within Northampton County/Town of Seaboard are subject to the effects of natural hazards that pose threats to lives and cause damage to property, and with the knowledge and experience that certain areas of the county are particularly vulnerable to drought, extreme heat, hailstorm, hurricane and tropical storm, lightning, thunderstorm wind/high wind, tornado, winter storm and freeze, flood, hazardous material incident, and wildfire; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to seek ways to mitigate the impact of identified hazard risks; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has in Part 6, Article 21 of Chapter 143; Parts 3, 5, and 8 of Article 19 of Chapter 160A; and Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes, delegated to local governmental units the responsibility to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of its citizenry; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has enacted General Statute Section 166A-19.41 (*State emergency assistance funds*) which provides that for a state of emergency declared pursuant to G.S. 166A-19.20(a) after the deadline established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency pursuant to the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2002, P.L. 106-390, the eligible entity shall have a hazard mitigation plan approved pursuant to the Stafford Act; and.

WHEREAS, Section 322 of the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 states that local governments must develop an All-Hazards Mitigation Plan in order to be eligible to receive future Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Funds and other disaster-related assistance funding and that said Plan must be updated and adopted within a five year cycle; and


WHEREAS, the Northampton County/Town of Seaboard has performed a comprehensive review and evaluation of each section of the previously approved Hazard Mitigation Plan and has updated the said plan as required under regulations at 44 CFR Part 201 and according to guidance issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the North Carolina Division of Emergency Management.

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Board of Commissioners of Northampton County/Town of Seaboard to fulfill this obligation in order that the County will be eligible for federal and state assistance in the event that a state of disaster is declared for a hazard event affecting the County;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Board of Commissioners of the Town of Seaboard hereby:

1. Adopts the Halifax-Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan.
2. Vests Northampton County Emergency Management with the responsibility, authority, and the means to:
 - (a) Inform all concerned parties of this action.
 - (b) Cooperate with Federal, State and local agencies and private firms which undertake to study, survey, map and identify floodplain areas, and cooperate with neighboring communities with respect to management of adjoining floodplain areas in order to prevent exacerbation of existing hazard impacts.
3. Appoints the Northampton County Emergency Management to assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan is reviewed annually and every five years as specified in the Plan to assure that the Plan is in compliance with all State and Federal regulations and that any needed revisions or amendments to the Plan are developed and presented to the ~~Davidson~~ *Northampton* County Board of Commissioners for consideration. *DL*
7/13/21
4. Agrees to take such other official action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Adopted this the 22nd day of June 2021.



Roy L. Bell, Mayor
Town of Garysburg

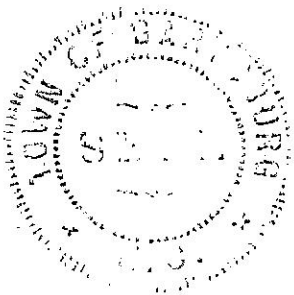
Attest:



Juanita Owens, Town Clerk
Town of Garysburg

Certified by:  (SEAL)

Date: 6/22/21



RESOLUTION
ADOPTING HALIFAX-NORTHAMPTON REGIONAL
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, the citizens and property within Severn are subject to the effects of natural hazards that pose threats to lives and cause damage to property, and with the knowledge and experience that certain areas of the county are particularly vulnerable to drought, extreme heat, hailstorm, hurricane and tropical storm, lightning, thunderstorm wind/high wind, tornado, winter storm and freeze, flood, hazardous material incident, and wildfire; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to seek ways to mitigate the impact of identified hazard risks; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has in Part 6, Article 21 of Chapter 143; Parts 3, 5, and 8 of Article 19 of Chapter 160A; and Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes, delegated to local governmental units the responsibility to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of its citizenry; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has enacted General Statute Section 166A-19.41 (*State emergency assistance funds*) which provides that for a state of emergency declared pursuant to G.S. 166A-19.20(a) after the deadline established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency pursuant to the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2002, P.L. 106-390, the eligible entity shall have a hazard mitigation plan approved pursuant to the Stafford Act; and.

WHEREAS, Section 322 of the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 states that local governments must develop an All-Hazards Mitigation Plan in order to be eligible to receive future Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Funds and other disaster-related assistance funding and that said Plan must be updated and adopted within a five year cycle; and

WHEREAS, the County has performed a comprehensive review and evaluation of each section of the previously approved Hazard Mitigation Plan and has updated the said plan as required under regulations at 44 CFR Part 201 and according to guidance issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the North Carolina Division of Emergency Management.

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Board of Commissioners of Severn to fulfill this obligation in order that Severn will be eligible for federal and state assistance in the event that a state of disaster is declared for a hazard event affecting the County;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Board of Commissioners of Severn hereby:

1. Adopts the Halifax-Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan.

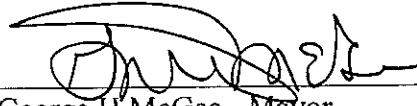
2. Vests Northampton County Emergency Management with the responsibility, authority, and the means to:

- (a) Inform all concerned parties of this action.
- (b) Cooperate with Federal, State and local agencies and private firms which undertake to study, survey, map and identify floodplain areas, and cooperate with neighboring communities with respect to management of adjoining floodplain areas in order to prevent exacerbation of existing hazard impacts.

3. Appoints Northampton County Emergency Management to assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan is reviewed annually and every five years as specified in the Plan to assure that the Plan is in compliance with all State and Federal regulations and that any needed revisions or amendments to the Plan are developed and presented to the Severn Board of Commissioners for consideration.

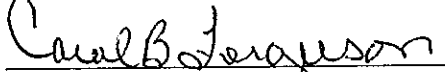
4. Agrees to take such other official action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Adopted this the 5th day of July, 2021.



George H McGee - Mayor
Severn Board of Commissioners

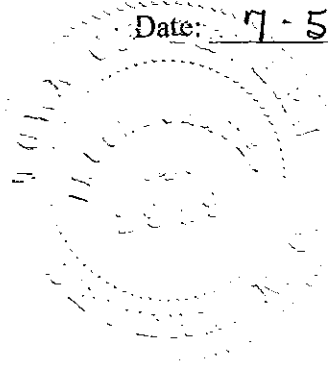
Attest:



Carol B Ferguson - Clerk
Severn Board of Commissioners

Certified by: Carol B Ferguson (SEAL)

Date: 7-5-21



RESOLUTION
ADOPTING HALIFAX-NORTHAMPTON REGIONAL
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, the citizens and property within the Town of Woodland are subject to the effects of natural hazards that pose threats to lives and cause damage to property, and with the knowledge and experience that certain areas of the county are particularly vulnerable to drought, extreme heat, hailstorm, hurricane and tropical storm, lightning, thunderstorm wind/high wind, tornado, winter storm and freeze, flood, hazardous material incident, and wildfire; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to seek ways to mitigate the impact of identified hazard risks; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has in Part 6, Article 21 of Chapter 143; Parts 3, 5, and 8 of Article 19 of Chapter 160A; and Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes, delegated to local governmental units the responsibility to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of its citizenry; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has enacted General Statute Section 166A-19.41 (*State emergency assistance funds*) which provides that for a state of emergency declared pursuant to G.S. 166A-19.20(a) after the deadline established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency pursuant to the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2002, P.L. 106-390, the eligible entity shall have a hazard mitigation plan approved pursuant to the Stafford Act; and.

WHEREAS, Section 322 of the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 states that local governments must develop an All-Hazards Mitigation Plan in order to be eligible to receive future Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Funds and other disaster-related assistance funding and that said Plan must be updated and adopted within a five year cycle; and


WHEREAS, the Town of Woodland has performed a comprehensive review and evaluation of each section of the previously approved Hazard Mitigation Plan and has updated the said plan as required under regulations at 44 CFR Part 201 and according to guidance issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the North Carolina Division of Emergency Management.

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Board of Commissioners of the Town of Woodland to fulfill this obligation in order that the County will be eligible for federal and state assistance in the event that a state of disaster is declared for a hazard event affecting the County;


NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Board of Commissioners of the Town of Woodland hereby:

1. Adopts the Halifax-Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan.
2. Vests Northampton County Emergency Management with the responsibility, authority, and the means to:
 - (a) Inform all concerned parties of this action.
 - (b) Cooperate with Federal, State and local agencies and private firms which undertake to study, survey, map and identify floodplain areas, and cooperate with neighboring communities with respect to management of adjoining floodplain areas in order to prevent exacerbation of existing hazard impacts.
3. Appoints Northampton County Emergency Management to assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan is reviewed annually and every five years as specified in the Plan to assure that the Plan is in compliance with all State and Federal regulations and that any needed revisions or amendments to the Plan are developed and presented to the Northampton County Board of Commissioners for consideration.
4. Agrees to take such other official action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Adopted this the 1st day of July, 2021.


David L. Cooper, Mayor Pro Tem
Town of Woodland

Attest:


Donielle McDermott, Clerk
Town of Woodland

Certified by:  (SEAL)

Date: August 5, 2021



Appendix B: Regulation Checklist

This appendix to the Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan contains a copy of a completed Regulation Checklist from FEMA's *Local Mitigation Plan Review Tool*. This checklist provides page numbers indicating where in the Plan each element required by FEMA is met. This serves as a final internal review to confirm that the Plan meets Federal requirements.

APPENDIX B: LOCAL MITIGATION PLAN REVIEW TOOL

The *Local Mitigation Plan Review Tool* demonstrates how the Local Mitigation Plan meets the regulation in 44 CFR §201.6 and offers States and FEMA Mitigation Planners an opportunity to provide feedback to the community.

- The Regulation Checklist provides a summary of FEMA’s evaluation of whether the Plan has addressed all requirements.
- The Plan Assessment identifies the plan’s strengths as well as documents areas for future improvement.
- The Multi-jurisdiction Summary Sheet is an optional worksheet that can be used to document how each jurisdiction met the requirements of the each Element of the Plan (Planning Process; Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment; Mitigation Strategy; Plan Review, Evaluation, and Implementation; and Plan Adoption).

The FEMA Mitigation Planner must reference this *Local Mitigation Plan Review Guide* when completing the *Local Mitigation Plan Review Tool*.

Jurisdiction: Halifax and Northampton Counties and Jurisdictions	Title of Plan: Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan	Date of Plan: April 2021
Local Point of Contact: Chris Rountree	Address: P.O. Box 69 Halifax, NC 27839	
Title: Planning Director		
Agency: Halifax County		
Phone Number: 252/583-1082	E-Mail: routreec@halifaxnc.com	
State Reviewer: John Mello John Mello	Title: Hazard Mitigation Planner Hazard Mitigation Planner	Date: 6/4/2021 6/10/2021
FEMA Reviewer: Edwardine S. Marrone Carl Mickalonis	Title: NC-FIT-Mitigation Planner HM Planning Lead	Date: 07/08/21 8/9/21
Date Received in FEMA Region IV	06/14/21	
Plan Not Approved		
Plan Approvable Pending Adoption		
Plan Approved	8/12/2021	

✓ Denotes FEMA Reviewer concurs with State Reviewers notations.

**SECTION 1:
REGULATION CHECKLIST**

INSTRUCTIONS: The Regulation Checklist must be completed by FEMA. The purpose of the Checklist is to identify the location of relevant or applicable content in the Plan by Element/sub-element and to determine if each requirement has been ‘Met’ or ‘Not Met.’ The ‘Required Revisions’ summary at the bottom of each Element must be completed by FEMA to provide a clear explanation of the revisions that are required for plan approval. Required revisions must be explained for each plan sub-element that is ‘Not Met.’ Sub-elements should be referenced in each summary by using the appropriate numbers (A1, B3, etc.), where applicable. Requirements for each Element and sub-element are described in detail in this *Plan Review Guide* in Section 4, Regulation Checklist.

1. REGULATION CHECKLIST		Location in Plan	Met	Not Met
Regulation (44 CFR 201.6 Local Mitigation Plans)		(section and/or		
ELEMENT A. PLANNING PROCESS				
A1. Does the Plan document the planning process, including how it was prepared and who was involved in the process for each jurisdiction? (Requirement §201.6(c)(1)) QC concurs	a. Sec. 1, pg. 1-3 and Sec. 2, pg. 2-3 ✓ b. Sec. 1, pg. 3 and Sec. 2, pg. 2 ✓ c. Sec. 2, pg. 4 ✓ d. Sec. 2, pg. 4-13 ✓ e. Sec. 2, pg. 2-3 ✓		X	
A2. Does the Plan document an opportunity for neighboring communities, local and regional agencies involved in hazard mitigation activities, agencies that have the authority to regulate development as well as other interests to be involved in the planning process? (Requirement §201.6(b)(2))	a. Sec. 2, pg. 4-13 ✓ b. Sec. 2, pg. 4-6 ✓ c. Sec. 2, pg. 4-13 ✓ Sec 2, pg. 12		X	
A3. Does the Plan document how the public was involved in the planning process during the drafting stage? (Requirement §201.6(b)(1)) QC concurs	a. Sec. 2, pg. 10- 12 ✓ b. Sec. 2, pg. 10-12 ✓		X	
A4. Does the Plan describe the review and incorporation of existing plans, studies, reports, and technical information? (Requirement §201.6(b)(3))	a. Sec. 2, pg. 11; Sec. 7, pg. 1-12 ✓ b. Sec. 2, pg. 7-9; Sec. 7, pg. 2-5 ✓		X	
A5. Is there discussion of how the community(ies) will continue public participation in the plan maintenance process? (Requirement §201.6(c)(4)(iii))	a. Sec. 10, pg. 4-5 ✓		X	
A6. Is there a description of the method and schedule for keeping the plan current (monitoring, evaluating and updating the mitigation plan within a 5-year cycle)? (Requirement §201.6(c)(4)(i))	a. Sec. 10 ✓ a.-d. Sec. 10, pg. 1-4		X	

1. REGULATION CHECKLIST

Regulation (44 CFR 201.6 Local Mitigation Plans)

Location in Plan (section and/or Met Not Met

ELEMENT A: REQUIRED REVISIONS

NCEM 1st Review

- A1. No revisions required.
- A2. No revisions required.
- A3. No revisions required.
- A4. No revisions required.
- A5. No revisions required.
- A6. No revisions required.

ELEMENT B. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION AND RISK ASSESSMENT

B1. Does the Plan include a description of the type, location, and extent of all natural hazards that can affect each jurisdiction(s)? (Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(i))

- a. Sec. 2, pg. 8; Sec. 4, pg. 2-13; Sec. 5, pg. 1-160 ✓

Hazard Type	Description
Dam Failure	4-5
Drought	11-13
Earthquake	17-18
Hurricane/Tropical Storm	27-31
Flooding	42-45
Severe Weather	68-69
Tornado	95-97
Wildfire	109
Winter Storm	135

- b. Sec. 4, pg. 6-13 ✓

- c. Sec. 5, pg. 1-160 ✓

Hazard Type	Location	Extent
Dam Failure	4-8	9
Drought	11-14	15
Earthquake	17-23	24
Hurricane/Tropical Storm	27-34	35
Flooding	42-43	59
Severe Weather	68-78	79
Tornado	95-101	102
Wildfire	109-129	130
Winter Storm	135-154	155

- d. Sec. 4, pg. 13; Sec. 5, pg. 1-160

X

1. REGULATION CHECKLIST

Regulation (44 CFR 201.6 Local Mitigation Plans)

Location in Plan
(section and/or

Met

Not Met

B2. Does the Plan include information on previous occurrences of hazard events and on the probability of future hazard events for each jurisdiction? (Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(i))

- a. Sec. 5, pg. 1-160
- b. Sec. 5, pg. 1-160
- c. Sec. 5, pg. 1-160

X

Hazard Type	Historical Occurrences	Probability of Future Events
Dam Failure	9	9-10
Drought	15	15-16
Earthquake	24-25	26
Hurricane /Tropical Storm	35-40	40-41
Flooding	60-64	65-66
Severe Weather	79-93	94
Tornado	102-107	107-108
Wildfire	130-132	133
Winter Storm	155-158	158-159

1. REGULATION CHECKLIST		Location in Plan (section and/or	Met	Not Met																														
Regulation (44 CFR 201.6 Local Mitigation Plans) B3. Is there a description of each identified hazard's impact on the community as well as an overall summary of the community's vulnerability for each jurisdiction? (Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(ii)) QC concurs		a. Sec. 5, pg. 1-160 ✓ Sec. 5, P10-11, 14, 16-17, 26-27, 41-42, 61-64, 66-67, 79-93, 95, 103-106, 108-109, 134, 159-160 b. Sec. 6: ✓ <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hazard Type</th> <th>Hazard's Impact (Sec. 5)</th> <th>Vulnerability (Sec. 6)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Dam Failure</td> <td>10-11</td> <td>14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Drought</td> <td>14-16</td> <td>14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Earthquake</td> <td>26</td> <td>78-160</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hurricane /Tropical Storm</td> <td>39-40</td> <td>15-77</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Flooding</td> <td>64-65</td> <td>162-190</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Severe Weather</td> <td>94-96</td> <td>190-270</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tornado</td> <td>107-108</td> <td>270-335</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wildfire</td> <td>133</td> <td>336-345</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Winter Storm</td> <td>158-159</td> <td>335-336</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hazard Type	Hazard's Impact (Sec. 5)	Vulnerability (Sec. 6)	Dam Failure	10-11	14	Drought	14-16	14	Earthquake	26	78-160	Hurricane /Tropical Storm	39-40	15-77	Flooding	64-65	162-190	Severe Weather	94-96	190-270	Tornado	107-108	270-335	Wildfire	133	336-345	Winter Storm	158-159	335-336	X	
Hazard Type	Hazard's Impact (Sec. 5)	Vulnerability (Sec. 6)																																
Dam Failure	10-11	14																																
Drought	14-16	14																																
Earthquake	26	78-160																																
Hurricane /Tropical Storm	39-40	15-77																																
Flooding	64-65	162-190																																
Severe Weather	94-96	190-270																																
Tornado	107-108	270-335																																
Wildfire	133	336-345																																
Winter Storm	158-159	335-336																																
B4. Does the Plan address NFIP insured structures within the jurisdiction that have been repetitively damaged by floods? (Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(ii)) QC concurs		a. Sec. 5, pg.-65 ✓ Sec 7, pg. 9-10	X																															
ELEMENT B: REQUIRED REVISIONS NCEM 1st Review B1. – No revisions required. B2. – No revisions required. B3. – No revisions required. B4. – No revisions required.																																		
ELEMENT C. MITIGATION STRATEGY																																		
C1. Does the plan document each jurisdiction's existing authorities, policies, programs and resources and its ability to expand on and improve these existing policies and programs? (Requirement §201.6(c)(3)) QC concurs		a. Sec. 7, pg. 1-17 ✓	X																															

1. REGULATION CHECKLIST		Location in Plan	Met	Not Met
Regulation (44 CFR 201.6 Local Mitigation Plans)		(section and/or		
C2. Does the Plan address each jurisdiction’s participation in the NFIP and continued compliance with NFIP requirements, as appropriate? (Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(ii))	a. Sec. 7, pg. 9-11✓		X	
QC concurs				
C3. Does the Plan include goals to reduce/avoid long-term vulnerabilities to the identified hazards? (Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(i))	a. Sec. 8, pg. 3-5✓ b. Sec. 8, pg. 3-5✓		X	
C4. Does the Plan identify and analyze a comprehensive range of specific mitigation actions and projects for each jurisdiction being considered to reduce the effects of hazards, with emphasis on new and existing buildings and infrastructure? (Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(ii))	a. Sec. 8, pg. 3-5; Sec. 9, pg. 2-13✓ b. Sec. 9, pg. 2-13✓ c. Sec. 8, pg. 3-5; Sec. 9, pg. 2-13✓		X	
C5. Does the Plan contain an action plan that describes how the actions identified will be prioritized (including cost benefit review), implemented, and administered by each jurisdiction? (Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(iv)); (Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(iii))	a. Sec. 8, pg. 2-5; Sec. 9, pg. 2-13; Sec. 10, pg. 2-5✓ b. Sec. 8, footnote 1; Sec. 9, pg. 2-13✓ c. Sec. 9, pg. 2-13✓		X	
C6. Does the Plan describe a process by which local governments will integrate the requirements of the mitigation plan into other planning mechanisms, such as comprehensive or capital improvement plans, when appropriate? (Requirement §201.6(c)(4)(ii))	a. Sec. 10, pg. 1-2✓ b. Sec. 2, pg. 1-2; Sec. 7, pg. 2-8✓ c. Sec. 9, pg.2-13; Sec. 10, pg. 1-5✓ d. Sec. 10, pg. 1-5✓ e. Sec. 10, pg. 1-5✓		X	
ELEMENT C: REQUIRED REVISIONS				
NCEM 1st Review				
C1. - No revisions required.				
C2. – See Required Revisions below.				
C3. - No revisions required.				
C4. - No revisions required.				
C5 - No revisions required.				
C6. - No revisions required.				
NCEM First Review Required Revisions:				
C2. - Table 7-1, page 7-5, Reports four communities not participating in the NFIP. This is contrary to the FEMA Community Status Book which reports <u>ALL</u> communities participating. Communities in question are Enfield, Roanoke Rapids, Scotland Neck, Weldon, and Conway. Please Revise the table to reflect current conditions. Table revised.				
NCEM 2nd Review – Table has been revised and matches the community status book.				
ELEMENT D. PLAN REVIEW, EVALUATION, AND IMPLEMENTATION (applicable to plan updates only)				

1. REGULATION CHECKLIST		Location in Plan	Met	Not Met
Regulation (44 CFR 201.6 Local Mitigation Plans)		(section and/or		
D1. Was the plan revised to reflect changes in development? (Requirement §201.6(d)(3))	a. Sec. 6, pg. 1-349; ✓ Section 9, pg. 9, 11	X		
QC concurs				
D2. Was the plan revised to reflect progress in local mitigation efforts? (Requirement §201.6(d)(3))	a. Sec. 2, pg. 11-12; Sec. 8, pg. 5; Sec. 9, pg. 2-13 ✓	X		
D3. Was the plan revised to reflect changes in priorities? (Requirement §201.6(d)(3))	a. Sec. 8, pg. 2 ✓	X		
QC concurs				

1. REGULATION CHECKLIST

Regulation (44 CFR 201.6 Local Mitigation Plans)

Location in Plan (section and/or Met Not Met

ELEMENT D: REQUIRED REVISIONS

NCEM 1st Review

- D1. - No revisions required.
- D2. – See Required Revisions below.
- D3. - No revisions required.

NCEM First Review Required Revisions:

D2. – The 2021 Status should be revised for the following four mitigation actions:
 N-9, pdf page 585, Description is too vague and does not describe a mitigation action. Revise to make a complete statement.
 To be continued: This minimum has not yet been established, but the communities will continue to review this consideration annually.
 N-14, pdf page 586, Describe if any critical facilities were improved or relocated during the last five years.
 To be continued: Reviewed and updated annually. No critical facilities were improved or relocated in the last 5 years.
 N-17, pdf page 587, Description is too vague and does not describe a mitigation action. Revise to make a complete statement. (see below)
 N-18, pdf page 587, Description is too vague and does not describe a mitigation action. Revise to make a complete statement. (see below)

N-17	Town of Severn Culverts and Elevation: The Town of Severn’s lift station and telephone box was constructed too low to the ground and as a result, they get flooded and the flooded telephone box cuts connections to residents. The project is to enlarge culverts and elevate the telephone box and/or floodproof the telephone box and lift station at the intersection of New and Water Streets in the Town of Severn. This project would provide relief to approximately 500 residents in town.	Flood, Dam Failure, Severe Weather, Hurricane	Northampton County, Severn	High
N-18	Vaughan Creek culvert improvements: The culverts at NC Highway 35 and Main Street in Severn tend to flood in major thunderstorms and heavy rain events. The culverts are not large enough to handle flooding and the flooding is also partly due to the culverts being obstructed with trash and sediment. The project is to construct bigger culverts at NC Highway 35 and Main Street in the Town of Severn across Vaughan Creek. Through discussions at the planning meetings, it was estimated that approximately 75 people are frequently impacted when the roads flood.	Flood, Dam Failure, Severe Weather, Hurricane	Northampton County, Severn	High

NCEM 2nd Review – All Element D2revisions are approved by NCEM.

ELEMENT E. PLAN ADOPTION

1. REGULATION CHECKLIST		Location in Plan	Met	Not Met
Regulation (44 CFR 201.6 Local Mitigation Plans)		(section and/or		
E1. Does the Plan include documentation that the plan has been formally adopted by the governing body of the jurisdiction requesting approval? (Requirement §201.6(c)(5))	Appendix A (TBD)		X	
QC concurs				
E2. For multi-jurisdictional plans, has each jurisdiction requesting approval of the plan documented formal plan adoption? (Requirement §201.6(c)(5))	Appendix A (TBD)			X
QC concurs				
ELEMENT E: REQUIRED REVISIONS				
<u>NCEM 1st Review</u>				
<p>E1. Adoption documentation may not be provided by any of the participating jurisdictions (identified in Section 3 below) prior to FEMA approving the plan. Plan would then receive “Approval Pending Adoption” status by FEMA.</p> <p>E2: Each jurisdiction that is included in the plan must have its governing body adopt the plan prior to FEMA approval, even when a regional agency has the authority to prepare such plans. At least one participating jurisdiction must formally adopt the plan within one calendar year of FEMA’s designation of the plan as “Approvable Pending Adoption (APA).”</p> <p>NCEM recommends that all participating jurisdictions adopt the plan as soon as the plan has received APA status. Adoption Resolutions will be forwarded to the regional contractor who will forward them to NCEM/Mitigation Plans Branch. NCEM will forward resolutions to FEMA who will issue “Approval” letters identifying participating jurisdictions. The initial “Approval” letter will contain the new expiration date for the plan. This will ensure that all participants are covered by a plan as soon as possible.</p> <p><i>For additional information, please see Element E, Plan Adoption, in the “Local Mitigation Plan Review Guide”, October 1, 2011, Pages 28-29 and Task 8 of the Local Mitigation Planning Handbook, March 2013.</i></p> <p>Prior to review completion adoption documentation was provided by: Counties: Northampton Cities: Towns: Conway, Enfield, Lasker, Littleton, Rich Square, Scotland Neck, Seaboard, Woodland Villages:</p> <p>8-25-21 Adoption documentation was provided by: Towns of Hobgood, Jackson, Severn, and Weldon.</p> <p>9-3-21 Adoption documentation was provided by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Halifax County, Unincorporated • Town of Garysburg • Town of Gaston • Town of Halifax • City of Roanoke Rapids 				
ELEMENT F. ADDITIONAL STATE REQUIREMENTS (OPTIONAL FOR STATE REVIEWERS ONLY; NOT TO BE COMPLETED BY FEMA)				

1. REGULATION CHECKLIST		Location in Plan	Met	Not Met
Regulation (44 CFR 201.6 Local Mitigation Plans)		(section and/or		
<u>Element F1.</u>				
F2.				
<u>ELEMENT F: REQUIRED REVISIONS</u>				

SECTION 2: PLAN ASSESSMENT

INSTRUCTIONS: The purpose of the Plan Assessment is to offer the local community more comprehensive feedback to the community on the quality and utility of the plan in a narrative format. The audience for the Plan Assessment is not only the plan developer/local community planner, but also elected officials, local departments and agencies, and others involved in implementing the Local Mitigation Plan. The Plan Assessment must be completed by FEMA. The Assessment is an opportunity for FEMA to provide feedback and information to the community on: 1) suggested improvements to the Plan; 2) specific sections in the Plan where the community has gone above and beyond minimum requirements; 3) recommendations for plan implementation; and 4) ongoing partnership(s) and information on other FEMA programs, specifically RiskMAP and Hazard Mitigation Assistance programs. The Plan Assessment is divided into two sections:

1. Plan Strengths and Opportunities for Improvement
2. Resources for Implementing Your Approved Plan

Plan Strengths and Opportunities for Improvement is organized according to the plan Elements listed in the Regulation Checklist. Each Element includes a series of italicized bulleted items that are suggested topics for consideration while evaluating plans, but it is not intended to be a comprehensive list. FEMA Mitigation Planners are not required to answer each bullet item, and should use them as a guide to paraphrase their own written assessment (2-3 sentences) of each Element.

The Plan Assessment must not reiterate the required revisions from the Regulation Checklist or be regulatory in nature, and should be open-ended and to provide the community with suggestions for improvements or recommended revisions. The recommended revisions are suggestions for improvement and are not required to be made for the Plan to meet Federal regulatory requirements. The italicized text should be deleted once FEMA has added comments regarding strengths of the plan and potential improvements for future plan revisions. It is recommended that the Plan Assessment be a short synopsis of the overall strengths and weaknesses of the Plan (no longer than two pages), rather than a complete recap section by section.

Resources for Implementing Your Approved Plan provides a place for FEMA to offer information, data sources and general suggestions on the overall plan implementation and maintenance process. Information on other possible sources of assistance including, but not limited to, existing publications, grant funding or training opportunities, can be provided. States may add state and local resources, if available.

A. Plan Strengths and Opportunities for Improvement

This section provides a discussion of the strengths of the plan document and identifies areas where these could be improved beyond minimum requirements.

Element A: Planning Process

Plan Strengths

- Sub-section 1.5 “Summary of Plan Contents” provided the layout of the plan by briefly stating what is included in each Section.
- A comprehensive planning process was provided in Section 2 in which the information was written so that the reader can understand the approach taken by the Planning Update Committee. Also included in Appendix E is the Project Information Fact Sheet acts as a road map to the development of the plan update through to plan adoption.

Subsequent plan updates considering these efforts will ensure continued development of a community focused hazard mitigation plan with the intent of decreasing vulnerability and increasing resiliency and sustainability for the participating jurisdictions.

Opportunities for Improvement

- This is a two-county plan there are several places in the plan document including the Appendices where it states: “the four counties”

The HMP Committee needs to review the document for correctness and completeness prior to submission for formal review by NCEM and FEMA.

Element B: Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment

Plan Strengths

- The plan considered an appropriate selection of hazards including wildfire and severe weather. This allows the best possible opportunity for the participating jurisdictions to focus on the hazards that have had large impacts on the jurisdictions. The plan approaches several hazards (like severe storms) by looking at aspects of the entire hazards (winds, hail, lightning). This allows the best comprehensive understanding of the hazard.
- The Priority Risk Index documents the Probability, Impact, Spatial Extent, Warning Time, and Duration. This is a good snapshot identifying which hazards have a greater impact in the planning area. This tool, along with the Vulnerability Assessment, will assist with determining where mitigation funding is most needed and spent.
- The plan dedicates a section to the Vulnerability Assessment describing all the hazards and potential impacts.

Element C: Mitigation Strategy

Plan Strengths

- Having a documented structure for developing new actions and reporting on the status of existing actions will provide the living document a path for continued efforts towards building and maintaining a resilient community.
- The proposed mitigation projects are specific, actionable, and it is clear that actions carried over from the previous plan, were evaluated and re-prioritized.
- The proposed mitigation projects are specific, actionable, and the actions carried over from the previous plan, are clearly evaluated and re-prioritized.

- North Carolina has a Resilient Redevelopment Plan which is being incorporated into the regional hazard mitigation plan including the mitigation strategies.

Element D: Plan Update, Evaluation, and Implementation (*Plan Updates Only*)

Plan Strengths

- Having a documented structure for developing new actions and reporting on the status of existing actions will provide the living document a path for continued efforts towards maintaining and building a resilient community.
 - The plan contains an entirely updated risk assessment and hazard review, a refreshed and updated set of mitigation strategies, and provides ample detail on existing land use, development trends, and issues of community vulnerability, among other subjects. The planning committee and consultants also paid close attention to updating narratives and descriptions throughout the plan to reference new information and updates.
 - Including so much information in the jurisdiction specific annexes, including individual community risk, allow each county to essentially have their own plan (which is likely more actionable, readable, and useable to the specific jurisdiction), while at the same time also benefiting from the comprehensive regional analysis. The excellent organization of the plan keeps that plan readable despite the size.
-

B. Resources for Implementing Your Approved Plan

- **Local Mitigation Planning Handbook**
This Handbook provides guidance to local governments on developing or updating hazard mitigation plans to meet the requirements under the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Title 44 – Emergency Management and Assistance §201.6.
Use the Local Plan Guide and Handbook in tandem to understand technical requirements
<http://www.fema.gov/library/viewRecord.do?fromSearch=fromsearch&id=7209>
- **Integrating Mitigation Strategies with Local Planning**
This resource provides practical guidance on how to incorporate risk reduction strategies into existing local plans, policies, codes, and programs that guide community development or redevelopment patterns.
<http://www.fema.gov/library/viewRecord.do?id=7130>
- **Mitigation Ideas**
Communities can use this resource to identify and evaluate a range of potential mitigation actions for reducing risk to natural hazards and disasters.
<http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/30627?id=6938>

**SECTION 3:
MULTI-JURISDICTION SUMMARY SHEET (OPTIONAL)**

INSTRUCTIONS: For multi-jurisdictional plans, a Multi-jurisdiction Summary Spreadsheet may be completed by listing each participating jurisdiction, which required Elements for each jurisdiction were ‘Met’ or ‘Not Met,’ and when the adoption resolutions were received. This Summary Sheet does not imply that a mini-plan be developed for each jurisdiction; it should be used as an optional worksheet to ensure that each jurisdiction participating in the Plan has been documented and has met the requirements for those Elements (A through E).

MULTI-JURISDICTION SUMMARY SHEET												
#	Jurisdiction Name	Jurisdiction Type (city/borough/township/Village, etc.)	Plan POC	Mailing Address	Email	Phone	Requirements Met (Y/N)					
							A. Planning Process	B. Hazard Identification & Risk Assessment	C. Mitigation Strategy	D. Plan Review, Evaluation & Implementation	E. Plan Adoption	F. State Requirements
1	Halifax County	County					Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
2	Enfield	Town					Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
3	Halifax	Town					Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
4	Hobgood	Town					Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
5	Littleton	Town					Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
6	Roanoke Rapids	City					Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
7	Scotland Neck	Town					Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
8	Weldon	Town					Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
9	Northampton County	County					Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

MULTI-JURISDICTION SUMMARY SHEET

#	Jurisdiction Name	Jurisdiction Type (city/borough/township/Village, etc.)	Plan POC	Mailing Address	Email	Phone	Requirements Met (Y/N)					
							A. Planning Process	B. Hazard Identification & Risk Assessment	C. Mitigation Strategy	D. Plan Review, Evaluation & Implementation	E. Plan Adoption	F. State Requirements
10	Conway	Town					Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
11	Garysburg	Town					Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
12	Gaston	Town					Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
13	Jackson	Town					Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
14	Lasker	Town					Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
15	Rich Square	Town					Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
16	Seaboard	Town					Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
17	Severn	Town					Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
18	Woodland	Town					Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
19												
20												

Appendix C: State and Federal Approval Letters



FEMA

August 12, 2021

Mr. Steve McGugan
State Hazard Mitigation Officer
Assistant Director / Mitigation Section Chief
Division of Emergency Management
NC Department of Public Safety
200 Park Offices Drive
Durham, NC 27713

Reference: Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan: Halifax Northampton Regional

Dear Mr. McGugan:

We are pleased to inform you the Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan update is in compliance with the Federal hazard mitigation planning requirements resulting from the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000, as contained in 44 CFR 201.6. Effective August 12, 2021, the plan is approved for a period of five (5) years to August 11, 2026.

This plan approval extends to the following participating jurisdictions that provided copies of their resolutions adopting the plan:

- Northampton County, Unincorporated
- Town of Conway
- Town of Enfield
- Town of Lasker
- Town of Littleton
- Town of Rich Square
- Town Scotland Neck
- Town of Seaboard,
- Town of Woodland

The approved participating jurisdictions are hereby eligible applicants through the State for the following mitigation grant programs administered by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA):

- Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP)
- Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA)
- Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC)

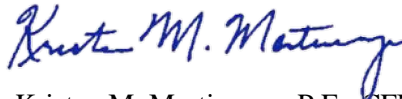
National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) participation is required for some programs.

We commend the participants of Halifax Northampton Regional for the development of a solid, workable plan that will guide hazard mitigation activities over the coming years. Please note that all requests for funding will be evaluated individually according to the specific eligibility and other requirements of the particular program under which the application is submitted. For example, a specific mitigation activity or project identified in the plan may not meet the eligibility requirements for FEMA funding, and even eligible mitigation activities are not automatically approved for FEMA funding under any of the aforementioned programs.

We strongly encourage each community to perform an annual review and assessment of the effectiveness of their hazard mitigation plan; however, a formal plan update is required at least every five (5) years. We also encourage each community to conduct a plan update process within one (1) year of being included in a Presidential Disaster Declaration or of the adoption of major modifications to their local Comprehensive Land Use Plan or other plans that affect hazard mitigation or land use and development. When you prepare a comprehensive plan update, it must be resubmitted through the State as a “plan update” and is subject to a formal review and approval process by our office. If the plan is not updated prior to the required five (5) year update, please ensure that the draft update is submitted at least six (6) months prior to expiration of this plan.

The State and the participants in the Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan should be commended for their close coordination and communications with our office in the review and subsequent approval of the plan. If you or Halifax Northampton Regional have any questions or need any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact Celicia Davis, of the Hazard Mitigation Assistance Branch, at (202) 997-7490, Hailey Peterson, of the Hazard Mitigation Assistance Branch, at (202) 655-8757 or Edwardine S. Marrone, of my staff, at (404) 433-3968.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Kristen M. Martinenza". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, stylized initial 'K'.

Kristen M. Martinenza, P.E., CFM
Branch Chief
Risk Analysis
FEMA Region IV



FEMA

August 27, 2021

Mr. Steve McGugan
State Hazard Mitigation Officer
Assistant Director / Mitigation Section Chief
Division of Emergency Management
NC Department of Public Safety
200 Park Offices Drive
Durham, NC 27713

Reference: Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan: Halifax Northampton Regional

Dear Mr. McGugan:

This is a follow-up to our previous correspondence of August 12, 2021 in which we approved the Halifax Northampton Regional Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan and all the participating communities that submitted their resolutions at the time of plan approval. We have recently received from your office the following resolutions for inclusion within this plan and subsequently have approved the communities under the approved Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan effective August 25, 2021:

- Town of Hobgood
- Town of Jackson
- Town of Severn
- Town of Weldon

The approved participating community is hereby an eligible applicant through the State for the following mitigation grant programs administered by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA):

- Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP)
- Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA)
- Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC)

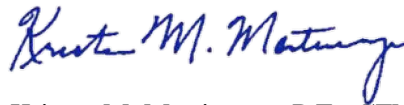
National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) participation is required for some programs.

We commend the participants in Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan for the development of a solid, workable plan that will guide hazard mitigation activities over the coming years. Please note that all requests for funding will be evaluated individually according to the specific eligibility and other requirements of the program under which the application is submitted. For example, a specific mitigation activity or project identified in the plan may not meet the eligibility requirements for FEMA funding, and even eligible mitigation activities are not automatically approved for FEMA funding under any of the programs.

We strongly encourage each community to perform an annual review and assessment of the effectiveness of their hazard mitigation plan; however, a formal plan update is required at least every five (5) years. We also encourage each community to conduct a plan update process within one (1) year of being included within a Presidential Disaster Declaration or of the adoption of major modifications to their local Comprehensive Land Use Plan or other plans that affect hazard mitigation or land use and development. When the Plan is amended or revised, the amendments and revisions should be incorporated into the next plan update. If the Plan is not updated prior to the required five (5) year update, please ensure that the Draft update is submitted at least six (6) months prior to expiration of this plan approval.

If you or the participants in Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan have any further questions or need any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact Celia Davis, of the Hazard Mitigation Assistance Branch, at (202) 997-7490, Hailey Peterson, of the Hazard Mitigation Assistance Branch, at (202) 655-8757, or Edwardine S. Marrone, of my staff, at (404) 433-3968.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Kristen M. Martinenza". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Kristen" and last name "Martinenza" clearly legible.

Kristen M. Martinenza, P.E., CFM
Branch Chief
Risk Analysis
FEMA Region IV



FEMA

September 14, 2021

Mr. Steve McGugan
State Hazard Mitigation Officer
Assistant Director / Mitigation Section Chief
Division of Emergency Management
NC Department of Public Safety
200 Park Offices Drive
Durham, NC 27713

Reference: Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan: Halifax Northampton Regional

Dear Mr. McGugan:

This is a follow-up to our previous correspondence of August 12, 2021 in which we approved the Halifax Northampton Regional Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan and all the participating communities that submitted their resolutions at the time of plan approval. We have recently received from your office the following resolutions for inclusion within this plan and subsequently have approved the communities under the approved Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan, effective September 3, 2021:

- Halifax County, Unincorporated
- Town of Garysburg
- Town of Gaston
- Town of Halifax
- City of Roanoke Rapids

The approved participating communities are hereby eligible applicants through the State for the following mitigation grant programs administered by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA):

- Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP)
- Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA)
- Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC)

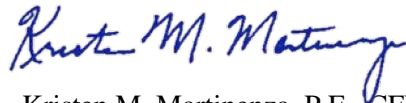
National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) participation is required for some programs.

We commend the participants in Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan for the development of a solid, workable plan that will guide hazard mitigation activities over the coming years. Please note that all requests for funding will be evaluated individually according to the specific eligibility and other requirements of the program under which the application is submitted. For example, a specific mitigation activity or project identified in the plan may not meet the eligibility requirements for FEMA funding, and even eligible mitigation activities are not automatically approved for FEMA funding under any of the programs.

We strongly encourage each community to perform an annual review and assessment of the effectiveness of their hazard mitigation plan; however, a formal plan update is required at least every five (5) years. We also encourage each community to conduct a plan update process within one (1) year of being included within a Presidential Disaster Declaration or of the adoption of major modifications to their local Comprehensive Land Use Plan or other plans that affect hazard mitigation or land use and development. When the Plan is amended or revised, the amendments and revisions should be incorporated into the next plan update. If the Plan is not updated prior to the required five (5) year update, please ensure that the Draft update is submitted at least six (6) months prior to expiration of this plan approval.

If you or the participants in Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan have any further questions or need any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact Celia Davis, of the Hazard Mitigation Assistance Branch, at (202) 997-7490, Hailey Peterson, of the Hazard Mitigation Assistance Branch, at (202) 655-8757, or Edwardine S. Marrone, of my staff, at (404) 433-3968.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Kristen M. Martinenza". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, looping 'K' and 'M'.

Kristen M. Martinenza, P.E., CFM
Branch Chief
Risk Analysis
FEMA Region IV

Appendix D: Public Outreach Strategy

This appendix to the Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan contains a copy of the Public Outreach Strategy to guide the public outreach element of the mitigation planning process.

Public Outreach Strategy

Project Summary

The counties of Halifax and Northampton, in coordination with their participating municipal jurisdictions, are updating their regional hazard mitigation plan that covers the four-county area. The Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan will identify local policies and actions for reducing risk and future losses from natural hazards such as floods, severe storms, wildfires, and winter weather.

The plan will also serve to meet key federal planning regulations which require local governments to develop a hazard mitigation plan as a condition for receiving certain types of non-emergency disaster assistance, including funding for hazard mitigation projects. These mitigation planning requirements stem from the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000, which was passed by the U.S. Congress in October of 2000. This Act amended federal law to require that all states and local governments must have hazard mitigation plans in place in order to be eligible to apply for funding under such programs as the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) and the Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) program.

Public Outreach

A key element in the mitigation planning process is the discussion it promotes among community members about creating a safer, more disaster-resilient community. A plan that accurately reflects the community's values and priorities is likely to have greater legitimacy and "buy-in" and greater success in implementing mitigation actions and projects to reduce risk.¹ Therefore, the purpose of the Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan Public Outreach Strategy is to:

- Generate public interest;
- Solicit citizen input; and
- Engage additional partners in the planning process.

The following specific public outreach opportunities and methods have been identified for citizens and targeted stakeholders to participate at various points in the mitigation planning process, and are presented in more detail on the following pages:

1. In-person public meetings (2)
2. Public information website (including social media integration)
3. Project information fact sheet
4. Planning resources
5. Public participation survey

¹ FEMA, *Local Mitigation Planning Handbook*, March 2013.

OUTREACH METHOD 1
In-Person Public Meetings (2)
AVAILABILITY
March 28, 2021 (Virtual) and at each jurisdiction council meeting for adoption.
BRIEF DESCRIPTION
two public meetings will be scheduled at key points in the project timeline, one following the kick-off meeting with the Regional Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee, one following completion of the draft risk and capability assessments and one following completion of the draft plan (and prior to the plan’s local adoption). These meetings will be coordinated and arranged by Johnston County with facilitation support from AECOM.
DETAILS
<p>For all public meetings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The purpose will be to inform the public on the process and current status of the regional planning process, as well as gain input to the process during the drafting stage and prior to plan completion and approval • AECOM will prepare presentation and handout materials as needed to help facilitate two-way communication with public meeting attendees
LEAD AGENCY
Halifax County/AECOM

OUTREACH METHOD 2
Public Information Website (including Social Media Integration)
AVAILABILITY
November 2020
BRIEF DESCRIPTION
A project information website will be hosted by North Carolina Emergency Management and will be available to the general public and to members of the Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee for the duration of the project at the following web address: https://gis.aecomonline.net/IRISK2/NCHMP.aspx?region=12 . The primary purpose of this site will be to share information relevant to the 2020 Cape Fear Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan planning process.
DETAILS
<p>Specific resources to be included on this site include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project information fact sheet • Drafts of Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan sections • List of Local Jurisdiction Leads • List of project tasks and subtasks with schedule • PowerPoint files from Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee meetings • PDFs of existing county-level hazard mitigation plans for reference during the plan update process • Links to planning resources, including recently published FEMA hazard mitigation planning guidance • Social media integration including, but not limited to, Facebook, Twitter, Tumblr, and Pinterest
LEAD AGENCY
Halifax County/NCEM/AECOM

OUTREACH METHOD 3	
Project Information Fact Sheet	
AVAILABILITY	
November 2020	
BRIEF DESCRIPTION	
A 1-page (double-sided) project information fact sheet will be available online in PDF format for the duration of the project. The primary purpose of this document will be to provide information on the regional planning process and to provide project contact information and links for interested parties to engage in the planning effort. This resource will be available on the project information website described above in Outreach Method 2. Printed copies may be made available on an as-needed basis.	
DETAILS	
Specific information to be provided in this fact sheet includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project overview • Overview of the regional hazard mitigation planning process, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Public outreach ○ Risk assessment ○ Capability assessment ○ Mitigation strategy development ○ Plan maintenance ○ Plan adoption • Explanation of project leadership • Project schedule • Contact information and links to project information website • Project graphics/illustrations 	
LEAD AGENCY	
Halifax County/AECOM	

OUTREACH METHOD 4	
Planning Resources	
AVAILABILITY	
November 2020	
BRIEF DESCRIPTION	
Mitigation planning resources will be made available for Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee members and other interested parties in order to promote education and participation in the mitigation planning process.	
DETAILS	
Specific planning resources will include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FEMA mitigation planning guidance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ <i>Local Mitigation Planning Handbook</i> ○ <i>Mitigation Ideas</i> ○ <i>Integrating Hazard Mitigation Into Local Planning</i> • Other appropriate planning resources as identified throughout the duration of the planning process 	
LEAD AGENCY	
Halifax County/AECOM	

OUTREACH METHOD 5
Public Participation Survey
AVAILABILITY
November 2020 to May 2021
BRIEF DESCRIPTION
An online public participation survey will be hosted by AECOM using the SurveyMonkey web hosting service and will be open to the public for a duration of approximately four months. The primary purpose of this survey will be to solicit input from any interested parties in the planning area and will be used so that individuals throughout the planning area have the opportunity to provide valuable information and feedback to the project team. The online survey will give individuals that are unable to attend the in-person meetings the opportunity to participate in the plan update process. Information from the online survey will allow the project team to better understand the types of hazards that most concern the public and the mitigation actions that are of particular interest. The survey will be made accessible through hyperlinks posted on the project information website and can be circulated via email, Facebook, etc. Additionally, hard copies of the survey will be distributed at the in-person public meetings. The feedback received will be evaluated and incorporated into the Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee’s decision making process and the final plan.
DETAILS
Types of specific questions to be asked as part of this survey may include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal history with natural hazards • Natural hazard concerns • Perception of vulnerable community assets • Importance of community assets • Priorities concerning natural hazard preparedness • Steps local government can take to reduce natural hazard risk • Types of mitigation activities deemed important • Personal interest in natural hazard mitigation • Effective ways to communicate with residents • Location in the floodplain • Questions regarding flood insurance • Personal actions to mitigate property • Mitigation activities planned for the respondent’s household • Location within the planning area • Age (optional)* • Gender (optional) • Highest level of education (optional) • Length of time living in the planning area • Ownership of property versus rental status • Type of dwelling • Open comments** <p><i>* All information will be kept strictly confidential</i> <i>** Information will be processed and summarized by AECOM in order to produce summary statistics and summary responses</i></p>
LEAD AGENCY
Halifax County/AECOM

Appendix E: Project Information Fact Sheet

This appendix to the Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan contains a copy of the project information fact sheet that was developed to communicate information about the project to the general public and stakeholders, and to provide talking points for Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee members.



Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan

Natural hazards have the potential to cause property damage, loss of life, economic hardship, and threats to public health and safety. Hazard mitigation measures are the things we do today to be more protected in the future. They are actions taken before a disaster happens to reduce the impact of future hazard events on people and property in the community. Mitigation reduces the risk of loss and creates a more resilient and sustainable community.

Project Overview

The counties of Halifax and Northampton, in coordination with their participating municipal jurisdictions, are updating their **regional hazard mitigation plan** that will cover the two-county Halifax Northampton area. The Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan will identify local policies and actions for reducing risk and future losses from natural hazards such as floods, severe storms, wildfires, and winter weather.

The plan will also serve to meet key federal planning regulations which require local governments to develop a hazard mitigation plan as a condition for receiving certain types of non-emergency disaster assistance, including funding for hazard mitigation projects.

These requirements stem from the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 which was passed by the President in October of 2000. This Act mandates that all states and local governments must have hazard mitigation plans in place in order to be eligible to apply for funding under such programs as the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) and the Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) program.

The Planning Process

The planning process for the Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan will consist of six main phases described in detail in the following sections: **public outreach, risk assessment, capability assessment, mitigation strategy development, plan maintenance, and plan adoption.**



Public Outreach

The goals of the public outreach strategy for this planning effort are to: generate public interest, solicit citizen input, and engage additional partners in the planning process.

Public outreach will include two open public meetings, a project information website (the Halifax Northampton Hazard Mitigation Planning website located at <https://gis.aecomonline.net/IRISK2/NCHMP.aspx?region=12>), a web-based public participation survey (<https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/MPWRNC2>), and updates and information shared through social media, such as on Facebook.

Risk Assessment

The desired outcomes of a risk assessment are an evaluation of each identified hazard's potential impacts on the people, economy, and built and natural environments in the planning area plus an understanding of each participating jurisdiction's overall vulnerability and most significant risks. These potential impacts and a thorough understanding of the overall vulnerability can be used to create problem statements and identify mitigation actions to reduce risk.

Capability Assessment

Each participating jurisdiction has a unique set of capabilities, including authorities, policies, programs, staff, funding, and other resources available to accomplish mitigation and reduce long-term vulnerability. By reviewing the existing capabilities in each jurisdiction, the planning team can identify capabilities that currently reduce disaster losses or could be used to reduce losses in the future.

Mitigation Strategy Development

The primary purpose of mitigation planning is to systematically identify policies, actions, and activities to reduce the impact that future natural hazard occurrences will have on people and property in the planning area. Mitigation strategy development includes long-range mitigation goals common to the planning area and short-term mitigation actions specific to each participating jurisdiction.

Plan Maintenance

Plan maintenance is the process established to track the plan's implementation and to aid in updating the plan every five years. These procedures help to ensure that the mitigation strategy is implemented according to the plan. They also provide the foundation for an ongoing mitigation program, standardize long-term monitoring of hazard-related activities, integrate mitigation principles into local officials' daily job responsibilities, and maintain momentum through continued engagement and accountability in the plan's progress.

Plan Adoption

Each participating jurisdiction seeking plan approval must adopt the plan. Adoption by the local governing body demonstrates the community's commitment to implementing the mitigation strategy and authorizes responsible agencies to execute their actions. The final plan is not approved until the community adopts the plan and FEMA receives documentation of formal adoption by the governing body of the jurisdictions requesting approval.

Project Leadership

This regional planning effort is being led by the Halifax County Emergency Management, with technical assistance from AECOM. A local Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee made up of local officials, representatives, and stakeholders has been established to guide this process. In addition, local points of contact have been established for each of the four counties as well as all of the participating municipal jurisdictions. Planning committee meetings and open public meetings will be scheduled to occur at key points throughout the project timeline.

Schedule

The planning process began in November 2020 and a fully updated plan is expected to be ready for review by the North Carolina Division of Emergency Management and the Federal Emergency Management Agency in 2021. Draft documents will be available on the project information website at various stages in the planning process.

For More Information

To learn more about this project, or to find out how you can be involved, information and regular updates throughout the duration of this project can be found on the Halifax Northampton Hazard Mitigation Planning website at

<https://gis.aecomonline.net/IRISK2/NCHMP.aspx?region=12>.



Appendix F: Public Participation Survey

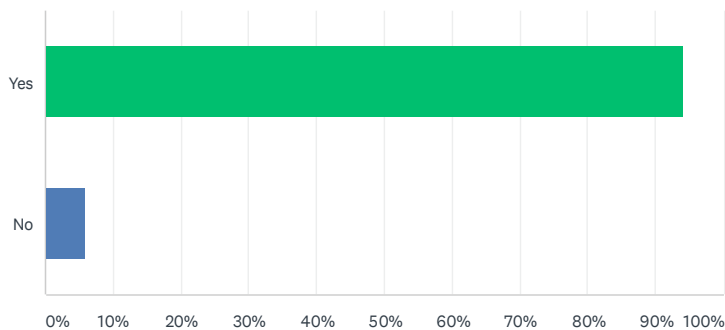
This appendix to the Tar River Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan contains a summary of the results obtained through the public participation survey offered from August 2020 to March 2021. The survey was conducted online through SurveyMonkey, an online survey software provider, and was also made available in print form at public meetings and at other locations throughout the planning area. These written responses were added to the online database and are reflected in the summary report provided in this appendix.

There was a total of 17 surveys completed by the public. Of those 17 surveys, here are some key facts:

- 94% of residents have experienced or been impacted by a disaster.
 - Hurricane and Winter Weather were the most common at 94% with Dam/Levee Failure at the least common at only 0%
- 70% of the residents stated they were very concerned about their community being impacted by Hurricane and Severe Weather and 82% stated they were not concerned about Earthquake.
- 82% of the residents ranked *People: Loss of life and/or injuries* as the most vulnerable to being susceptible to natural hazards and 6% ranked *Cultural/Historic: Damage or loss of libraries, museums, historic properties, etc.* as the least vulnerable.
- When asked which assets are most important 94-100% said *Fire, Police and EMS stations, and Hospitals and Medical Facilities*.
- 100% stated that *protecting critical facilities (hospitals, police stations, fire stations, etc.)* is most important for planning against natural hazards.
- 76% of the residents stated that the *internet (social media)* is the best way for them to receive information about natural hazards. 47-58% also stated *internet (web pages), mobile messages/alerts and mail* were the best ways.
- Only 5% of the residents live in a floodplain.
- 70% of the residents have lived in the Halifax Northampton area for 20 years or more.

Q1 Have you ever experienced or been impacted by a natural disaster?

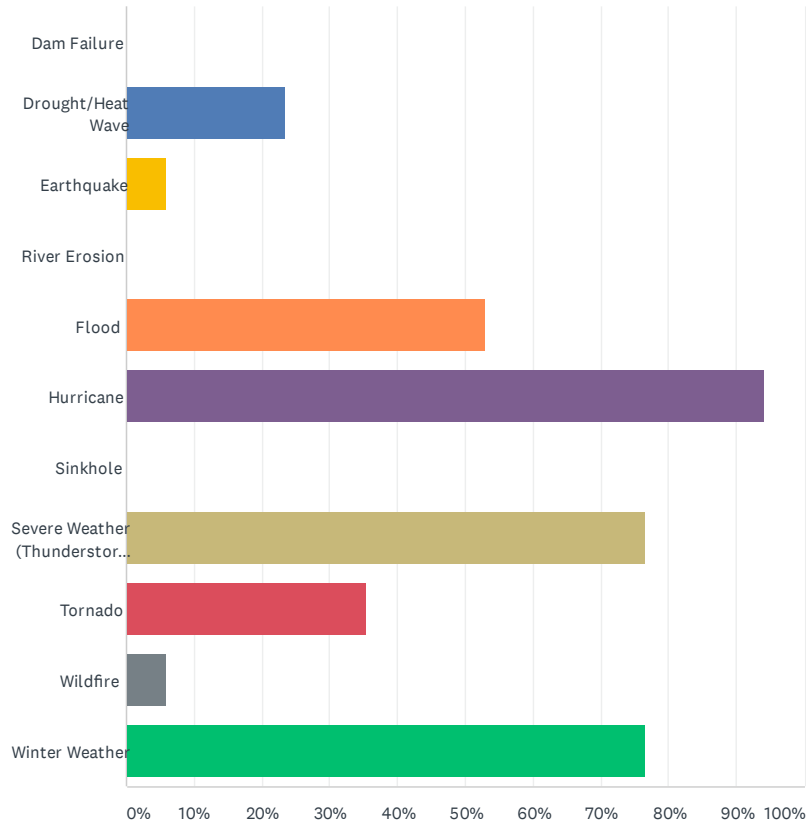
Answered: 17 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	94.12%	16
No	5.88%	1
TOTAL		17

Q2 If yes, Which of these natural hazards have you experienced or been impacted by? (Check all that apply.)

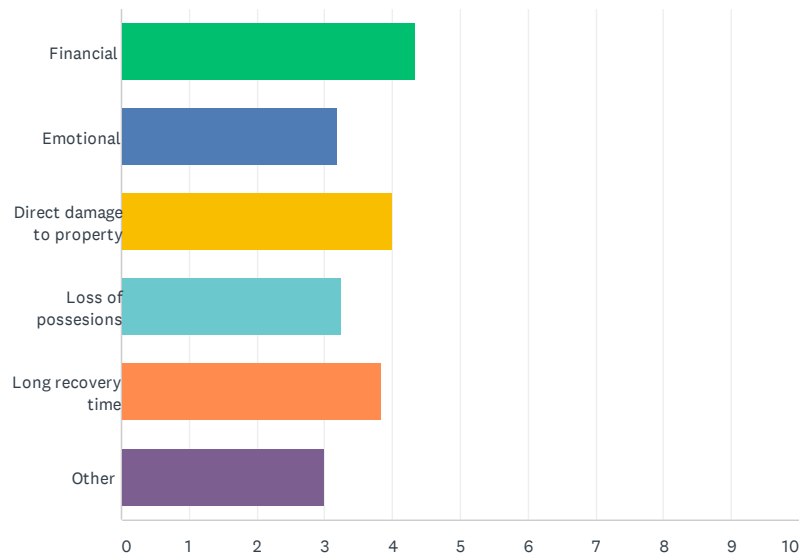
Answered: 17 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Dam Failure	0.00%	0
Drought/Heat Wave	23.53%	4
Earthquake	5.88%	1
River Erosion	0.00%	0
Flood	52.94%	9
Hurricane	94.12%	16
Sinkhole	0.00%	0
Severe Weather (Thunderstorm/Lightning/Hail)	76.47%	13
Tornado	35.29%	6
Wildfire	5.88%	1
Winter Weather	76.47%	13
Total Respondents: 17		

Q3 What was the most difficult part for you in recovering from past disasters that you have experienced? (1 being most difficult and 6 being least difficult.)

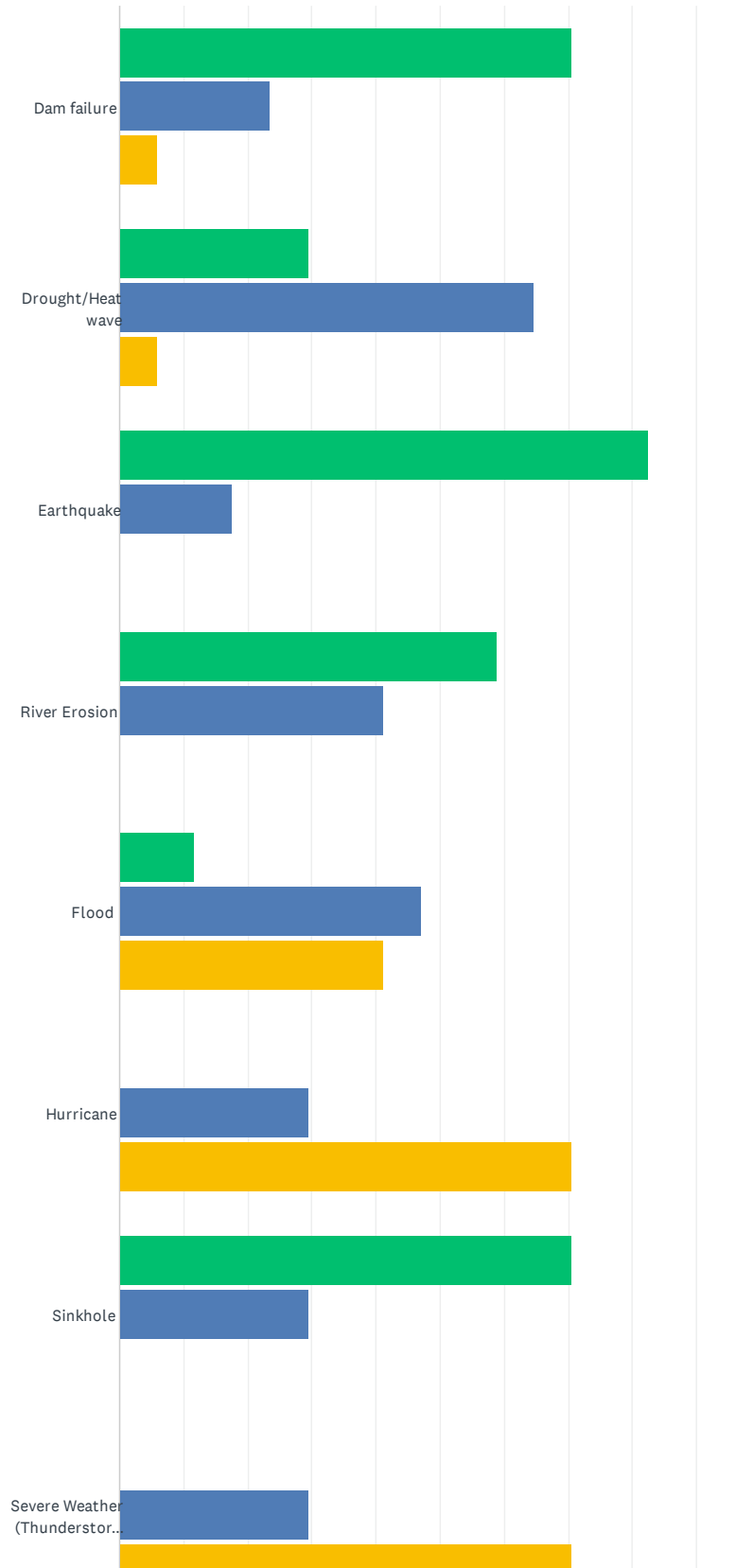
Answered: 16 Skipped: 1



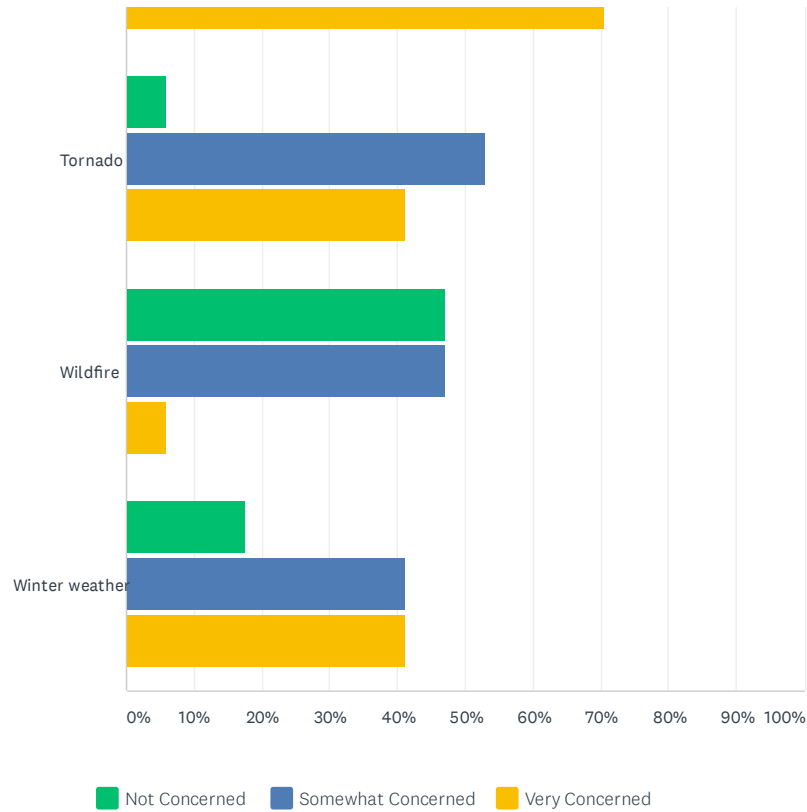
	1	2	3	4	5	6	TOTAL	SCORE
Financial	22.22% 2	22.22% 2	33.33% 3	11.11% 1	11.11% 1	0.00% 0	9	4.33
Emotional	9.09% 1	9.09% 1	36.36% 4	9.09% 1	9.09% 1	27.27% 3	11	3.18
Direct damage to property	23.08% 3	7.69% 1	15.38% 2	53.85% 7	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	13	4.00
Loss of possessions	8.33% 1	8.33% 1	25.00% 3	25.00% 3	25.00% 3	8.33% 1	12	3.25
Long recovery time	25.00% 3	16.67% 2	16.67% 2	0.00% 0	41.67% 5	0.00% 0	12	3.83
Other	28.57% 2	14.29% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	57.14% 4	7	3.00

Q4 How concerned are you about the possibility of your community being impacted by each of these natural hazards? (Check the corresponding circle for each natural hazard.)

Answered: 17 Skipped: 0



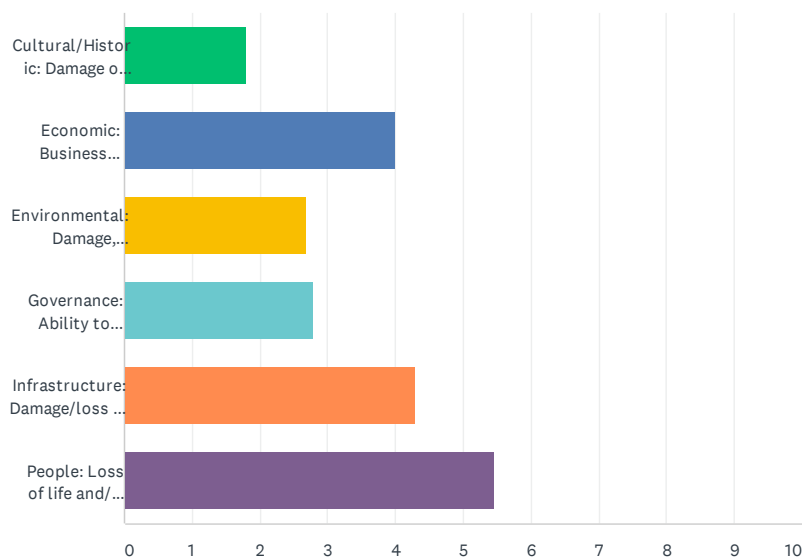
2021 Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan Update



	NOT CONCERNED	SOMEWHAT CONCERNED	VERY CONCERNED	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
Dam failure	70.59% 12	23.53% 4	5.88% 1	17	1.35
Drought/Heat wave	29.41% 5	64.71% 11	5.88% 1	17	1.76
Earthquake	82.35% 14	17.65% 3	0.00% 0	17	1.18
River Erosion	58.82% 10	41.18% 7	0.00% 0	17	1.41
Flood	11.76% 2	47.06% 8	41.18% 7	17	2.29
Hurricane	0.00% 0	29.41% 5	70.59% 12	17	2.71
Sinkhole	70.59% 12	29.41% 5	0.00% 0	17	1.29
Severe Weather (Thunderstorm/Lightning/Hail)	0.00% 0	29.41% 5	70.59% 12	17	2.71
Tornado	5.88% 1	52.94% 9	41.18% 7	17	2.35
Wildfire	47.06% 8	47.06% 8	5.88% 1	17	1.59
Winter weather	17.65% 3	41.18% 7	41.18% 7	17	2.24

Q5 Community assets are features, characteristics, or resources that either make a community unique or allow the community to function. In your opinion, which of the following categories are most at risk to the impacts caused by natural hazards within the county? (Please rank the community assets in order of vulnerability, 1 being most at risk and 6 least at risk.) Please note, the list will automatically re-order itself as you make your selections.

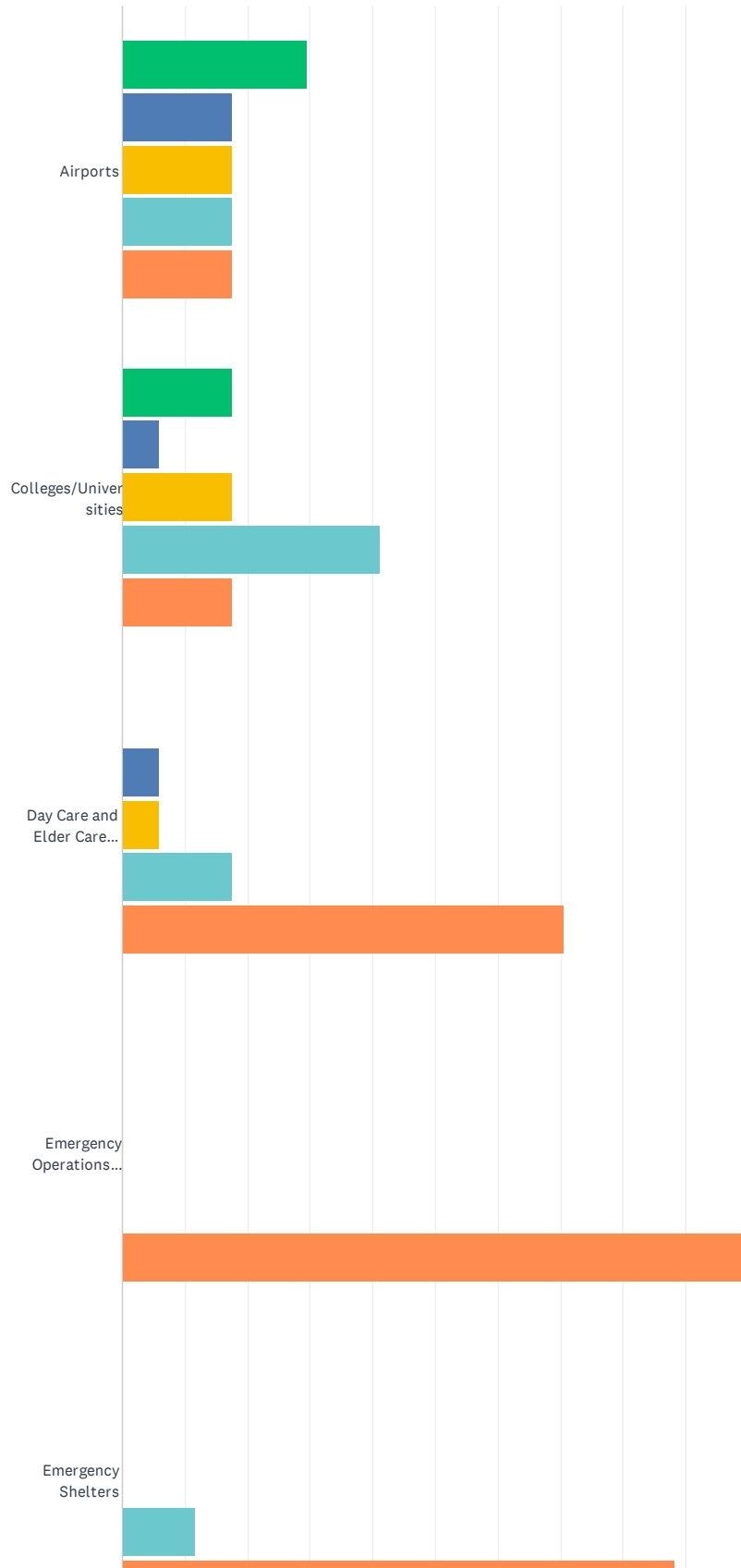
Answered: 17 Skipped: 0



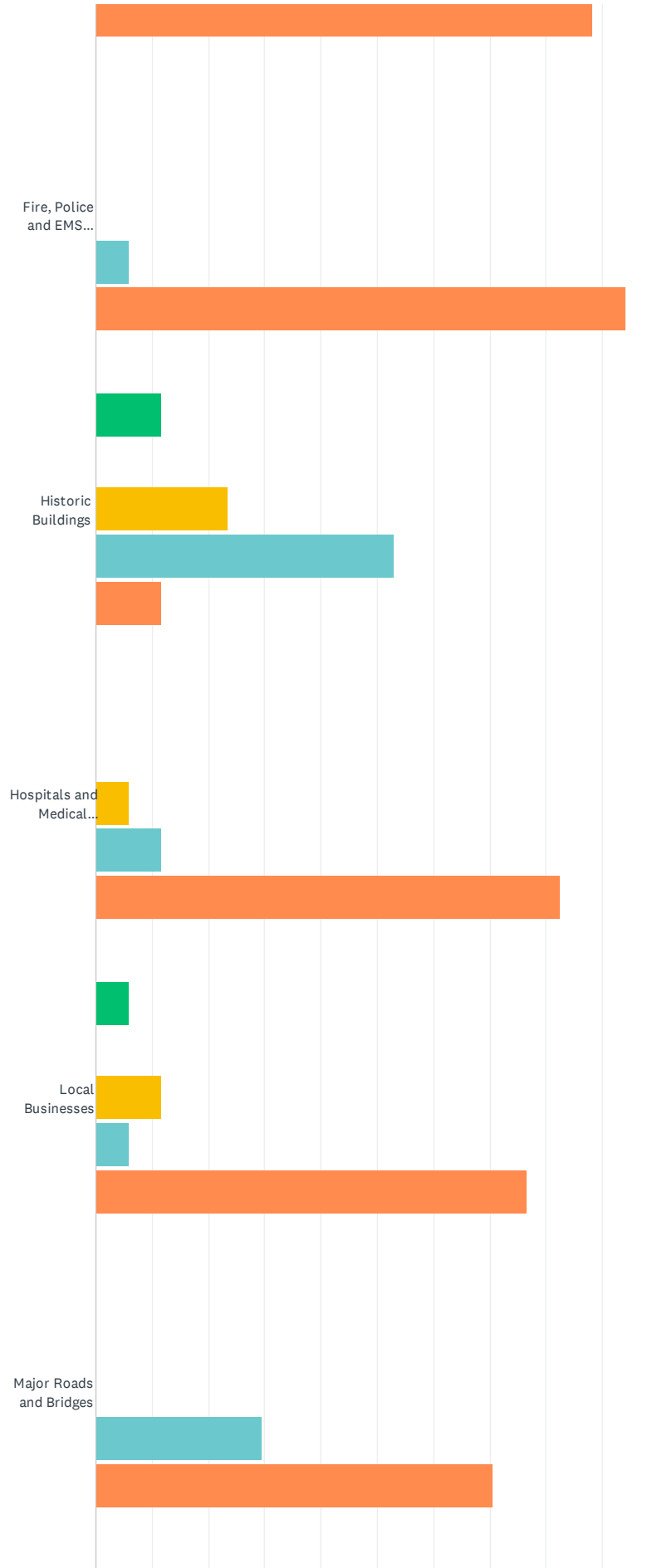
	1	2	3	4	5	6	TOTAL	SCORE
Cultural/Historic: Damage or loss of libraries, museums, historic properties, etc.	6.67% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	6.67% 1	33.33% 5	53.33% 8	15	1.80
Economic: Business interruptions/closures, job losses, etc.	13.33% 2	13.33% 2	53.33% 8	6.67% 1	6.67% 1	6.67% 1	15	4.00
Environmental: Damage, contamination or loss of forests, wetlands, waterways, etc.	0.00% 0	6.67% 1	20.00% 3	26.67% 4	26.67% 4	20.00% 3	15	2.67
Governance: Ability to maintain order and/or provide public amenities and services	0.00% 0	21.43% 3	0.00% 0	35.71% 5	21.43% 3	21.43% 3	14	2.79
Infrastructure: Damage/loss of roads, bridges, utilities, schools, etc.	0.00% 0	58.82% 10	23.53% 4	11.76% 2	0.00% 0	5.88% 1	17	4.29
People: Loss of life and/or injuries	82.35% 14	0.00% 0	5.88% 1	5.88% 1	5.88% 1	0.00% 0	17	5.47

Q6 How important is each of the following specific community assets to you? (Check the appropriate circle for each asset.)

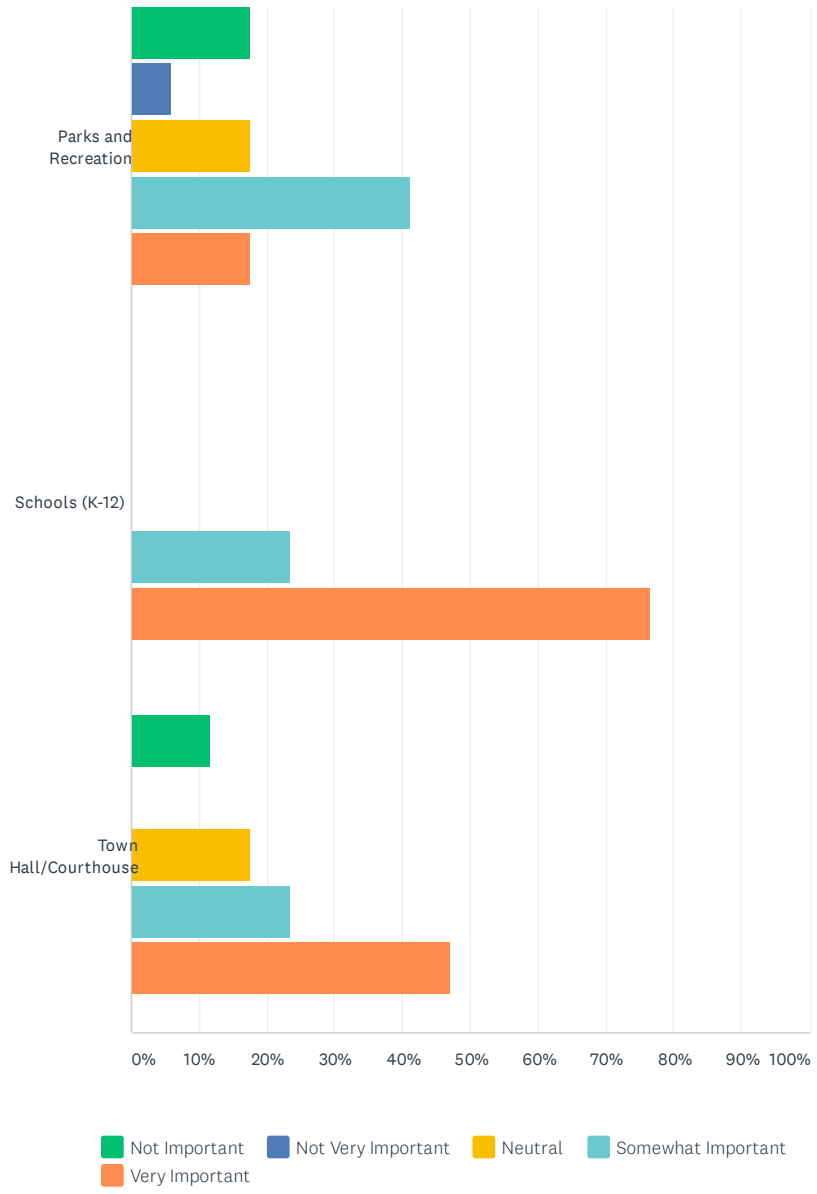
Answered: 17 Skipped: 0



2021 Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan Update



2021 Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan Update

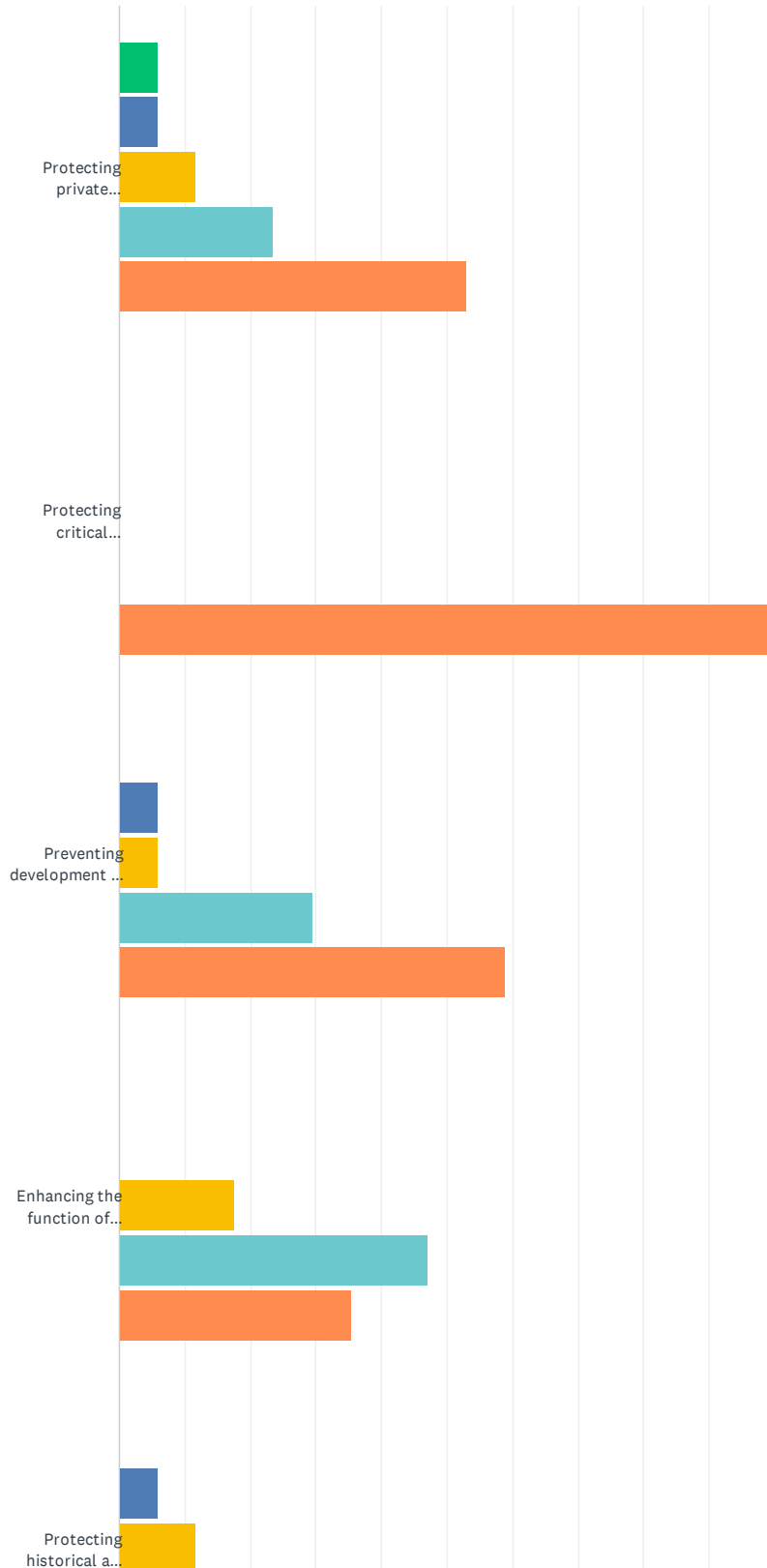


2021 Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan Update

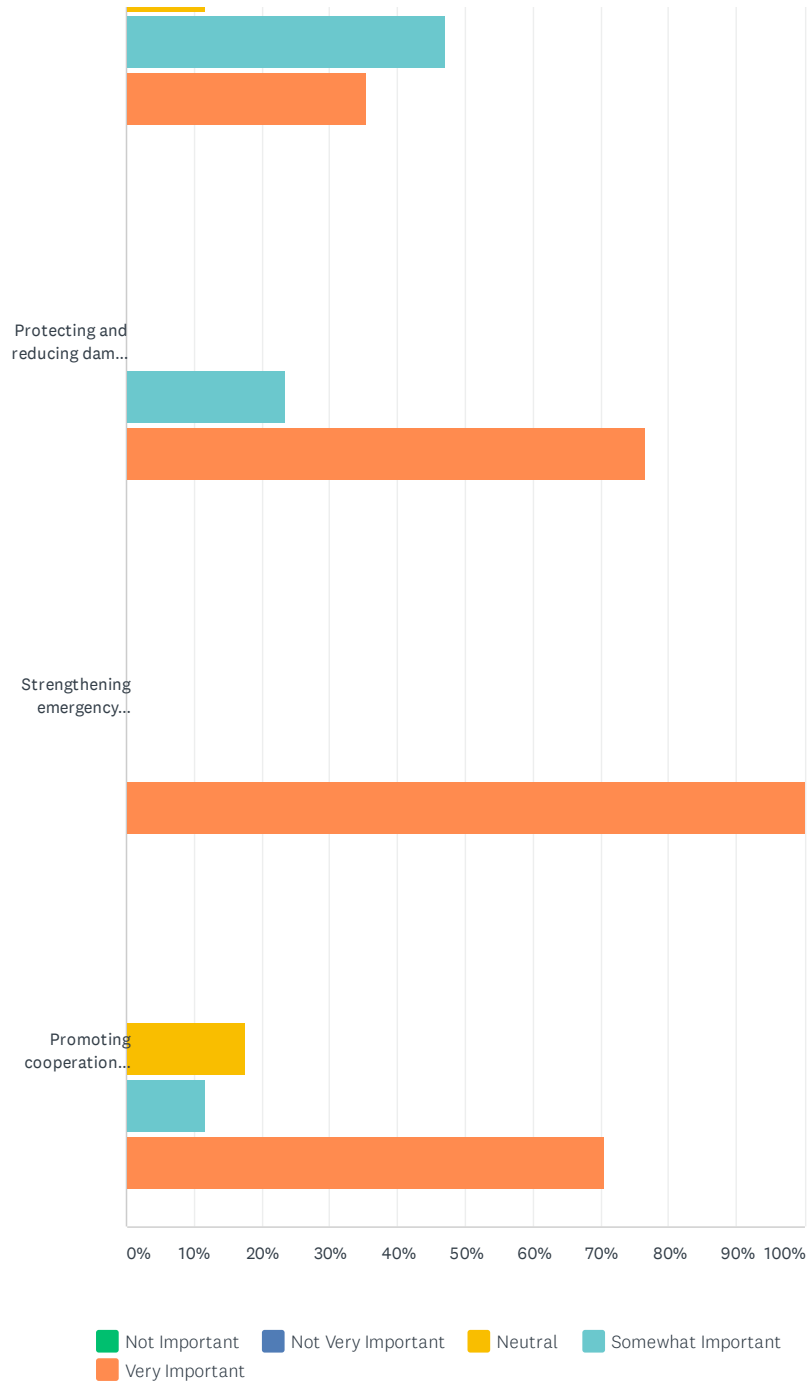
	NOT IMPORTANT	NOT VERY IMPORTANT	NEUTRAL	SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT	VERY IMPORTANT	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
Airports	29.41% 5	17.65% 3	17.65% 3	17.65% 3	17.65% 3	17	2.76
Colleges/Universities	17.65% 3	5.88% 1	17.65% 3	41.18% 7	17.65% 3	17	3.35
Day Care and Elder Care Facilities	0.00% 0	5.88% 1	5.88% 1	17.65% 3	70.59% 12	17	4.53
Emergency Operations Centers	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	100.00% 17	17	5.00
Emergency Shelters	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	11.76% 2	88.24% 15	17	4.88
Fire, Police and EMS Stations	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	5.88% 1	94.12% 16	17	4.94
Historic Buildings	11.76% 2	0.00% 0	23.53% 4	52.94% 9	11.76% 2	17	3.53
Hospitals and Medical Facilities	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	5.88% 1	11.76% 2	82.35% 14	17	4.76
Local Businesses	5.88% 1	0.00% 0	11.76% 2	5.88% 1	76.47% 13	17	4.47
Major Roads and Bridges	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	29.41% 5	70.59% 12	17	4.71
Parks and Recreation	17.65% 3	5.88% 1	17.65% 3	41.18% 7	17.65% 3	17	3.35
Schools (K-12)	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	23.53% 4	76.47% 13	17	4.76
Town Hall/Courthouse	11.76% 2	0.00% 0	17.65% 3	23.53% 4	47.06% 8	17	3.94

Q7 Natural hazards can have a significant impact on a community, but planning for these types of events can help lessen the impacts. Please tell us how important each statement is to you by checking the appropriate circle for each.

Answered: 17 Skipped: 0



2021 Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan Update

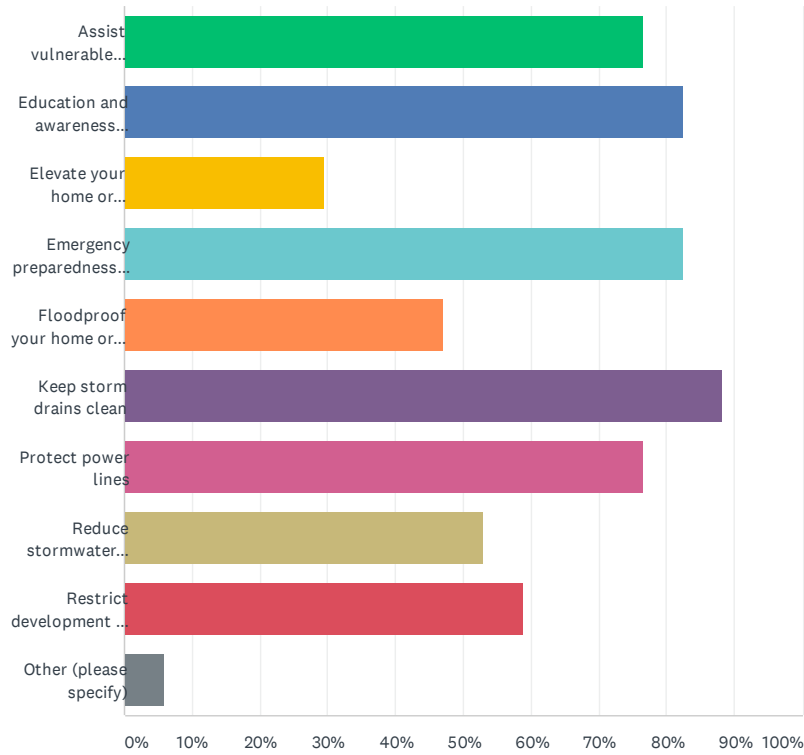


2021 Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan Update

	NOT IMPORTANT	NOT VERY IMPORTANT	NEUTRAL	SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT	VERY IMPORTANT	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
Protecting private property	5.88% 1	5.88% 1	11.76% 2	23.53% 4	52.94% 9	17	4.12
Protecting critical facilities (for example, hospitals, police stations, fire stations, etc.)	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	100.00% 17	17	5.00
Preventing development in hazard areas	0.00% 0	5.88% 1	5.88% 1	29.41% 5	58.82% 10	17	4.41
Enhancing the function of natural features (for example, streams, wetlands, etc.)	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	17.65% 3	47.06% 8	35.29% 6	17	4.18
Protecting historical and cultural landmarks	0.00% 0	5.88% 1	11.76% 2	47.06% 8	35.29% 6	17	4.12
Protecting and reducing damage to utilities	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	23.53% 4	76.47% 13	17	4.76
Strengthening emergency services (for example, police, fire, ambulance)	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	100.00% 17	17	5.00
Promoting cooperation among public agencies, citizens, non-profit organizations, and businesses	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	17.65% 3	11.76% 2	70.59% 12	17	4.53

Q8 What are some steps that you and/or your local government could take to reduce or eliminate the risk of future natural hazard damages in your neighborhood? (Check all that apply)

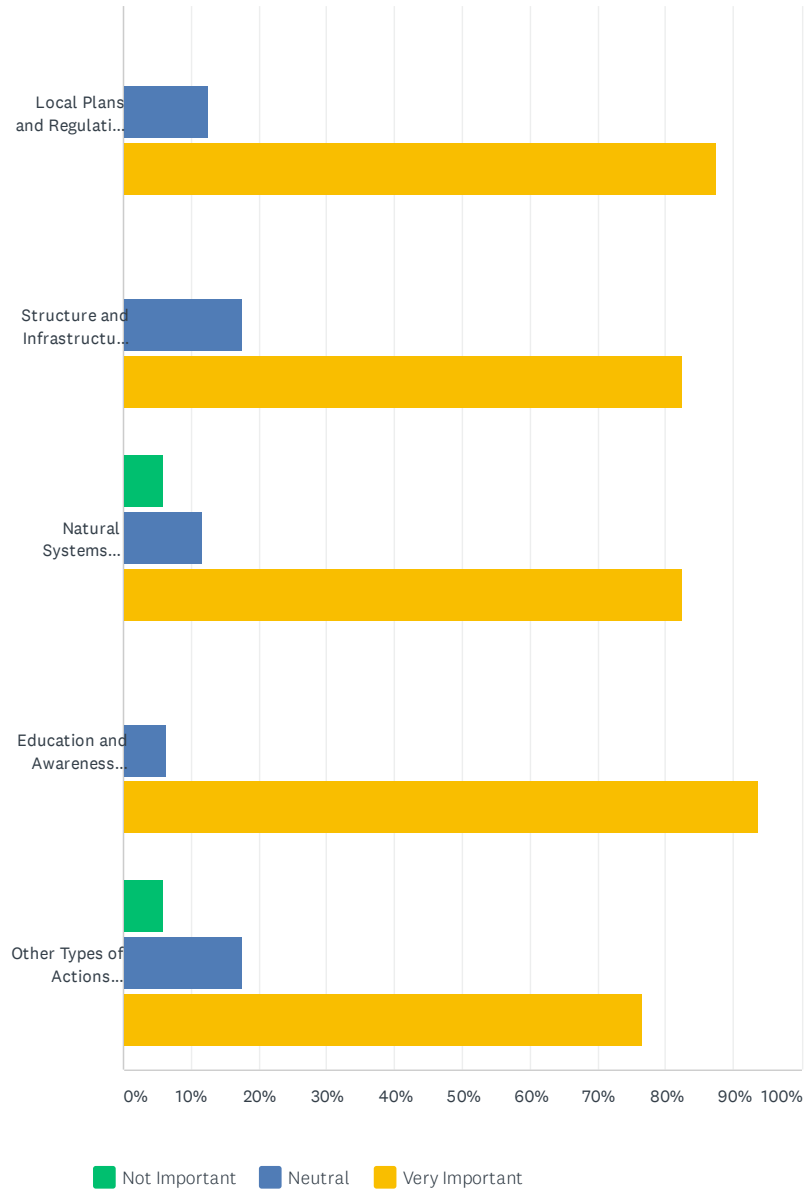
Answered: 17 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Assist vulnerable populations	76.47%	13
Education and awareness activities	82.35%	14
Elevate your home or business	29.41%	5
Emergency preparedness kits	82.35%	14
Floodproof your home or business	47.06%	8
Keep storm drains clean	88.24%	15
Protect power lines	76.47%	13
Reduce stormwater runoff	52.94%	9
Restrict development in floodplain areas	58.82%	10
Other (please specify)	5.88%	1
Total Respondents: 17		

Q9 A number of community-wide activities can reduce risk from natural hazards. Please tell us how important you think each one is for your community to consider pursuing.

Answered: 17 Skipped: 0

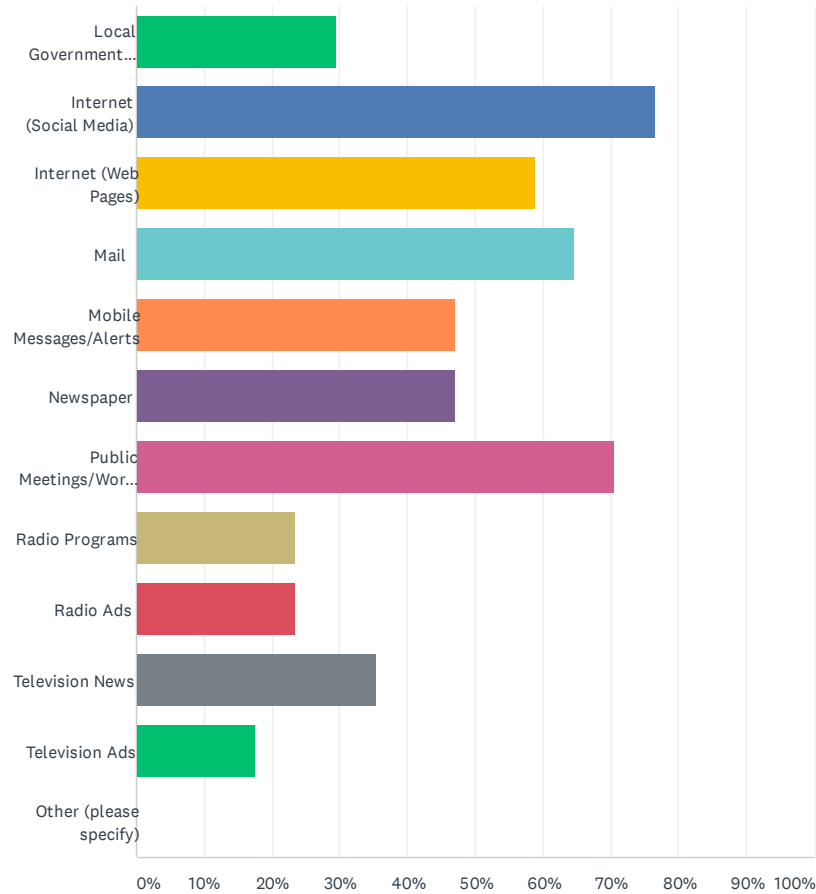


2021 Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan Update

	NOT IMPORTANT	NEUTRAL	VERY IMPORTANT	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
Local Plans and Regulations (Government policies or codes that influence the way land and buildings are developed and built.)	0.00% 0	12.50% 2	87.50% 14	16	2.88
Structure and Infrastructure Projects (Modifying existing structures and infrastructure to protect them from a hazard or remove them from a hazard area.)	0.00% 0	17.65% 3	82.35% 14	17	2.82
Natural Systems Protection (Actions that minimize damage and losses and also preserve or restore the functions of natural systems.)	5.88% 1	11.76% 2	82.35% 14	17	2.76
Education and Awareness Programs (Actions that inform and educate citizens, elected officials and property owners about hazards and potential ways to mitigate them.)	0.00% 0	6.25% 1	93.75% 15	16	2.94
Other Types of Actions (Actions that are related to mitigation in ways that make sense to the local government that do not fall into one of the categories above.)	5.88% 1	17.65% 3	76.47% 13	17	2.71

Q10 What are the most effective ways for you to receive information about how to make your home and neighborhood more resistant to natural hazards? (Check all that apply)

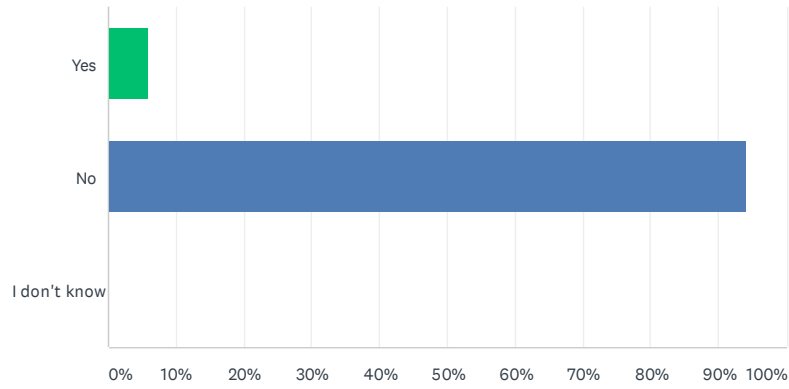
Answered: 17 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Local Government Channel	29.41%	5
Internet (Social Media)	76.47%	13
Internet (Web Pages)	58.82%	10
Mail	64.71%	11
Mobile Messages/Alerts	47.06%	8
Newspaper	47.06%	8
Public Meetings/Workshops	70.59%	12
Radio Programs	23.53%	4
Radio Ads	23.53%	4
Television News	35.29%	6
Television Ads	17.65%	3
Other (please specify)	0.00%	0
Total Respondents: 17		

Q11 Is your home located in a floodplain?

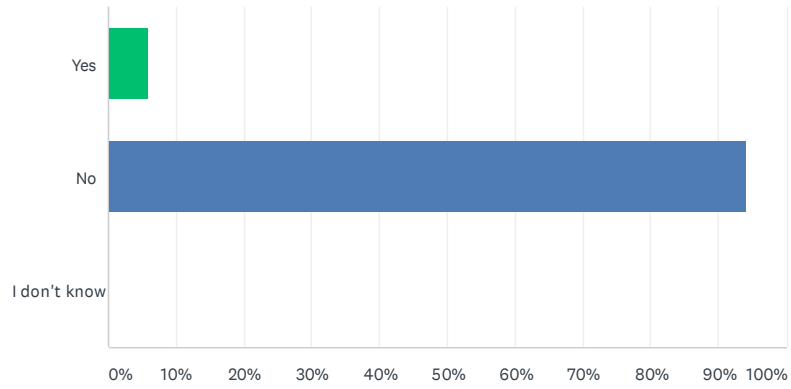
Answered: 17 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	5.88%	1
No	94.12%	16
I don't know	0.00%	0
TOTAL		17

Q12 Do you have flood insurance?

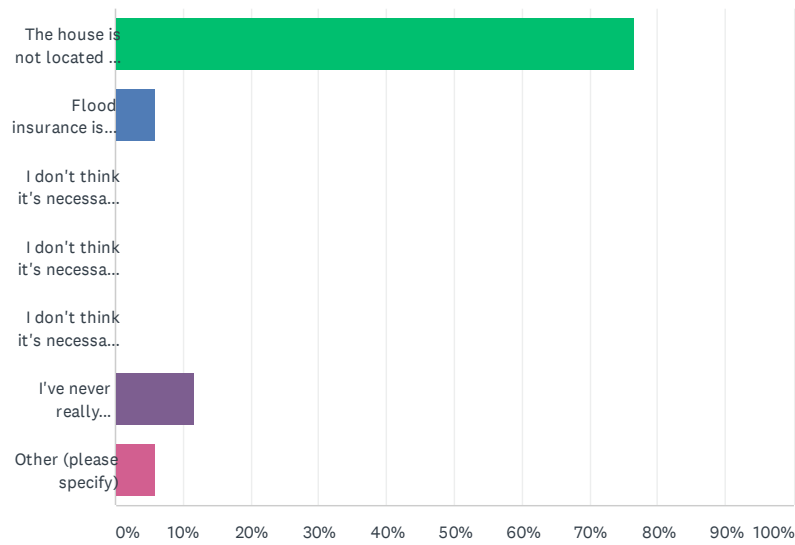
Answered: 17 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	5.88%	1
No	94.12%	16
I don't know	0.00%	0
TOTAL		17

Q13 If you answered “No” to the previous question, why not?

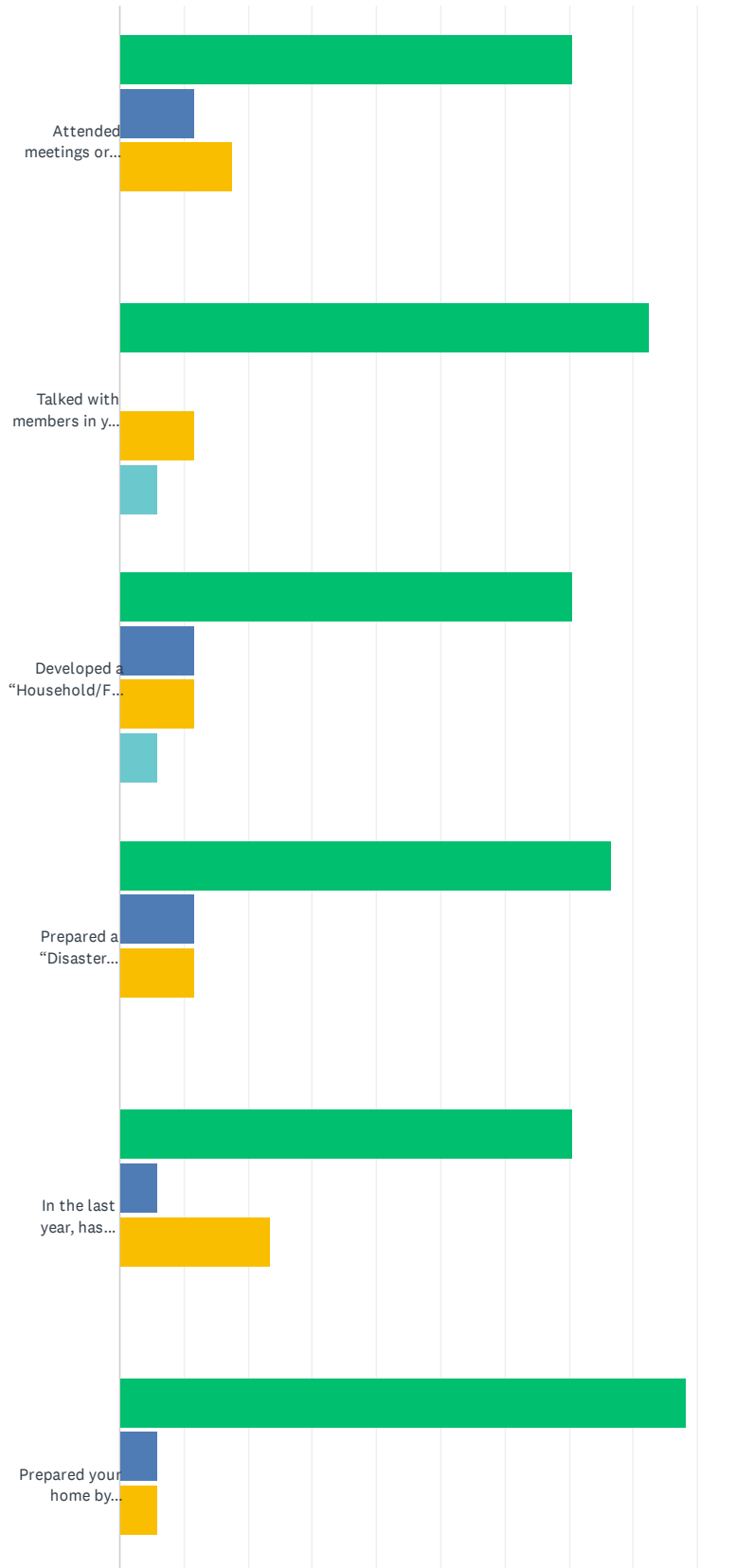
Answered: 17 Skipped: 0



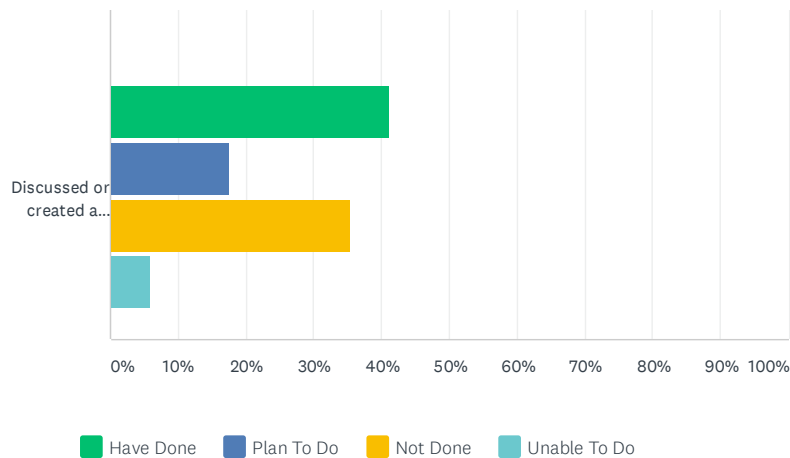
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
The house is not located in a floodplain	76.47%	13
Flood insurance is too expensive	5.88%	1
I don't think it's necessary because it never floods	0.00%	0
I don't think it's necessary because I'm elevated or otherwise protected	0.00%	0
I don't think it's necessary because I have homeowners insurance	0.00%	0
I've never really considered it	11.76%	2
Other (please specify)	5.88%	1
TOTAL		17

Q14 In the following list, please check the activities that you have done in your household, plan to do in the near future, have not done, or are unable to do. (Please check one response for each preparedness activity.)

Answered: 17 Skipped: 0



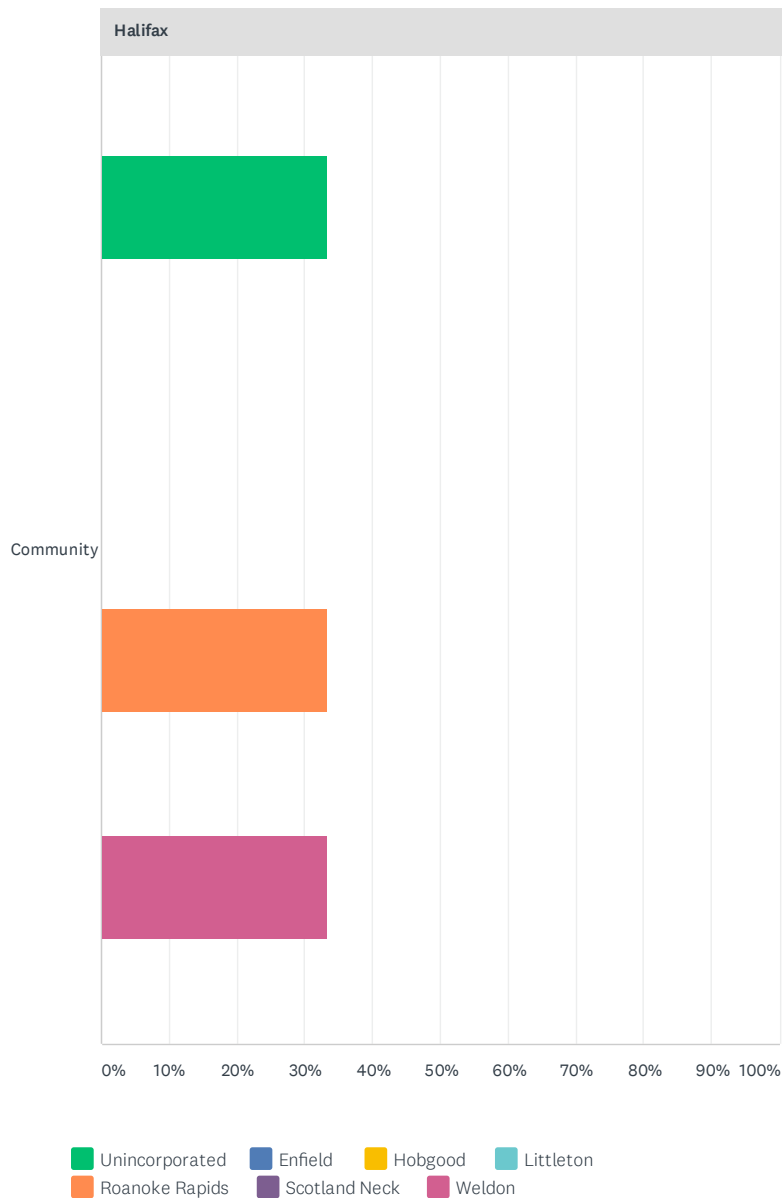
2021 Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan Update



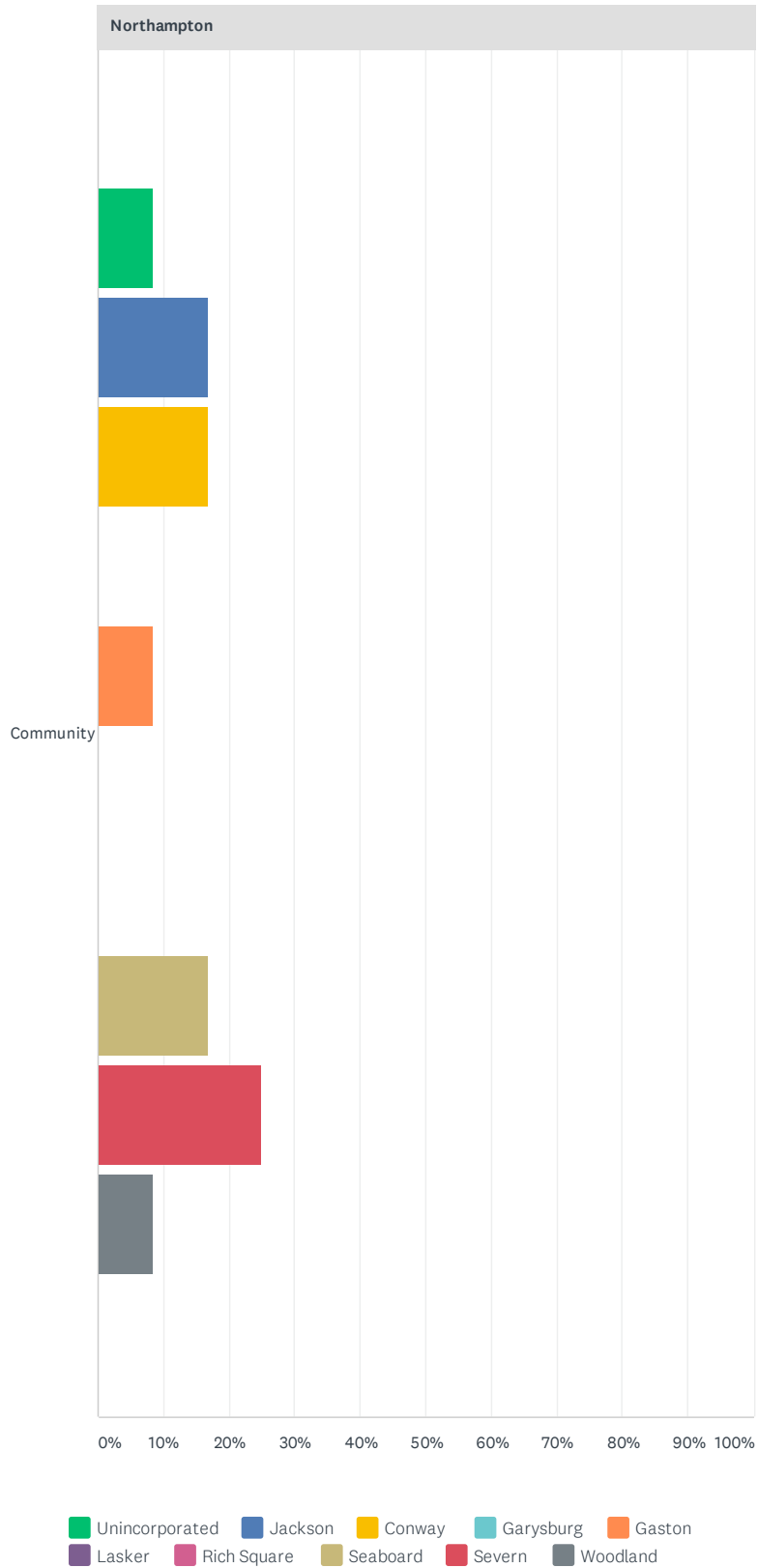
	HAVE DONE	PLAN TO DO	NOT DONE	UNABLE TO DO	TOTAL
Attended meetings or received written information on natural disasters or emergency preparedness?	70.59% 12	11.76% 2	17.65% 3	0.00% 0	17
Talked with members in your household about what to do in case of a natural disaster or emergency?	82.35% 14	0.00% 0	11.76% 2	5.88% 1	17
Developed a "Household/Family Emergency Plan" in order to decide what everyone would do in the event of a disaster?	70.59% 12	11.76% 2	11.76% 2	5.88% 1	17
Prepared a "Disaster Supply Kit" (stored extra food, water, batteries or other emergency supplies)?	76.47% 13	11.76% 2	11.76% 2	0.00% 0	17
In the last year, has anyone in your household been trained in First Aid or Cardio-Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)?	70.59% 12	5.88% 1	23.53% 4	0.00% 0	17
Prepared your home by installing smoke detectors on each level of the house?	88.24% 15	5.88% 1	5.88% 1	0.00% 0	17
Discussed or created a utility shutoff procedure in the event of a natural disaster?	41.18% 7	17.65% 3	35.29% 6	5.88% 1	17

Q15 In which community do you live?

Answered: 15 Skipped: 2



2021 Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan Update



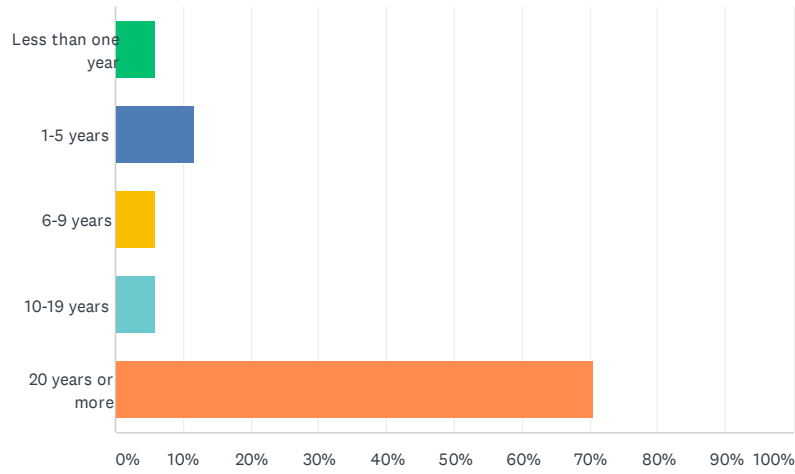
Halifax								
	UNINCORPORATED	ENFIELD	HOBGOOD	LITTLETON	ROANOKE RAPIDS	SCOTLAND NECK	WELDON	TOTAL
Community	33.33% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	33.33% 1	0.00% 0	33.33% 1	3

2021 Halifax Northampton Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan Update

Northampton										
	UNINCORPORATED	JACKSON	CONWAY	GARYSBURG	GASTON	LASKER	RICH SQUARE	SEABOARD	SEVERN	WOOL
Community	8.33% 1	16.67% 2	16.67% 2	0.00% 0	8.33% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	16.67% 2	25.00% 3	

Q16 How long have you lived in the Halifax Northampton region?

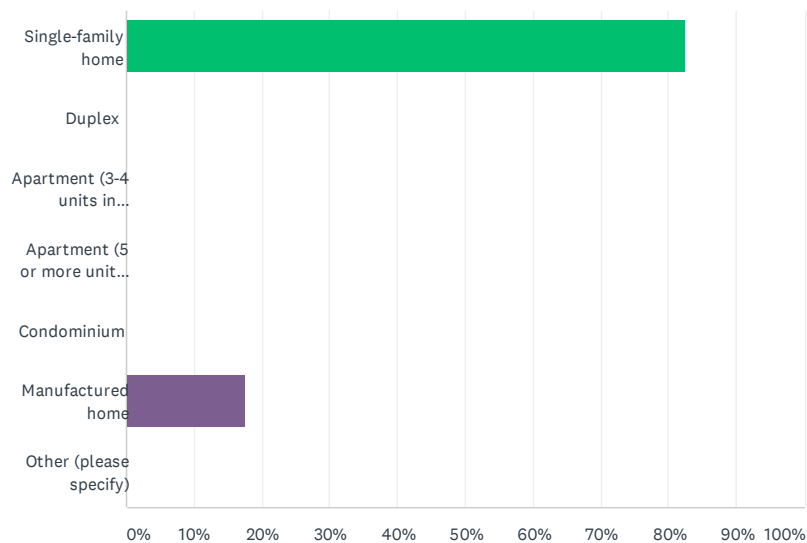
Answered: 17 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Less than one year	5.88%	1
1-5 years	11.76%	2
6-9 years	5.88%	1
10-19 years	5.88%	1
20 years or more	70.59%	12
TOTAL		17

Q17 What type of building do you live in?

Answered: 17 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Single-family home	82.35%	14
Duplex	0.00%	0
Apartment (3-4 units in structure)	0.00%	0
Apartment (5 or more units in structure)	0.00%	0
Condominium	0.00%	0
Manufactured home	17.65%	3
Other (please specify)	0.00%	0
TOTAL		17

Q18 Additional Comments

Answered: 2 Skipped: 15

Appendix G: Meeting Files

HALIFAX-NORTHAMPTON KICK-OFF MEETING - NOV. 4, 2020

Full Name	Title/Organization	County/Jurisdiction	Phone Number	User Action	Timestamp
Houston, McKenzie	Planning Coordinator, AECOM			Joined	11/4/2020, 8:18:10 AM
	Manager			Joined before	11/4/2020, 8:18:10 AM
Kelly Lasky	Planning and Development Director	City of Roanoke Rapids	+1 252-533-2844	Joined	11/4/2020, 8:23:25 AM
Carl Baker	NCEM			Joined	11/4/2020, 8:26:49 AM
Ronnie Locke	Planning and Zoning Director	Town of Enfield	+1 252-445-3147	Joined	11/4/2020, 8:28:30 AM
	Warren County				
Brent Edwards	Planner, AECOM				
John Mello	NCEM				
Dia Denton	Deputy County Manager	Halifax County	252-583-1131		
Buddy Wrenn	Emergency Management Coordinator	Halifax County	252-583-2031		
Dennis Paschall	Emergency Services Director	Warren County	252-257-1191		
Kelly Keefe	Planner, AECOM				

Halifax-Northampton HMP Meeting #2		
Full Name	Title	Jurisdiction
Houston, McKenzie	Planning Coordinator	AECOM
Baker, Carl	Hazard Mitigation Planner	NCEM
Buddy Wrenn	Emergency Management Coordinator	Halifax County
Chris Rountree	Planning & Zoning	Halifax County
Ronald Tellier	Fire Marshal	Halifax County
Keefe, Kelly	Planner	AECOM
Robin Williams	Register of Deeds	Northampton County
Doris Garner	Adminstrator	Northampton County
Tony Burnette	Emergency Management	Northampton County
Kelly Lasky	Director of Planning & Development	City of Roanoke Rapids
Edwards, Brent	Planner	AECOM
James (Guest)		
Ted Byers	Area 6 Coordinator	NCDPS
William Flynn	Code Eforcement Officer	Northampton
Owen Scott	Mayor	Northampton County
Tammy Piland	E911 Director	Northampton County
Dr. Terry Wood	Human Resources Director	Northampton County Local Government
John Mello	Hazard Mitigation Planner	NCEM
James Roberts	Director Recreation Department	Northampton County
Ronnie Locke	Chairman	Halifax County

Halifax-Northampton Hazard Mitigation Planning Meeting #3
January 7th, 2021 @ 9:30-10:30am ET

Full Name	Title/Jurisdiction	Email Address	Phone Number	Comments
Tony Burnette (Guest)	Interim Emergency Management, Northampton County	Tony.Burnette@nhcnc.net	(252) 574-0214	
Roland Tellier	Fire Marshal, Halifax County	tellierr@halifaxnc.com	(252) 583-1082	
Christy Shearin	Director of Emergency Communications, Franklin County	cshearin@franklincountync.us	(919) 340-4730	filling in for Hendrix Valenzuela
Buddy Wrenn	Emergency Management, Halifax County			
Ronald (Ronnie) Locke	Enfield Fire Department, Town of Enfield	rlocke@enfieldnc.org	(252) 445-4161	
Carl Baker	Hazard Mitigation Planner, NCEM			
Chris Rountree	Planning Director, Halifax County			
Houston, McKenzie	Planning Coordinator, AECOM	mckenzie.houston@aecom.com		
Edwards, Brent	Planner, AECOM	brent.edwards@aecom.com		
Kelly Keefe	Planner, AECOM	kelly.keefe@aecom.com		

Halifax-Northampton HMP Meeting #4

February 11, 2021 @ 9:30am

Full Name	Title/Jurisdiction	Email
Chris Rountree	Planning Director, Halifax County	
Carl Baker	Hazard Mitigation Planner, NCEM	carl.baker@ncdps.gov
Buddy Wrenn	Emergency Management, Halifax County	wrennb@halifaxnc.com
John Mello		john.mello@ncdps.gov
Tony Burnette	Interim Emergency Management, Northampton County	Tony.Burnette@nhcnc.net
Chris Crew		john.crew@ncdps.gov
Steve McGugan	Assistant Director Emergency Management, NCEM	steve.mcgugan@ncdps.gov
Roland Tellier	Fire Marshal, Halifax County	tellierr@halifaxnc.com
Kelly Lasky	Roanoke Rapids	
Brent Edwards	Planner, AECOM	brent.edwards@aecom.com
Mckenzie Houston	Planning Coordinator, AECOM	mckenzie.houston@aecom.com
Kelly Keefe	Planner, AECOM	kelly.keefe@aecom.com

Halifax-Northampton HMP Meeting #5

March 18, 2021 @ 9:30am

Full Name	Title/Jurisdiction	Email
Chris Rountree	Planning Director, Halifax County	
Carl Baker	Hazard Mitigation Planner, NCEM	carl.baker@ncdps.gov
Buddy Wrenn	Emergency Management, Halifax County	wrennb@halifaxnc.com
John Mello	Hazard Mitigation Planner, NCEM	john.mello@ncdps.gov
Chris Crew	NCEM	john.crew@ncdps.gov
Roland Tellier	Fire Marshal, Halifax County	tellierr@halifaxnc.com
Kelly Lasky	Director of Planning & Development, City of Roanoke Rapids	
Nancy Dempsey	Scotland Neck	
Tony Burnette	Interim Emergency Management, Northampton County	tony.burnette@nhcnc.net
Brent Edwards	Planner, AECOM	brent.edwards@aecom.com
Mckenzie Houston	Planning Coordinator, AECOM	mckenzie.houston@aecom.com
Kelly Keefe	Planner, AECOM	kelly.keefe@aecom.com

Appendix H: CWPP's



The Littleton Fire Dist. Community Wildfire Protection Plan

AN ACTION PLAN FOR WILDFIRE MITIGATION
Date: 1/31/2011

Prepared By: Jim Short
Organization: NCDFR

Contact Information:

Address: 21120 Hwy 125
Scotland Neck, NC 27874

Phone: 252-826-3219

E-Mail: halifax.dfr@ncdenr.gov

Fax: 252-826-2575

DOI Name: LITTLETON

DOI Number: NC10095647

This plan is a collaborative effort between various entities. The signing representatives listed in this plan comprise the core decision-making team responsible for this report and mutually agree on the plan's contents and are committed to act on its recommendations. The objectives are to set clear priorities for the implementation of wildfire mitigation in this fire district. This includes prioritized recommendations for the fire district as a whole and also for community members where appropriate.

CWPP Signature Page(s)

North Carolina Division of Forest Resources Representative

Name: Jim Short
Address: 21120 Hwy 125
Scotland Neck, NC 27874
Phone Number: 252-826-3219
E-Mail: halifax.dfr@ncdenr.gov

Signature:



Signed? Yes

North Carolina Division of Emergency Management Representative

Name: Tina C. Hinton
Address: P.O. Box 677
Halifax, NC 27839
Phone Number: 252-583-2031
E-Mail: hintont@halifaxnc.com

Signature:



Signed? Yes

Fire Department Representative

Name: Lee Myrick
Address: P.O. Box 23
Littleton, NC 27852
Phone Number: 252-578-2044
E-Mail: plmyrick2111@yahoo.com

Signature:



Signed? Yes

The following federal and other interested parties were consulted and involved in the preparation of this report.

Name

Organization

Mutual Aid

Number

NC10095240

Name

DAVIE COMMUNITY FD

PLAN CONTENTS

- 1) Fire District, History and Pre-Attack Information
- 2) Fire District Base Map and Other Visual Aids
- 3) Recommendations and Action Items
- 4) Additional Comments
- 5) Attachments

All Longitude (-78.23456) and Latitude (35.23456) entries in this plan must be in decimal degrees with five degree points after the decimal.

Littleton Fire Dist.

1) FIRE DISTRICT AND PRE-ATTACK INFORMATION

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Halifax County ID Number: 042
 PFD Name: Littleton VFD
 PFD Latitude: 36.43663 PFD Longitude: -77.90682
 PFD Street: 226 East South Main St.
 City: Littleton State: NC Zip Code: 27850
 PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): P.O. Box 23
 City: Littleton State: NC Zip Code: 27850
 PFD Phone Number: 252-586-4513 PFD Fax Number: NA
 PFD Email Address: plmyrick2111@yahoo.com
 Ground Directions: Intersection of Plant St. and Hwy 158.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

		PERSONNEL	
Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	34
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	0	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	18
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	0	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

		EQUIPMENT	
Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity	
Engine Type 6	200 gal 400 GPM	1	
Engine Type 6	300 gal 1000 GPM	1	
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1000 GPM	2	

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Halifax County ID Number: 042
 PFD Name: Littleton VFD Sub-Station
 PFD Latitude: 36.4759 PFD Longitude: -77.85422
 PFD Street: 676 Oak Grove Church Rd.
 City: Littleton State: NC Zip Code: 27850
 PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): P.O. Box 23
 City: Littleton State: NC Zip Code: 27850
 PFD Phone Number: 252-586-4513 PFD Fax Number: NA
 PFD Email Address: plmyrick2111@yahoo.com
 Ground Directions: Near intersection of Johnson Mill Pond Rd. and Hwy 158 about 2.5 miles south of Littleton.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL

Number of Paid Firefighters: 0 Number of Volunteer Firefighters: 0
 Number Trained in Wildland Fire: 0 Number Trained in Fire Prevention: 0
 Number Trained in Hazard Assessment: 0 Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable): 0

EQUIPMENT

Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1000 GPM	2

C. INCIDENT PLANS AND INTELLEGEENCE

INCIDENT MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATION(S)

1 Incident Command Post (ICP): Littleton VFD
 ICP Latitude: 36.43663 ICP Longitude: -77.90685
 ICP Street Address: Hwy 158
 City: Littleton State: NC Zip Code: 27850
 Paved Parking Acres: 1 Unpaved Parking Acres: 1 Entrances: 2
 # Buildings: 1 Indoor Square Footage: 6000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) Telephone Service Internet Service
 Ground Directions: Intersection of Hwy 158 and Plant St.
 Comments:

1 Staging Area (SA) Littleton VFD
 SA Latitude: 36.43663 SA Longitude: -77.90685
 SA Street Address: Hwy 158
 City: Littleton State: NC Zip Code: 27850
 Paved Parking Acres: 1 Unpaved Parking Acres: 1 Entrances: 2
 # Buildings: 1 Indoor Square Footage: 10000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) Telephone Service Internet Service
 Ground Directions: Intersection of Plant St. and Hwy 158.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Comments:

2 **Staging Area (SA)** Summit Boat Landing
SA Latitude: 36.48470 SA Longitude: -77.82720
SA Street Address: 432 Bluebird Rd.
City: Littleton State: NC Zip Code: 27850
Paved Parking Acres: 0 Unpaved Parking Acres: 2 Entrances: 1
Buildings: 0 Indoor Square Footage: 0
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) Telephone Service Internet Service
Ground Directions: End of Blue Bird Rd. at Lake Gaston
Comments: Wildlife Ramp

1 **Nearest Medical Facility (NMF):** Halifax Regional Medical Center
NMF Latitude: 36.43209 NMF Longitude: -77.64510 Phone Number: (252) 535-8011
NMF Street Address: 250 Smith Church Rd.
City: Roanoke Rapids State: NC Zip Code: 27870
Trauma Center Level: I Facility Has Burn Unit Facility Has Air Service
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Located on Smith Church Rd. a quarter mile south west of the intersection of Littleton Rd. and Smith Church Rd.

2 **Nearest Medical Facility (NMF):** Pitt Memorial Hospital
NMF Latitude: 35.60727 NMF Longitude: -77.40479 Phone Number: (252) 847-4100
NMF Street Address: 2100 Stantonsburg Rd.
City: Greenville State: NC Zip Code: 27835
Trauma Center Level: I Facility Has Burn Unit Facility Has Air Service
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Half a mile east of Arlington Blvd. and Stantonsburg Rd. intersection.

3 **Nearest Medical Facility (NMF):** NC Jaycee Burn Center
NMF Latitude: 35.90431 NMF Longitude: -79.05001 Phone Number: (919) 966-3693
NMF Street Address: 101 Manning Dr. C.B. #7600
City: Chapel Hill State: NC Zip Code: 27514
Trauma Center Level: NA Facility Has Burn Unit Facility Has Air Service
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Quarter mile east of the intersection of Hwy 86 and Manning Dr. on the access road.

VEHICLE ACCESS

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Roads Paved (Percentage): 75 - 99%
Average Road Grade: 0 - 9%
Maximum Road Grade: 10 - 19%
Maximum time to provide fire services to community: 10 - 14 Minutes

AVIATION

Airport	Three Letter Designation	Degrees From ICP	Miles From ICP
Halifax County Airport	RZZ	0	0
Latitude: 36.43946	Longitude: -77.70934	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Has Fuel: Jet A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline

Ground Directions: Located at the end of Arport Rd. south of the intersection Airport Rd. and Hwy 158.

Comments:

HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES

1 Helispot: Littleton VFD **Capacity:** Type 1 - 3
Latitude: 36.43663 **Longitude:** -77.90685
Ground Directions: Intersection of Plant St. and Hwy 158

Comments:

2 Helispot: Summit Boat Landing **Capacity:** Type 1 - 3
Latitude: 36.48480 **Longitude:** -77.82720
Ground Directions: End of Blue Bird Rd. off of Myrick Estate Rd. at Lake Gaston.

Comments:

WATER RESOURCES

Percent of Fire District in reach of hydrants or connected to county water: 50 - 74%

1 Water Source: Summit Boat Ramp **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** Yes **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Lake **Water Source Access:** Public
Latitude: 36.48480 **Longitude:** -77.82720
Ground Directions: End of Blue Bird Rd. off of Myrick Estate Rd. at Lake Gaston.

Comments:

2 Water Source: Fencliff Road **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** Yes **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Lake **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.49837 **Longitude:** -77.89949
Ground Directions: Off of Fencliff Rd. off of Fleming Dairy Rd.

Comments:

D. COMMUNITY INFORMATION

FIRE DISTRICT SIZE & DEMOGRAPHICS

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Estimated Acres: 36,378 Number of Lots: 3,300
 Number of Structures: 1,500 Percentage Residential: 10%
 Estimated Population Growth (next 30 Years): Average

Majority Population is Full-Time: Yes NA If NOT Full Time please indicate what Percentage of Population is part-time

HAZARD ASSESSMENT RATING (from NFPA 1144): High

WILDFIRE HISTORY & FUEL TYPE

Relative Frequency: Average of 28 wildfires per year.

Common Causes: Debris Burning and Smoking

Area of Future Concern:

Additional Comments:

Dominant Vegetation(Fuel Type): 4. High Pocosin

Dominant Building Construction Type Wood frame construction and mobile homes.

Wildfire History or Fuel Type Notes

2) FIRE DISTRICT BASE MAP AND OTHER VISUALS

Minimally should include fire district boundary, major roads, fire Stations, ICPs, staging areas, medical facilities, helispots, water resources, and local, state, and federal ownership boundaries on the base map. May want to include: major land marks, police stations, evacuations routes, forest service offices, and large forest land parcel boundaries. Attach or insert community base map and other visuals.

3) RECOMMEDATIONS AND ACTION ITEMS

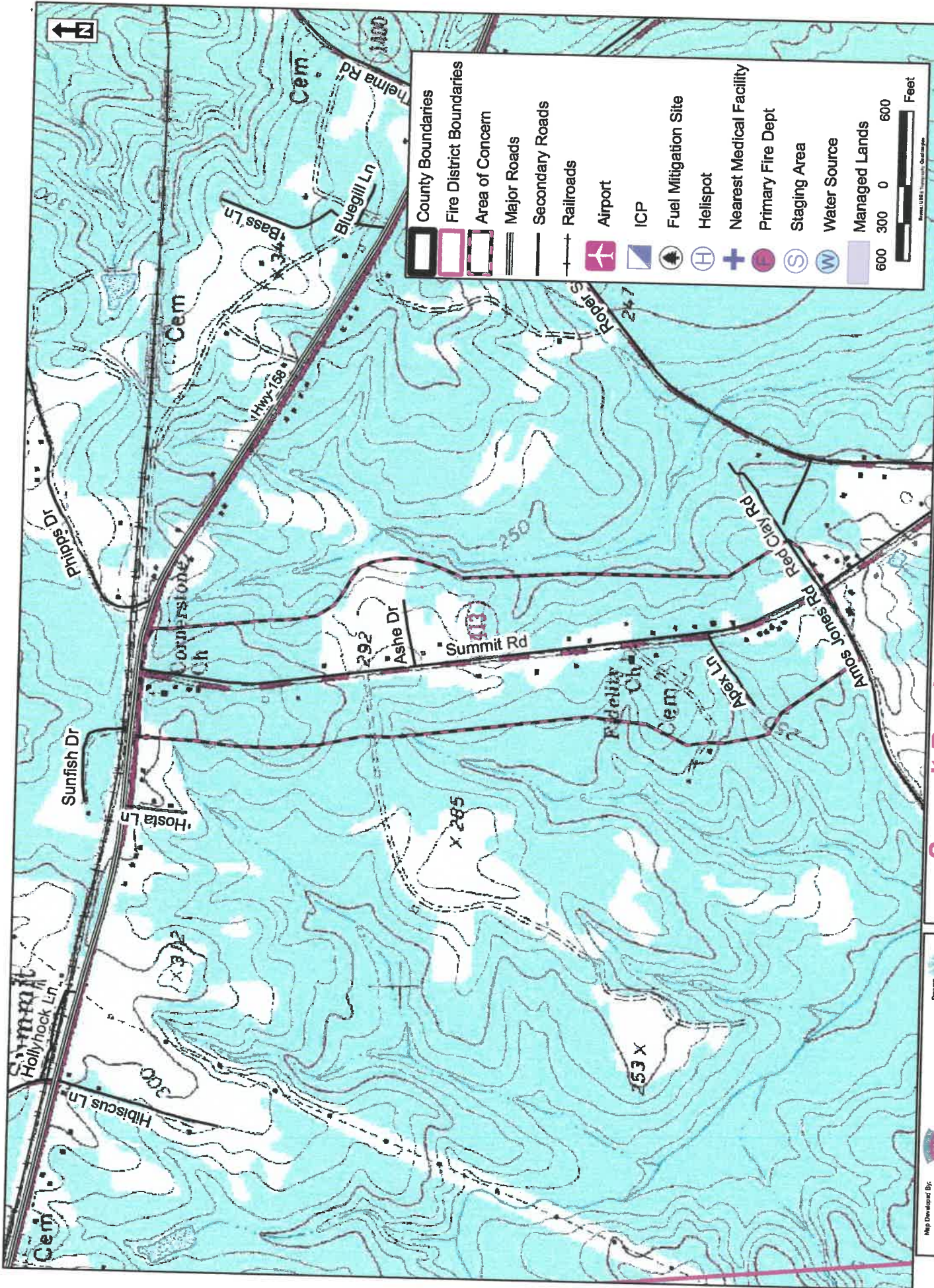
A. FUEL MITIGATION SITES

B. COMMUNITIES AT RISK

1 Area Name: Summit Road Community Hazard Rating: High
 Latitude: 36.45219 Longitude: -77.82330 Number of Homes: 72 Number of Lots: 91
 Dominant Fuel Type: 11. Light Logging Slash Community Contact Person:
 Address: Summit Rd.
 City: Littleton State: NC Zip Code: 27850
 Dominant Community Risk: Fuel Clearance Zones and Utilities.
 Notes: Intersection of Summit Rd. and Hwy 158.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community					
Means of Access	Vegetation	Roofing Assembly	Placement of Utilities		
Ingress and Egress	0 Predominant Veg.	25	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities 5
Road Width	0 Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction	Total	
All-Season Road Cond.	2 Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed 1
Fire Service Access	0 Slope	4	Building Setback	0	Total Points 75
Fire Service Turnaround	2 Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection		
Street Signs	0 Miscellaneous	5	Water Source Avail.	3	
			Organized Response	1	
			Fixed Fire Protection	5	

Action Items



	County Boundaries
	Fire District Boundaries
	Area of Concern
	Major Roads
	Secondary Roads
	Railroads
	Airport
	ICP
	Fuel Mitigation Site
	Helispot
	Nearest Medical Facility
	Primary Fire Dept
	Staging Area
	Water Source
	Managed Lands

600 300 0 600 Feet

Source: USGS, Topographic, Quad 4840

This map was created for the inventory of information and does not constitute a warranty. Data is compiled from public records and collected by the CVPP cooperators. Views of this map are subject to the accuracy of the data. No legal responsibility is assumed for the information contained on this map.

Summit Road Area of Concern

Littleton Fire District



Rocky Mountain Biological Consortium



Map Developed By: National Geographic Society

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Action **Category:** Fuel Reduction **Planned Date** **Completed Date** **Activity to be Completed by**
 Increase Fuel Clearance Zones
Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations

Action **Category:** Awareness **Planned Date** **Completed Date** **Activity to be Completed by**
 Community Awareness
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion. NCFS

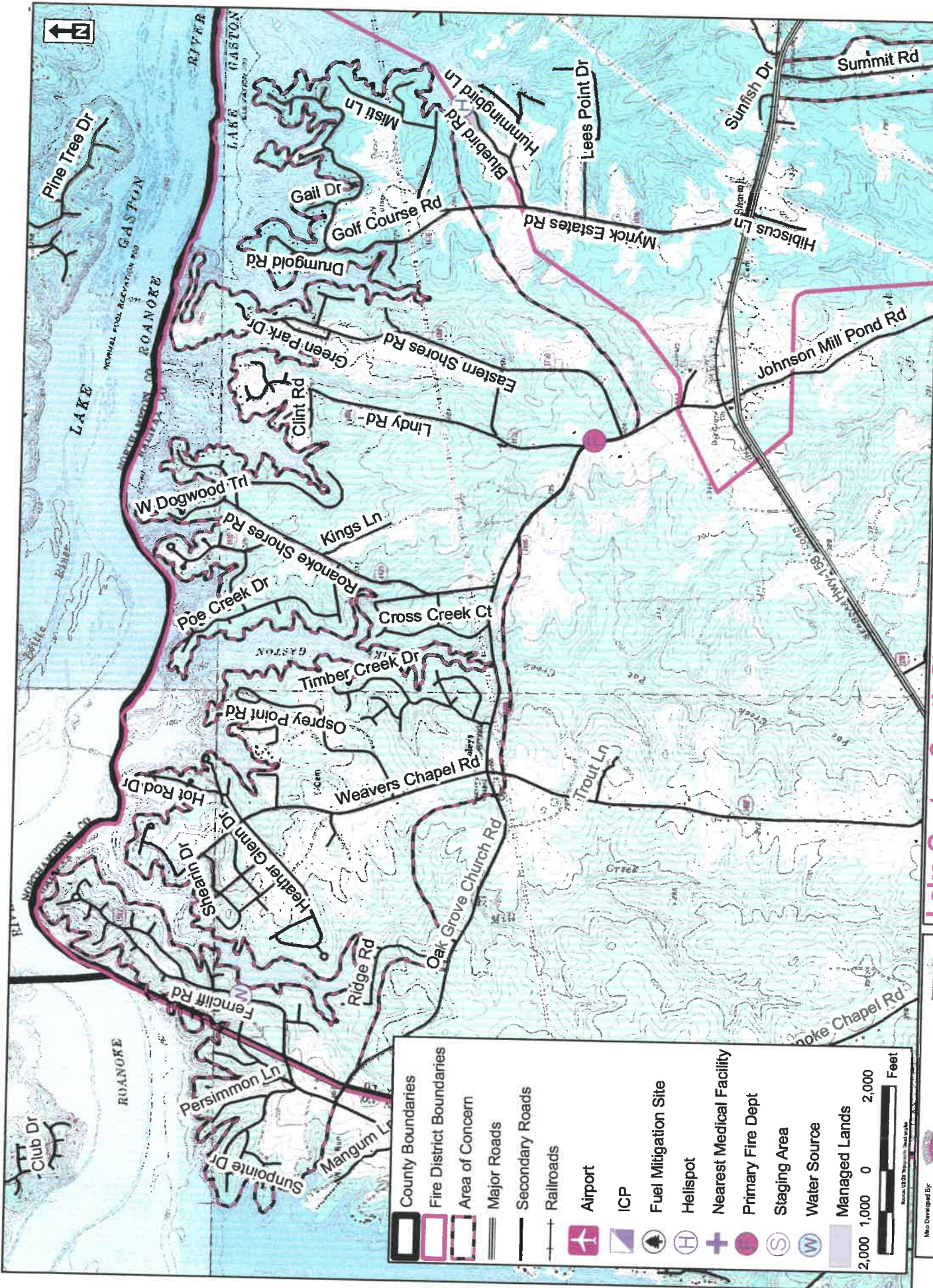
2 Area Name: South Shore Lake Gaston **Hazard Rating:** Moderate
Latitude: 36.50004 **Longitude:** -77.89130 **Number of Homes:** 903 **Number of Lots:** 1,011
Dominant Fuel Type: 9. Hardwood Litter **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Fleming Dairy Rd.
City: Littleton **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27850
Dominant Community Risk: Fuel Clearance Zones and Utilities.
Notes: Along Fleming Rd. to the end.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community					
Means of Access	Vegetation	Roofing Assembly	Building Construction	Placement of Utilities	Total
Ingress and Egress	0 Predominant Veg.	10	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities
Road Width	2 Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed
All-Season Road Cond.	2 Topography		Building Setback	0	Total Points
Fire Service Access	3 Slope	4	Available Fire Protection		
Fire Service Turnaround	2 Additional Rating Factor		Water Source Avail.	3	
Street Signs	0 Miscellaneous	5	Organized Response	1	
			Fixed Fire Protection	5	

Action Items

Action **Category:** Fuel Reduction **Planned Date** **Completed Date** **Activity to be Completed by**
 Increase Fuel Clearance Zones
Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations.

Action **Category:** Awareness **Planned Date** **Completed Date** **Activity to be Completed by**
 Community Awareness
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion. NCFS



This map was created for the inventory of information and to be a reference to visitors. Data was compiled from public records and collected by the CVPP coordinators. Viewers of this map are notified that boundaries and area are approximate. No legal responsibility is assumed for the information contained on this map.

Lake Gaston South Shore Area of Concern

Littleton Fire District

	County Boundaries
	Fire District Boundaries
	Area of Concern
	Major Roads
	Secondary Roads
	Railroads
	Airport
	ICP
	Fuel Mitigation Site
	Helispot
	Nearest Medical Facility
	Primary Fire Dept
	Staging Area
	Water Source
	Managed Lands
2,000 1,000 0 2,000	Feet

Map Developed By:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

3 Area Name: Falcon Road Community
Latitude: 36.43833 **Longitude:** -77.87534 **Number of Homes:** 21 **Hazard Rating:** Moderate
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin **Community Contact Person:** **Number of Lots:** 25
Address: Falcon Rd.
City: Littleton **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27850
Dominant Community Risk: Fuel Clearance Zones and Utilities
Notes: Intersection of Falcon Rd. and Justice Branch Rd.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community				
Means of Access	Vegetation	Roofing Assembly	Placement of Utilities	
Ingress and Egress	0 Predominant Veg.	20 Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities 5
Road Width	0 Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction	Total
All-Season Road Cond.	0 Topography	10 Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed 1
Fire Service Access	0 Slope	1 Building Setback	0	Total Points 63
Fire Service Turnaround	0 Additional Rating Factor	Available Fire Protection		
Street Signs	0 Miscellaneous	5 Water Source Avail.	3	
		Organized Response	1	
		Fixed Fire Protection	5	

Action Items

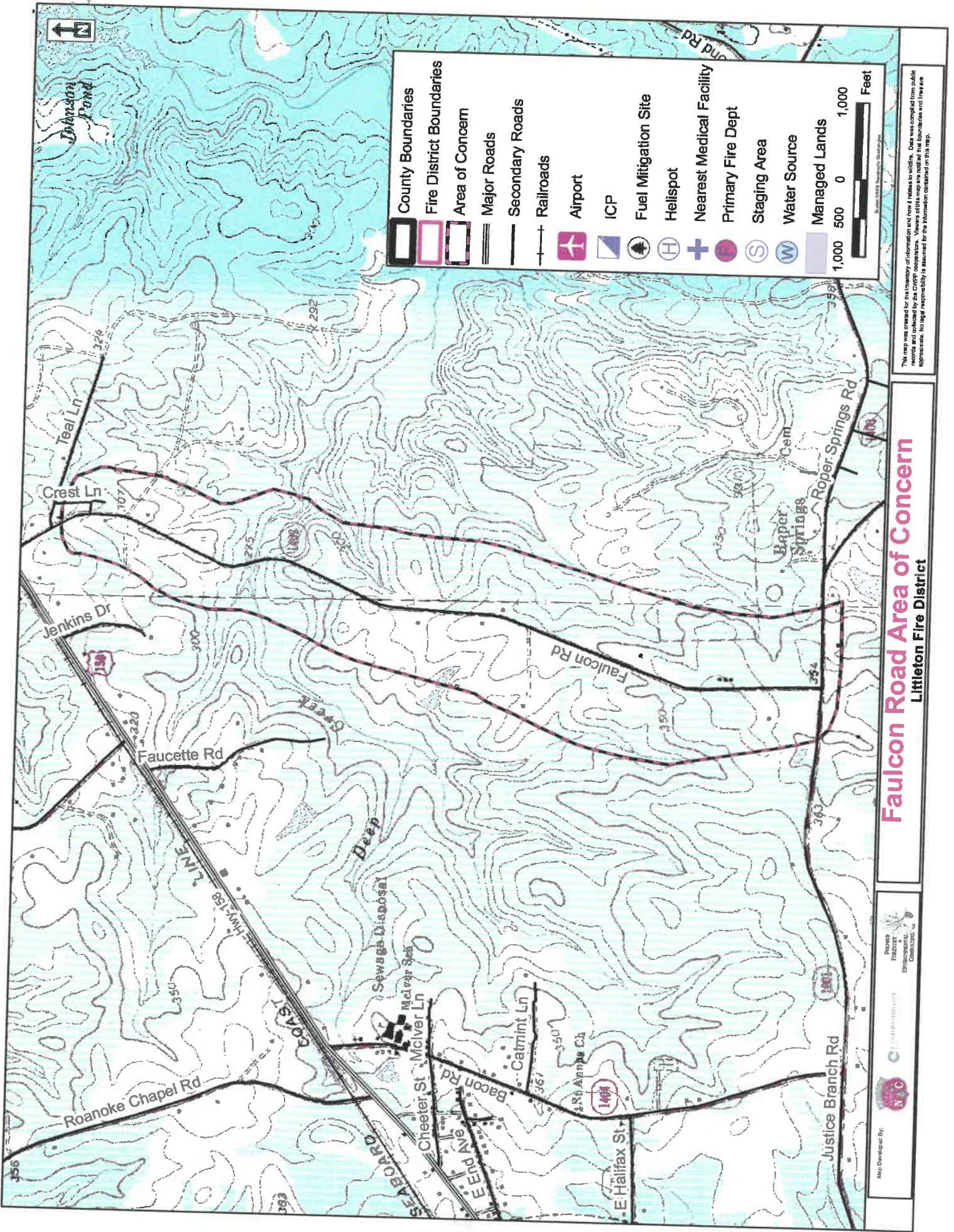
Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones	Fuel Reduction			
Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations.				
Community Awareness	Awareness			
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.				

C. FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS

D. PREPAREDNESS ACTIONS

4) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

5) ATTACHMENTS:



	County Boundaries
	Fire District Boundaries
	Area of Concern
	Major Roads
	Secondary Roads
	Railroads
	Airport
	ICP
	Fuel Mitigation Site
	Hellsport
	Nearest Medical Facility
	Primary Fire Dept
	Staging Area
	Water Source
	Managed Lands



The map was created for the inventory of information and land release activities. Data was compiled from public records and collected by the CWPFC cooperators. Viewers of this map are not to be held responsible for any errors or omissions and lines are approximate. No legal responsibility is assumed for the information contained on this map.

Falcon Road Area of Concern

Littleton Fire District



Map Developed By:



The Roanoke Rapids Fire Dist. Community Wildfire Protection Plan

AN ACTION PLAN FOR WILDFIRE MITIGATION

Date: 1/31/2011

Prepared By: Jim Short
Organization: NCDFR
Contact Information:
Address: 21120 Hwy 125
Scotland Neck, NC 27874
Phone: 252-826-3219
E-Mail: halifax.dfr@ncdenr.gov
Fax: 252-826-2575

DOI Name: ROANOKE RAPIDS
DOI Number: NC10095999

This plan is a collaborative effort between various entities. The signing representatives listed in this plan comprise the core decision-making team responsible for this report and mutually agree on the plan's contents and are committed to act on its recommendations. The objectives are to set clear priorities for the implementation of wildfire mitigation in this fire district. This includes prioritized recommendations for the fire district as a whole and also for community members where appropriate.

CWPP Signature Page(s)

North Carolina Division of Forest Resources Representative

Name: Jim Short
Address: 21120 Hwy 125
Scotland Neck, NC 27874
Phone Number: 252-826-3219
E-Mail: halifax.dfr@ncdenr.gov
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

North Carolina Division of Emergency Management Representative

Name: Tina C. Hinton
Address: P.O. Box 677
Halifax, NC 27839
Phone Number: 252-583-2031
E-Mail: hintont@halifaxnc.com
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

Fire Department Representative

Name: Gary Corbet
Address: P.O. Box 38
Roanoke Rapids, NC 27870
Phone Number: 252-537-2555
E-Mail: gcorbet@roanokerapidsnc.com
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

The following federal and other interested parties were consulted and involved in the preparation of this report.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Organization</u>
-------------	---------------------

Mutual Aid

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
NC10095240	DAVIE COMMUNITY FD
NC10096359	WELDON
NC10095404	GASTON
NC10095982	RHEASVILLE FD

PLAN CONTENTS

- 1) Fire District, History and Pre-Attack Information
- 2) Fire District Base Map and Other Visual Aids
- 3) Recommendations and Action Items
- 4) Additional Comments

5) Attachments

All Longitude (-78.23456) and Latitude (35.23456) entries in this plan must be in decimal degrees with five degree points after the decimal.



The Weldon Fire Dist. Community Wildfire Protection Plan

AN ACTION PLAN FOR WILDFIRE MITIGATION

Date: 1/31/2011

Prepared By: Jim Short

Organization: NCDFR

Contact Information:

Address: 21120 Hwy 125
Scotland Neck, NC 27874

Phone: 252-826-3219

E-Mail: halifax.dfr@ncdenr.gov

Fax: 252-826-2575

DOI Name: WELDON

DOI Number: NC10096359

This plan is a collaborative effort between various entities. The signing representatives listed in this plan comprise the core decision-making team responsible for this report and mutually agree on the plan's contents and are committed to act on its recommendations. The objectives are to set clear priorities for the implementation of wildfire mitigation in this fire district. This includes prioritized recommendations for the fire district as a whole and also for community members where appropriate.

CWPP Signature Page(s)

North Carolina Division of Forest Resources Representative

Name: Jim Short
Address: 21120 Hwy 125
Scotland Neck, NC 27874
Phone Number: 252-826-3219
E-Mail: halifax.dfr@ncdenr.gov
Signature: 


Signed? Yes

North Carolina Division of Emergency Management Representative

Name: Tina C. Hinton
Address: P.O. Box 677
Halifax, NC 27839
Phone Number: 252-583-2031
E-Mail: hintont@halifaxnc.com
Signature: _____

Signed? Yes

Fire Department Representative

Name: Martin Rusty
Address: 201 Sycamore St.
Weldon, NC 27890
Phone Number: 252-536-4293
E-Mail:
Signature: 

Signed? Yes

The following federal and other interested parties were consulted and involved in the preparation of this report.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Organization</u>
-------------	---------------------

Mutual Aid

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
NC10095999	ROANOKE RAPIDS
NC10095473	HALIFAX

PLAN CONTENTS

- 1) Fire District, History and Pre-Attack Information
- 2) Fire District Base Map and Other Visual Aids
- 3) Recommendations and Action Items
- 4) Additional Comments
- 5) Attachments

All Longitude (-78.23456) and Latitude (35.23456) entries in this plan must be in decimal degrees with five degree points after the decimal.

Weldon Fire Dist.

1) FIRE DISTRICT AND PRE-ATTACK INFORMATION

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Halifax **County ID Number:** 042
PFD Name: Weldon FD
PFD Latitude: 36.42656 **PFD Longitude:** -77.5956
PFD Street: 201 Sycamore St.
City: Weldon **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27890
PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): NA
City: NA **State:** NC **Zip Code:**
PFD Phone Number: 252-536-4293 **PFD Fax Number:** NA
PFD Email Address:
Ground Directions: Intersection of East 2nd St. and Sycamore St.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL

Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	30
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	0	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	0
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	0	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT

Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
Engine Type 6	200 gal 200 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1250 GPM	1

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Halifax County ID Number: 042
PFD Name: Weldon Sub-Station
PFD Latitude: 36.432 PFD Longitude: -77.6181
PFD Street: Power Plant Rd.
City: Weldon State: NC Zip Code: 27890
PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): NA
City: NA State: NC Zip Code:
PFD Phone Number: PFD Fax Number: NA
PFD Email Address:
Ground Directions: Intersection of Power Plant Rd. and Hwy 125.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL

Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	0
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	0	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	0
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	0	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT

Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1250 GPM	1
Engine Type 6	200 gal 200 GPM	1

C. INCIDENT PLANS AND INTELLEGENCE

INCIDENT MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATION(S)

1 Incident Command Post (ICP): Weldon FD
ICP Latitude: 36.42656 ICP Longitude: -77.59560
ICP Street Address: 201 Sycamore St.
City: Weldon State: NC Zip Code: 27890
Paved Parking Acres: 1 Unpaved Parking Acres: 1 Entrances: 2
Buildings: 1 Indoor Square Footage: 4000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) Telephone Service Internet Service
Ground Directions: Intersection of East 2nd St. and Sycamore St.
Comments:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Incident Command Post (ICP): Weldon Sub-Station

ICP Latitude: 36.43200 **ICP Longitude:** -77.61810

ICP Street Address: Power Plant Rd.

City: Weldon

State: NC **Zip Code:** 27890

Paved Parking Acres: 1

Unpaved Parking Acres: 1

Entrances: 2

Buildings: 1

Indoor Square Footage: 4000

Utilities (Water/Sewer)

Telephone Service

Internet Service

Ground Directions: Intersection of Power Plant Rd. and Hwy 125.

Comments:

1 Staging Area (SA) Grace Road

SA Latitude: 36.43852 **SA Longitude:** -77.62202

SA Street Address: Grace Rd.

City: Weldon

State: NC **Zip Code:** 27890

Paved Parking Acres: 0

Unpaved Parking Acres: 1

Entrances: 2

Buildings: 0

Indoor Square Footage: 0

Utilities (Water/Sewer)

Telephone Service

Internet Service

Ground Directions: End of Grace Rd. quarter of a mile north of Hwy 125.

Comments:

2 Staging Area (SA) Halifax

SA Latitude: 36.42733 **SA Longitude:** -77.61856

SA Street Address: College Dr.

City: Weldon

State: NC **Zip Code:** 27890

Paved Parking Acres: 2

Unpaved Parking Acres: 2

Entrances: 2

Buildings: 5

Indoor Square Footage: 20000

Utilities (Water/Sewer)

Telephone Service

Internet Service

Ground Directions: On College Dr. just east of Hwy 125.

Comments:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

3 Staging Area (SA) Weldon Rockfish Park

SA Latitude: 36.42690 **SA Longitude:** -77.51151

SA Street Address: First St.

City: Weldon **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27890

Paved Parking Acres: 1 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 1 **Entrances:** 2

Buildings: 0 **Indoor Square Footage:** 0

Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**

Ground Directions: End of First St. at the Roanoke River

Comments:

1 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Halifax Regional Medical Center

NMF Latitude: 36.43209 **NMF Longitude:** -77.64510 **Phone Number:** (252) 535-8011

NMF Street Address: 250 Smith Church Rd.

City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870

Trauma Center Level: I **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**

Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)

Ground Directions: Located on Smith Church Rd. a quarter mile south west of the intersection of Littleton Rd. and Smith Church Rd.

2 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Pitt Memorial Hospital

NMF Latitude: 35.60727 **NMF Longitude:** -77.40479 **Phone Number:** (252) 847-4100

NMF Street Address: 2100 Stantonsburg Rd.

City: Greenville **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27835

Trauma Center Level: I **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**

Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)

Ground Directions: Half a mile east of Arlington Blvd. and Stantonsburg Rd. intersection.

3 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): NC Jaycee Burn Center

NMF Latitude: 35.90431 **NMF Longitude:** -79.05001 **Phone Number:** (919) 966-3693

NMF Street Address: 101 Manning Dr. C.B. #7600

City: Chapel Hill **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27514

Trauma Center Level: NA **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**

Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)

Ground Directions: Quarter mile east of the intersection of Hwy 86 and Manning Dr. on the access road.

VEHICLE ACCESS

Roads Paved (Percentage): 75 - 99%

Average Road Grade: 10 - 19%

Maximum Road Grade: 10 - 19%

Maximum time to provide fire services to community: 10 - 14 Minutes

AVIATION

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

HAZARD ASSESSMENT RATING (from NFPA 1144): High

WILDFIRE HISTORY & FUEL TYPE

Relative Frequency: Average of 25 wildfires per year.
Common Causes: Debris Burning and Smoking
Area of Future Concern:
Additional Comments:
Dominant Vegetation(Fuel Type): 4. High Pocosin
Dominant Building Construction Type Wood frame construction and mobile homes.
Wildfire History or Fuel Type Notes

2) FIRE DISTRICT BASE MAP AND OTHER VISUALS

Minimally should include fire district boundary, major roads, fire Stations, ICPs, staging areas, medical facilities, helispots, water resources, and local, state, and federal ownership boundaries on the base map. May want to include: major land marks, police stations, evacuations routes, forest service offices, and large forest land parcel boundaries. Attach or insert community base map and other visuals.

3) RECOMMEDATIONS AND ACTION ITEMS

A. FUEL MITIGATION SITES

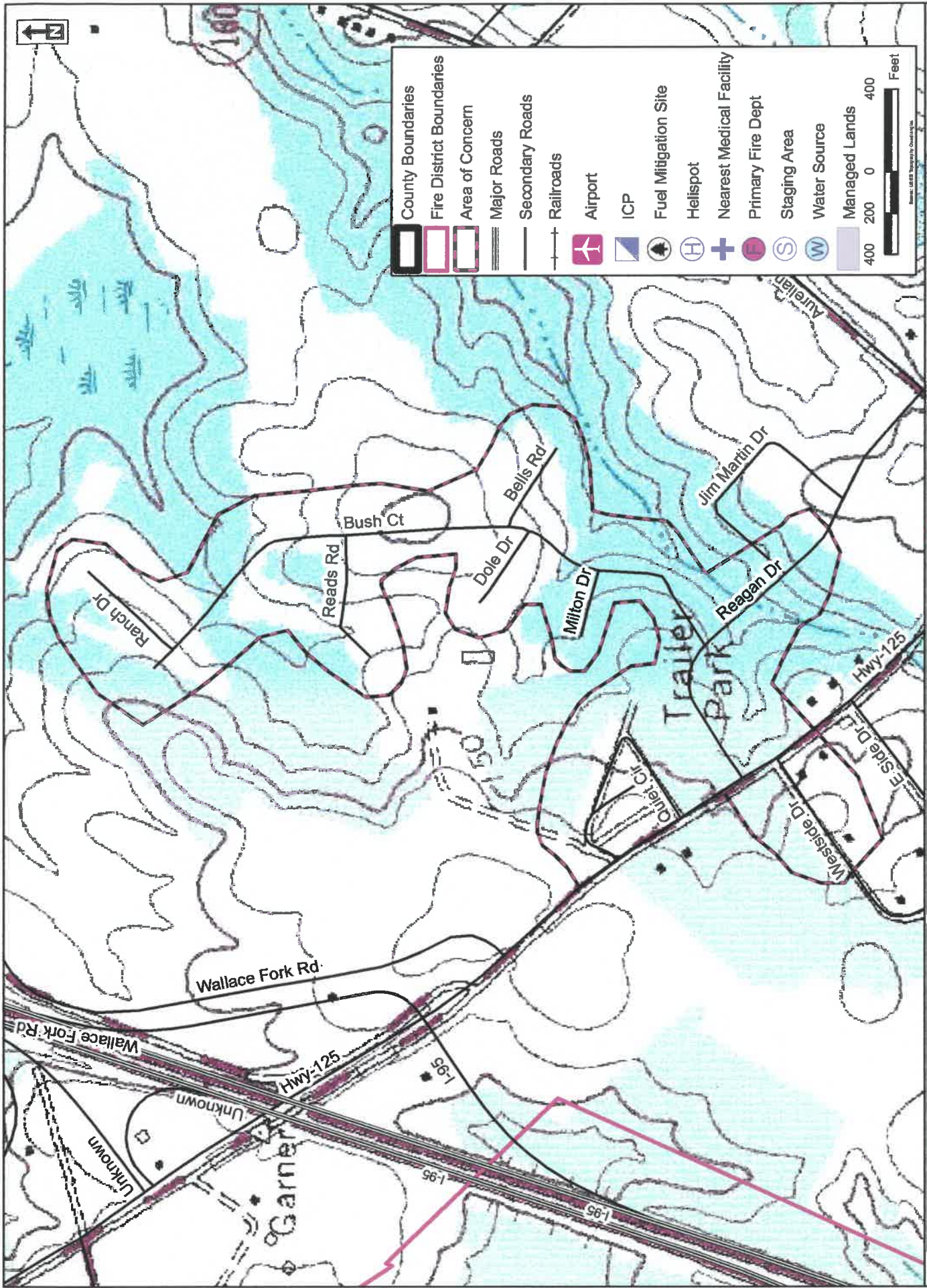
B. COMMUNITIES AT RISK

1 Area Name: Days Crossroads **Hazard Rating:** Moderate
Latitude: 36.39521 **Longitude:** -77.63564 **Number of Homes:** 48 **Number of Lots:** 65
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Hwy 125
City: Weldon **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27890
Dominant Community Risk: Road Width, Fire Service Turnaround, and Utilities.a
Notes: On Hwy 125 just south east of I 95.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access	Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities		
Ingress and Egress	0	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	5
Road Width	4	Fuel Clearance Zone	3	Building Construction	Total		
All-Season Road Cond.	3	Topography		Building Construction	5	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	0	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	63
Fire Service Turnaround	5	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	5	Water Source Avail.	3		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category: Infrastructure Improvement	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted.				
Notes:				



	County Boundaries
	Fire District Boundaries
	Area of Concern
	Major Roads
	Secondary Roads
	Railroads
	Airport
	ICP
	Fuel Mitigation Site
	Helispot
	Nearest Medical Facility
	Primary Fire Dept
	Staging Area
	Water Source
	Managed Lands

400 200 0 400 Feet

Source: USGS Topographic, Quad 6934

This map was created for the inventory of information and does not constitute a warranty. Data was compiled from public records and collected by the CWPP cooperation. Users of this map are notified that boundaries and lines are approximate. No legal responsibility is assumed for the information contained on this map.

Days Crossroads Area of Concern

Weldon Fire District

Map Developer:

Project:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Action	Category: Awareness	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness				
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.				

2 Area Name:	Long Street Community			Hazard Rating: Moderate
Latitude: 36.42140	Longitude: -77.61462	Number of Homes: 28	Number of Lots: 39	
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin	Community Contact Person:			
Address: Long St.				
City: Weldon	State: NC	Zip Code: 27890		
Dominant Community Risk: Road Width and Utilities.				
Notes: Off of Lee Rd. just north east of Country Club Rd.				

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community					
Means of Access	Vegetation	Roofing Assembly	Placement of Utilities		
Ingress and Egress	0	Predominant Veg. 20	Roof Composition 3	Placement of Utilities	5
Road Width	4	Fuel Clearance Zone 3	Building Construction	Total	
All-Season Road Cond.	2	Topography	Building Construction 5	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	0	Slope 1	Building Setback 0	Total Points	59
Fire Service Turnaround	2	Additional Rating Factor	Available Fire Protection		
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous 5	Water Source Avail. 3		
			Organized Response 1		
			Fixed Fire Protection 5		

Action Items				
Action	Category: Infrastructure Improvement	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted				
Notes:				

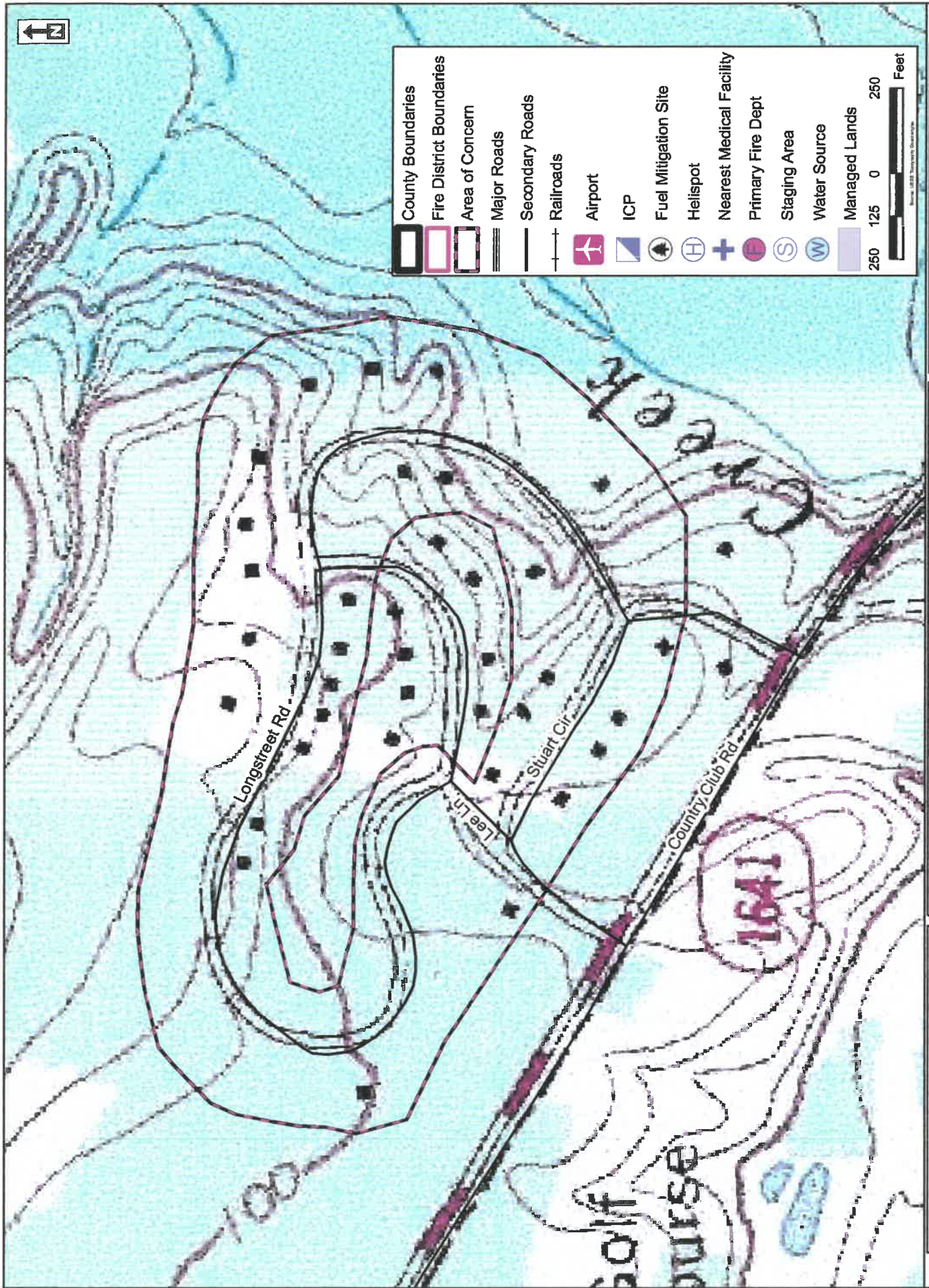
Action	Category: Awareness	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness				
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion				

C. FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS

D. PREPAREDNESS ACTIONS

4) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

5) ATTACHMENTS:



This map was created for the inventory of information and how it relates to wildfire. Data was compiled from public records and collected by the CWPFP cooperators. Viewers of this map are notified that boundaries and lines are approximations. No legal responsibility is assumed for the information contained on this map.

Long Street Area of Concern

Weldon Fire District



Map Developed By:



The Rheasville Fire Dist. Community Wildfire Protection Plan

AN ACTION PLAN FOR WILDFIRE MITIGATION

Date: 1/31/2011

Prepared By: Jim Short
Organization: NCDNR
Contact Information:
Address: 21120 Hwy 125
Scotland Neck, NC 27874
Phone: 252-826-3219
E-Mail: halifax.dfr@ncdenr.gov
Fax: 252-826-2575

DOI Name: RHEASVILLE FD
DOI Number: NC10095982

This plan is a collaborative effort between various entities. The signing representatives listed in this plan comprise the core decision-making team responsible for this report and mutually agree on the plan's contents and are committed to act on its recommendations. The objectives are to set clear priorities for the implementation of wildfire mitigation in this fire district. This includes prioritized recommendations for the fire district as a whole and also for community members where appropriate.

CWPP Signature Page(s)

North Carolina Division of Forest Resources Representative

Name: Jim Short
Address: 21120 Hwy 125
Scotland Neck, NC 27874
Phone Number: 252-826-3219
E-Mail: halifax.dfr@ncdenr.gov
Signature: _____

Signed? Yes

North Carolina Division of Emergency Management Representative

Name: Tina C. Hinton
Address: P.O. Box 677
Halifax, NC 27839
Phone Number: 252-583-2031
E-Mail: hintont@halifaxnc.com
Signature: _____

Signed? Yes

Fire Department Representative

Name: *Keith Browder*
Address: 3456 Hwy 48
Roanoke Rapids, NC 27870
Phone Number: 252-673-6402
E-Mail: chief701@embarqmail.com
Signature: _____

Signed? Yes

The following federal and other interested parties were consulted and involved in the preparation of this report.

Name **Organization**

Mutual Aid

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
NC10095235	DARLINGTON FD
NC10095240	DAVIE COMMUNITY FD
NC10095647	LITTLETON

PLAN CONTENTS

- 1) Fire District, History and Pre-Attack Information
- 2) Fire District Base Map and Other Visual Aids
- 3) Recommendations and Action Items
- 4) Additional Comments
- 5) Attachments

All Longitude (-78.23456) and Latitude (35.23456) entries in this plan must be in decimal degrees with five degree points after the decimal.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Rheasville Fire Dist.

1) FIRE DISTRICT AND PRE-ATTACK INFORMATION

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Halifax County ID Number: 042
PFD Name: Rheasville VFD
PFD Latitude: 36.40934 PFD Longitude: -77.7034
PFD Street: 3456 Hwy 48
City: Roanoke Rapids State: NC Zip Code: 27870
PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): NA
City: NA State: NC Zip Code:
PFD Phone Number: 252-308-7435 PFD Fax Number: 252-533-2988
PFD Email Address: chief701@embarqmail.com
Ground Directions: Intersection of Lee Lane and Hwy 48.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL

Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	36
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	25	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	14
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	0	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT

<u>Apparatus Type</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
Water Tender Type 3	1850 gal 500 GPM	1
Engine Type 6	250 gal 150 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1250 GPM	1

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Halifax **County ID Number:** 042
PFD Name: Rheasville Sub-Station
PFD Latitude: 36.38566 **PFD Longitude:** -77.78661
PFD Street: Hwy 48
City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870
PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): NA
City: NA **State:** NC **Zip Code:**
PFD Phone Number: **PFD Fax Number:** NA
PFD Email Address:
Ground Directions: About one mile south east of intersection of Hwy 48 and Hwy 903.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL

Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	0
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	0	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	0
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	0	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT

Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
Engine Type 1	1250 gal 1250 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1250 GPM	1

C. INCIDENT PLANS AND INTELLIGENCE

INCIDENT MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATION(S)

1 Incident Command Post (ICP): Rheasville VFD
ICP Latitude: 36.40934 **ICP Longitude:** -77.70340
ICP Street Address: Hwy 48
City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870
Paved Parking Acres: 0 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 1 **Entrances:** 1
Buildings: 1 **Indoor Square Footage:** 4000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: Intersection of Lee Lane and Hwy 48.
Comments:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Incident Command Post (ICP): Rheasville Sub-Station
ICP Latitude: 36.38566 **ICP Longitude:** -77.78661
ICP Street Address: Hwy 48
City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870
Paved Parking Acres: 1 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 1 **Entrances:** 2
Buildings: 1 **Indoor Square Footage:** 5000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: About a mile south east of the intersection of Hwy 903 and Hwy 48.
Comments:

1 Staging Area (SA) North West Highschool
SA Latitude: 36.38503 **SA Longitude:** -77.79037
SA Street Address: Hwy 48
City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870
Paved Parking Acres: 2 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 2 **Entrances:** 0
Buildings: 0 **Indoor Square Footage:** 0
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: About a mile south east of the intersection of Hwy 903 and Hwy 48.
Comments:

2 Staging Area (SA) American Legion 38
SA Latitude: 36.41700 **SA Longitude:** -77.65907
SA Street Address: American Legion Rd.
City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870
Paved Parking Acres: 0 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 5 **Entrances:** 2
Buildings: 1 **Indoor Square Footage:** 10000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: Quarter mile east of Hwy 48 on American Legion Rd.
Comments:

1 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Halifax Regional Medical Center
NMF Latitude: 36.43209 **NMF Longitude:** -77.64510 **Phone Number:** (252) 535-8011
NMF Street Address: 250 Smith Church Rd.
City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870
Trauma Center Level: I **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Located on Smith Church Rd. a quarter mile south west of the intersection of Littleton Rd. and Smith Church Rd.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Pitt Memorial Hospital
NMF Latitude: 35.60727 **NMF Longitude:** -77.40479 **Phone Number:** (252) 847-4100
NMF Street Address: 2100 Stantonsburg Rd.
City: Greenville **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27835
Trauma Center Level: I **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Half a mile east of Arlington Blvd. and Stantonsburg Rd. intersection.

3 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): NC Jaycee Burn Center
NMF Latitude: 35.90431 **NMF Longitude:** -79.05001 **Phone Number:** (919) 966-3693
NMF Street Address: 101 Manning Dr. C.B. #7600
City: Chapel Hill **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27514
Trauma Center Level: NA **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Quarter mile east of the intersection of Hwy 86 and Manning Dr. on the access road.

VEHICLE ACCESS

Roads Paved (Percentage): 75 - 99%
Average Road Grade: 0 - 9%
Maximum Road Grade: 10 - 19%
Maximum time to provide fire services to community: 10 - 14 Minutes

AVIATION

Airport	Three Letter Designation	Degrees From ICP	Miles From ICP
Halifax County Airport	RZZ	0	0

Latitude: 36.43946 **Longitude:** -77.70934 **Has Fuel: Jet A** **Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline**
Ground Directions: Located at the end of Arport Rd. south of the intersection Airport Rd. and Hwy 158.

Comments:

HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES

1 Helispot: North West Highschool **Capacity:** Type 1 - 3
Latitude: 36.38503 **Longitude:** -77.79037
Ground Directions: About a mile south east of the intersection of Hwy 903 and Hwy 48.

Comments:

2 Helispot: American Legion Post 38 **Capacity:** Type 1 - 3
Latitude: 36.41700 **Longitude:** -77.65907
Ground Directions: Quarter mile east of Hwy 48 on American Legion Rd.

Comments:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

WATER RESOURCES

Percent of Fire District in reach of hydrants or connected to county water: 50 - 74%

1 **Water Source:** Ishes Farm Pond **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** Yes **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Pond **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.34134 **Longitude:** -77.81294
Ground Directions: South of the intersection of Hwy 48 and Juston Brown Rd.

Comments:

2 **Water Source:** Mohorn Pond **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** Yes **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Pond **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.31741 **Longitude:** -77.82401
Ground Directions: Just west of the intersection of Bowlers Rd. and Hwy 48.

Comments:

3 **Water Source:** Riely **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** No **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Pond **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.49481 **Longitude:** -77.67899
Ground Directions: One mile north east of Hwy 903 on Three Bridges Rd.

Comments:

D. COMMUNITY INFORMATION

FIRE DISTRICT SIZE & DEMOGRAPHICS

Estimated Acres: 22,732 **Number of Lots:** 2,060
Number of Structures: 900 **Percentage Residential:** 10%
Estimated Population Growth (next 30 Years): Average

Majority Population is Full-Time: Yes **NA If NOT Full Time please indicate what Percentage of Population is part-time**

HAZARD ASSESSMENT RATING (from NFPA 1144): High

WILDFIRE HISTORY & FUEL TYPE

Relative Frequency: Average of 45 wildfires per year.

Common Causes: Debris Burning and Smoking

Area of Future Concern:

Additional Comments:

Dominant Vegetation(Fuel Type): 4. High Pocosin

Dominant Building Construction Type: Wood frame construction and mobile homes.

Wildfire History or Fuel Type Notes

2) FIRE DISTRICT BASE MAP AND OTHER VISUALS

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Minimally should include fire district boundary, major roads, fire Stations, ICPs, staging areas, medical facilities, helispots, water resources, and local, state, and federal ownership boundaries on the base map. May want to include: major land marks, police stations, evacuations routes, forest service offices, and large forest land parcel boundaries. Attach or insert community base map and other visuals.

3) RECOMMEDATIONS AND ACTION ITEMS

A. FUEL MITIGATION SITES

B. COMMUNITIES AT RISK

1 Area Name: August Road Community **Hazard Rating:** High
Latitude: 36.39187 **Longitude:** -77.69443 **Number of Homes:** 16 **Number of Lots:** 20
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin **Community Contact Person:**
Address: August Rd.
City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870
Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress, Road Width, Fire Service Access, Fire Service Turnaround, Fuel Clearance Zones, and Utilities.
Notes: Three quarters of a mile north east of Hwy 48 off of Three Bridges Rd. on August Rd.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access	Vegetation	Roofing Assembly	Placement of Utilities				
Ingress and Egress	7	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	5
Road Width	4	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction	Total		
All-Season Road Cond.	3	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	5	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	87
Fire Service Turnaround	5	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	5	Water Source Avail.	3		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones	Fuel Reduction			

Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted	Infrastructure Improvement			

Notes:

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS

Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Area Name: Butter Wood Community **Hazard Rating:** High
Latitude: 36.38169 **Longitude:** -77.78358 **Number of Homes:** 13 **Number of Lots:** 16
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Butter Wood Lane
City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870
Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress, Fire Service Turnaround, Fuel Clearance Zones, and Utilities.
Notes: One and a quarter miles south east of Aurelian Springs Crossroads on Hwy 48.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access		Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities	
Ingress and Egress	7	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	5
Road Width	2	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction	Total		
All-Season Road Cond.	3	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	0	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	80
Fire Service Turnaround	5	Additional Rating Factor	Available Fire Protection				
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	5	Water Source Avail.	3		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones	Fuel Reduction			
Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations				
Access to be improved or rerouted	Infrastructure Improvement			
Notes:				
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.				

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

3 Area Name: Farley Circle **Hazard Rating:** High
Latitude: 36.43171 **Longitude:** -77.70646 **Number of Homes:** 13 **Number of Lots:** 15
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Farley Circle
City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870
Dominant Community Risk: Road Width, Fire Service Turnaround, Fuel Clearance Zones, and Utilities.
Notes: Located just east of Rhea Smith Rd. on Farley Circle.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community

Means of Access	Vegetation	Roofing Assembly	Placement of Utilities
Ingress and Egress	0 Predominant Veg. 20	Roof Composition 3	Placement of Utilities 5
Road Width	4 Fuel Clearance Zone 10	Building Construction	Total
All-Season Road Cond.	0 Topography	Building Construction 10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed 1
Fire Service Access	0 Slope 1	Building Setback 0	Total Points 72
Fire Service Turnaround	5 Additional Rating Factor	Available Fire Protection	
Street Signs	0 Miscellaneous 5	Water Source Avail. 3	
		Organized Response 1	
		Fixed Fire Protection 5	

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones	Fuel Reduction			
Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted	Infrastructure Improvement			
Notes:				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.				

C. FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS

D. PREPAREDNESS ACTIONS

4) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

5) ATTACHMENTS:

FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS:

Event Name: Halifax Academy Fire Prevention

Population Reached (number attended): 214 students + Teachers

Fire District: Rheasville main

Latitude: N 36° 23.884'

Longitude: W 077° 40.244'

Age Group targeted: Pre K - 6th grade

Community targeted (if applicable): _____

Project Description: we do a House and Wildland fire prevention programs that are done using our smoke trailer and other props. We teach get out and stay out, stop drop and roll

Planned Date: 01-10

Completed Date: 10-07-10

Is this an Annual Event? yes

Activity to be completed by (all parties involved): Jeffrey Shaw, Rick, Cobs, Michael Butts, Stephen Tripp, Chris Skipper, Scooter Burrell, Jerry Hix

Event Name: Aurelius Springs School Fire Prevention

Population Reached (number attended): 489 students + Teachers

Fire District: Rheasville sub station

Latitude: N 36° 24.554'

Longitude: W 077° 42.212

Age Group targeted: Pre K thru 5th grade

Community targeted (if applicable): _____

Project Description: _____

Planned Date: 01-10

Completed Date: 10-14-10

Is this an Annual Event? yes

Activity to be completed by (all parties involved): Jeffrey Shaw, Chris Skipper, Michael Butts, Stephen Tripp, Scooter Burrell

Wish List: Planning for the future: 10 years

Equipment/PPE:

Type	Description	Year Desired
Type 6	Brush Truck 2nd cut	2011 or 2012
Type 3	Upgrade at Tanker	2014
	6-wheeler with Skid unit	

things to include in Description: all-wheel drive, pump and roll, class A foam proportioner, expended cab, etc
 Under type Use Appendix A -- as you can tell this also includes hose so we will factor that in too on your wish list
 ALSO ANY PPE DESIRED NEEDS TO BE LISTED ABOVE- just leave type blank

Training Opportunities:

Title of training/Description	Year Desired
Wildland Fire Suppression for Fire Departments	2011 (already planned for)
S-205 Fire Operations in The Wildland/Urban Interface	2011 or 2012

use the provided list entitled "Fire Department Training Program" call regarding hours each class is required to have



The Hobgood Fire Dist. Community Wildfire Protection Plan

AN ACTION PLAN FOR WILDFIRE MITIGATION

Date: 1/31/2011

Prepared By: Jim Short

Organization: NCDFR

Contact Information:

Address: 21120 Hwy 125
Scotland Neck, NC 27874

Phone: 252-826-3219

E-Mail: halifax.dfr@ncdenr.gov

Fax: 252-826-2575

DOI Name: HOBGOOD

DOI Number: NC10095520

This plan is a collaborative effort between various entities. The signing representatives listed in this plan comprise the core decision-making team responsible for this report and mutually agree on the plan's contents and are committed to act on its recommendations. The objectives are to set clear priorities for the implementation of wildfire mitigation in this fire district. This includes prioritized recommendations for the fire district as a whole and also for community members where appropriate.

CWPP Signature Page(s)

North Carolina Division of Forest Resources Representative

Name: Jim Short
Address: 21120 Hwy 125
Scotland Neck, NC 27874
Phone Number: 252-826-3219
E-Mail: halifax.dfr@ncdenr.gov
Signature: 

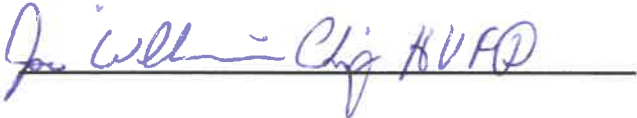
Signed? Yes

North Carolina Division of Emergency Management Representative

Name: Tina C. Hinton
Address: P.O. Box 677
Halifax, NC 27839
Phone Number: 252-583-2031
E-Mail: hintont@halifaxnc.com
Signature: _____

Signed? Yes

Fire Department Representative

Name: Joe Williams
Address: P.O. Box 218
Hobgood, NC 27843
Phone Number: 252-826-4112
E-Mail: _____
Signature: 

Signed? Yes

The following federal and other interested parties were consulted and involved in the preparation of this report.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Organization</u>
-------------	---------------------

Mutual Aid

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
NC10096082	SCOTLAND NECK

PLAN CONTENTS

- 1) Fire District, History and Pre-Attack Information
- 2) Fire District Base Map and Other Visual Aids
- 3) Recommendations and Action Items
- 4) Additional Comments
- 5) Attachments

All Longitude (-78.23456) and Latitude (35.23456) entries in this plan must be in decimal degrees with five degree points after the decimal.

Hobgood Fire Dist.

1) FIRE DISTRICT AND PRE-ATTACK INFORMATION

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Halifax County ID Number: 042
 PFD Name: Hobgood VFD
 PFD Latitude: 36.02982 PFD Longitude: -77.39741
 PFD Street:
 City: State: NC Zip Code:
 PFD Mailing Address (If different than Street Address): P.O. Box 218
 City: Hobgood State: NC Zip Code: 27843
 PFD Phone Number: 252-826-4112 PFD Fax Number: NA
 PFD Email Address:
 Ground Directions: Intersection of West Commerce St. and S. West Ave.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL			
Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	30
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	0	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	0
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	0	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT		
Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
Engine Type 6	200 gal 200 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1250 GPM	1

C. INCIDENT PLANS AND INTELLEGENCE

INCIDENT MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATION(S)

1 Incident Command Post (ICP): Hobgood VFD
 ICP Latitude: 36.02982 ICP Longitude: -77.39741
 ICP Street Address: West Commerce St.
 City: Hobgood State: NC Zip Code: 27843
 Paved Parking Acres: 1 Unpaved Parking Acres: 1 Entrances: 2
 # Buildings: 1 Indoor Square Footage: 4000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) Telephone Service Internet Service
 Ground Directions: Intersection of W. Commerce St. and S. West Ave.
 Comments:

1 Staging Area (SA) Hobgood VFD
 SA Latitude: 36.02982 SA Longitude: -77.39741
 SA Street Address: W. Commerce St.
 City: Hobgood State: NC Zip Code: 27843

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Paved Parking Acres: 1 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 1 **Entrances:** 2
Buildings: 1 **Indoor Square Footage:** 4000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: Intersection of W. Commerce St. and S. West Ave.

Comments:

1 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Halifax Regional Medical Center
NMF Latitude: 36.43209 **NMF Longitude:** -77.64510 **Phone Number:** (252) 535-8011
NMF Street Address: 250 Smith Church Rd.
City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870
Trauma Center Level: I **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Located on Smith Church Rd. a quarter mile south west of the intersection of Littleton Rd. and Smith Church Rd.

2 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Pitt Memorial Hospital
NMF Latitude: 35.60727 **NMF Longitude:** -77.40479 **Phone Number:** (252) 847-4100
NMF Street Address: 2100 Stantonsburg Rd.
City: Greenville **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27835
Trauma Center Level: I **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Half a mile east of Arlington Blvd. and Stantonsburg Rd. intersection.

3 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): NC Jaycee Burn Center
NMF Latitude: 35.90431 **NMF Longitude:** -79.05001 **Phone Number:** (919) 966-3693
NMF Street Address: 101 Manning Dr. C.B. #7600
City: Chapel Hill **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27514
Trauma Center Level: NA **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Quarter mile east of the intersection of Hwy 86 and Manning Dr. on the access road.

4 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Our Community Hospital
NMF Latitude: 36.12774 **NMF Longitude:** -77.42800 **Phone Number:** (252) 826-4144
NMF Street Address: Jr. High School Rd.
City: Scotland Neck **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27874
Trauma Center Level: NA **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: On Jr. High School Rd. just west of House Ave.

VEHICLE ACCESS

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Roads Paved (Percentage): 75 - 99%
Average Road Grade: 0 - 9%
Maximum Road Grade: 10 - 19%
Maximum time to provide fire services to community: 10 - 14 Minutes

AVIATION

Airport	Three Letter Designation	Degrees From ICP	Miles From ICP
Halifax County Airport	RZZ	0	0

Latitude: 36.43946 Longitude: -77.70934 Has Fuel: Jet A Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline

Ground Directions: Located at the end of Arport Rd. south of the intersection Airport Rd. and Hwy 158.

Comments:

HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES

1 Helispot: Thomas Shields Community **Capacity:** Type 1 - 3
Latitude: 36.03206 **Longitude:** -77.39275
Ground Directions: Quarter mile from the intersection of East Commerce St. and North Beech St. on North Beech St.

Comments:

2 Helispot: Floyde West Sports Complex **Capacity:** Type 1 - 3
Latitude: 36.02615 **Longitude:** -77.39740
Ground Directions: Intersection of East Commerce St. and South Beech St.

Comments:

WATER RESOURCES

Percent of Fire District in reach of hydrants or connected to county water: 50 - 74%

1 Water Source: West Hobgood Road Ponds **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** No **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
 Type: Pond **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.04088 **Longitude:** -77.38863
Ground Directions: North east of James St. and Hobgood Rd. intersection on Hobgood Rd.

Comments:

2 Water Source: East Hobgood Road Pond **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** Yes **Fixed-Wing Use:** Yes
 Type: Pond **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.03667 **Longitude:** -77.38863
Ground Directions: Quarter mile north east of the intersection of James St. and Hobgood Rd. on Hobgood Rd.

Comments:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

D. COMMUNITY INFORMATION

FIRE DISTRICT SIZE & DEMOGRAPHICS

Estimated Acres: 17,780 Number of Lots: 1,600
Number of Structures: 700 Percentage Residential: 10%
Estimated Population Growth
(next 30 Years): Average
Majority Population is Full-Time: Yes NA If NOT Full Time please indicate what
Percentage of Population is part-time

HAZARD ASSESSMENT RATING (from NFPA 1144): High

WILDFIRE HISTORY & FUEL TYPE

Relative Frequency: Average of 25 wildfires per year.
Common Causes: Debris Burning and Smoking
Area of Future Concern:
Additional Comments:
Dominant Vegetation(Fuel Type): 4. High Pocosin
Dominant Building Construction Type Wood frame construction and mobile homes.
Wildfire History or Fuel Type Notes

2) FIRE DISTRICT BASE MAP AND OTHER VISUALS

Minimally should include fire district boundary, major roads, fire Stations, ICPs, staging areas, medical facilities, helispots, water resources, and local, state, and federal ownership boundaries on the base map. May want to include: major land marks, police stations, evacuations routes, forest service offices, and large forest land parcel boundaries. Attach or insert community base map and other visuals.

3) RECOMMENDATIONS AND ACTION ITEMS

- A. FUEL MITIGATION SITES
- B. COMMUNITIES AT RISK
- C. FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS
- D. PREPAREDNESS ACTIONS

4) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

5) ATTACHMENTS:



The Halifax Fire Dist. Community Wildfire Protection Plan

AN ACTION PLAN FOR WILDFIRE MITIGATION

Date: 1/31/2011

Prepared By: Jim Short

Organization: NCDNR

Contact Information:

Address: 21120 Hwy 125
Scotland Neck, NC 27874

Phone: 252-826-3219

E-Mail: halifax.dfr@ncdenr.gov

Fax: 252-826-2575

DOI Name: HALIFAX

DOI Number: NC10095473

This plan is a collaborative effort between various entities. The signing representatives listed in this plan comprise the core decision-making team responsible for this report and mutually agree on the plan's contents and are committed to act on its recommendations. The objectives are to set clear priorities for the implementation of wildfire mitigation in this fire district. This includes prioritized recommendations for the fire district as a whole and also for community members where appropriate.

CWPP Signature Page(s)

North Carolina Division of Forest Resources Representative

Name: Jim Short
Address: 21120 Hwy 125
Scotland Neck, NC 27874
Phone Number: 252-826-3219
E-Mail: halifax.dfr@ncdenr.gov
Signature: 


Signed? Yes

North Carolina Division of Emergency Management Representative

Name: Tina C. Hinton
Address: P.O. Box 677
Halifax, NC 27839
Phone Number: 252-583-2031
E-Mail: hintont@halifaxnc.com
Signature: _____

Signed? Yes

Fire Department Representative

Name: Ed Johnson
Address: P.O. Box 397
Halifax, NC 27839
Phone Number: 252-308-3501
E-Mail: halifaxfirerescuechief@embarqmail.com
Signature: 

Signed? Yes

The following federal and other interested parties were consulted and involved in the preparation of this report.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Organization</u>
-------------	---------------------

Mutual Aid

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
NC10095235	DARLINGTON FD
NC10096359	WELDON

PLAN CONTENTS

- 1) Fire District, History and Pre-Attack Information
- 2) Fire District Base Map and Other Visual Aids
- 3) Recommendations and Action Items
- 4) Additional Comments
- 5) Attachments

All Longitude (-78.23456) and Latitude (35.23456) entries in this plan must be in decimal degrees with five degree points after the decimal.

Halifax Fire Dist.

1) FIRE DISTRICT AND PRE-ATTACK INFORMATION

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Halifax **County ID Number:** 042
PFD Name: Halifax FD
PFD Latitude: 36.32391 **PFD Longitude:** -77.59261
PFD Street: King Street
City: Halifax **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27839
PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): P.O. Box 397
City: Halifax **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27839
PFD Phone Number: 252-308-3501 **PFD Fax Number:** NA
PFD Email Address: halifaxfirerescuechief@embarqmail.com
Ground Directions: Intersection of King St. and Bradley St.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL

Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	30
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	0	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	0
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	0	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT

Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
Engine Type 6	200 gal 200 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1250 GPM	1

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Halifax County ID Number: 042
 PFD Name: Halifax Sub-Station
 PFD Latitude: 36.36306 PFD Longitude: -77.66804
 PFD Street: Hwy 903
 City: Halifax State: NC Zip Code: 27839
 PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): NA
 City: NA State: NC Zip Code:
 PFD Phone Number: PFD Fax Number: NA
 PFD Email Address:
 Ground Directions: Intersection of Industrial and Hwy 903.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL

Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	0
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	0	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	0
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	0	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT

Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
Engine Type 6	250 gal 250 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1250 GPM	1

C. INCIDENT PLANS AND INTELLEGENCE

INCIDENT MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATION(S)

1 Incident Command Post (ICP): Halifax Sub-Station
 ICP Latitude: 36.36306 ICP Longitude: -77.66804
 ICP Street Address: Hwy 903
 City: Halifax State: NC Zip Code: 27839
 Paved Parking Acres: 1 Unpaved Parking Acres: 1 Entrances: 2
 # Buildings: 1 Indoor Square Footage: 4500
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) Telephone Service Internet Service
 Ground Directions: Intersection of Hwy 903 and Industrial
 Comments:

1 Staging Area (SA) Halifax Sub-Station
 SA Latitude: 36.36306 SA Longitude: -77.66804
 SA Street Address: Hwy 903
 City: Halifax State: NC Zip Code: 27839
 Paved Parking Acres: 1 Unpaved Parking Acres: 1 Entrances: 2
 # Buildings: 1 Indoor Square Footage: 4500
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) Telephone Service Internet Service

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Ground Directions: Intersection of Industrial and Hwy 903

Comments:

1 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Halifax Regional Medical Center
NMF Latitude: 36.43209 **NMF Longitude:** -77.64510 **Phone Number:** (252) 535-8011
NMF Street Address: 250 Smith Church Rd.
City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870
Trauma Center Level: I **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Located on Smith Church Rd. a quarter mile south west of the intersection of Littleton Rd. and Smith Church Rd.

2 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Pitt Memorial Hospital
NMF Latitude: 35.60727 **NMF Longitude:** -77.40479 **Phone Number:** (252) 847-4100
NMF Street Address: 2100 Stantonsburg Rd.
City: Greenville **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27835
Trauma Center Level: I **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Half a mile east of Arlington Blvd. and Stantonsburg Rd. intersection.

3 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): NC Jaycee Burn Center
NMF Latitude: 35.90431 **NMF Longitude:** -79.05001 **Phone Number:** (919) 966-3693
NMF Street Address: 101 Manning Dr. C.B. #7600
City: Chapel Hill **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27514
Trauma Center Level: NA **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Quarter mile east of the intersection of Hwy 86 and Manning Dr. on the access road.

VEHICLE ACCESS

Roads Paved (Percentage): 75 - 99%
Average Road Grade: 0 - 9%
Maximum Road Grade: 10 - 19%
Maximum time to provide fire services to community: 10 - 14 Minutes

AVIATION

Airport	Three Letter Designation	Degrees From ICP	Miles From ICP
Halifax County Airport	RZZ	0	0

Latitude: 36.43946 **Longitude:** -77.70934 **Has Fuel: Jet A** **Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline**
Ground Directions: Located at the end of Arport Rd. south of the intersection Airport Rd. and Hwy 158.
Comments:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Halifax-Northampton Regional Airport IXA 0 0
Latitude: 36.32843 Longitude: -77.6388 Has Fuel: Jet A Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline
Ground Directions: Located one mile east of the intersection of S.R. 1618 and S.R. 1619 intersection on Gregory Farm Rd.

Comments:

HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES

1 Helispot: Halifax Sub-Station Capacity: Type 1 - 3
Latitude: 36.36306 Longitude: -77.66804
Ground Directions: Intersection of Industrial and Hwy 903.

Comments:

2 Helispot: Halifax County Airport Capacity: Type 1 - 3
Latitude: 36.32850 Longitude: -77.63899
Ground Directions: Half a mile east of the intersection of Gregory Farm Rd. and Grape Vine Rd. on Gregory Farm Rd.

Comments:

WATER RESOURCES

Percent of Fire District in reach of hydrants or connected to county water: 50 - 74%

1 Water Source: Halifax Fishing Club Contact Telephone:
Uses: Ground: Yes Helicopter: No Fixed-Wing Use: No
Type: River/Stream Water Source Access: Private
Latitude: 36.33108 Longitude: -77.58019
Ground Directions: Quarter mile west of the intersection of King St., Saint Andrews St., and Fishing St. to Roanoke River on Fishing St.

Comments:

2 Water Source: Quankey Creek Contact Telephone:
Uses: Ground: Yes Helicopter: No Fixed-Wing Use: No
Type: River/Stream Water Source Access: Private
Latitude: 36.36270 Longitude: -77.65663
Ground Directions: Quarter mile north of Pierces Crossroads on Aurelian Springs Rd.

Comments: At Bridge.

3 Water Source: Grapevine Road Pond Contact Telephone:
Uses: Ground: Yes Helicopter: Yes Fixed-Wing Use: No
Type: Pond Water Source Access: Private
Latitude: 36.31963 Longitude: -77.64823
Ground Directions: From the intersection of Gregory Farm Rd. and Grapevine Rd. travel south on Grapevine Rd. quarter mile to pond on right.

Comments:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

4 Water Source: Marsh Swamp Pond **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** No **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Pond **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.30352 **Longitude:** -77.65711
Ground Directions: Quarter mile east of the Hwy 561 and Justice Branch Rd. intersection on Hwy 561.

Comments:

D. COMMUNITY INFORMATION

FIRE DISTRICT SIZE & DEMOGRAPHICS

Estimated Acres: 29,224 **Number of Lots:** 2,600
Number of Structures: 1,200 **Percentage Residential:** 10%
Estimated Population Growth
(next 30 Years): Average

Majority Population is Full-Time: Yes **NA If NOT Full Time please indicate what Percentage of Population is part-time**

HAZARD ASSESSMENT RATING (from NFPA 1144): High

WILDFIRE HISTORY & FUEL TYPE

Relative Frequency: Average of 25 wildfires per year.

Common Causes: Debris Burning and Smoking

Area of Future Concern:

Additional Comments:

Dominant Vegetation(Fuel Type): 4. High Pocosin

Dominant Building Construction Type Wood frame construction and mobile homes.

Wildfire History or Fuel Type Notes

2) FIRE DISTRICT BASE MAP AND OTHER VISUALS

Minimally should include fire district boundary, major roads, fire Stations, ICPs, staging areas, medical facilities, helispots, water resources, and local, state, and federal ownership boundaries on the base map. May want to include: major land marks, police stations, evacuations routes, forest service offices, and large forest land parcel boundaries. Attach or insert community base map and other visuals.

3) RECOMMEDATIONS AND ACTION ITEMS

A. FUEL MITIGATION SITES

B. COMMUNITIES AT RISK

C. FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS

D. PREPAREDNESS ACTIONS

4) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

5) ATTACHMENTS:



The Enfield Fire Dist. Community Wildfire Protection Plan

AN ACTION PLAN FOR WILDFIRE MITIGATION

Date: 1/31/2011

Prepared By: Jim Short

Organization: NCDNR

Contact Information:

Address: 21120 Hwy 125
Scotland Neck, NC 27874

Phone: 252-826-3219

E-Mail: halifax.dfr@ncdenr.gov

Fax: 252-826-2575

DOI Name: ENFIELD

DOI Number: NC10095323

This plan is a collaborative effort between various entities. The signing representatives listed in this plan comprise the core decision-making team responsible for this report and mutually agree on the plan's contents and are committed to act on its recommendations. The objectives are to set clear priorities for the implementation of wildfire mitigation in this fire district. This includes prioritized recommendations for the fire district as a whole and also for community members where appropriate.

CWPP Signature Page(s)

North Carolina Division of Forest Resources Representative

Name: Jim Short
Address: 21120 Hwy 125
Scotland Neck, NC 27874
Phone Number: 252-826-3219
E-Mail: halifax.dfr@ncdfr.gov
Signature: _____

Signed? Yes

North Carolina Division of Emergency Management Representative

Name: Tina C. Hinton
Address: P.O. Box 677
Halifax, NC 27839
Phone Number: 252-583-2031
E-Mail: hintont@halifaxnc.com
Signature: _____

Signed? Yes

Fire Department Representative

Name: W.C. Crickmore
Address: P.O. Box 815
Enfield, NC 27823
Phone Number: 252-908-0960
E-Mail: cbradio36@yahoo.com
Signature: _____

Signed? Yes

The following federal and other interested parties were consulted and involved in the preparation of this report.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Organization</u>
<u>Mutual Aid</u>	
<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
NC10095235	DARLINGTON FD
NC10094910	ARCOLA FD M001
NC10095473	HALIFAX
NC10096082	SCOTLAND NECK

PLAN CONTENTS

- 1) Fire District, History and Pre-Attack Information
- 2) Fire District Base Map and Other Visual Aids
- 3) Recommendations and Action Items
- 4) Additional Comments

5) Attachments

All Longitude (-78.23456) and Latitude (35.23456) entries in this plan must be in decimal degrees with five degree points after the decimal.

Enfield Fire Dist.

1) FIRE DISTRICT AND PRE-ATTACK INFORMATION

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Halifax County ID Number: 042
 PFD Name: Enfield VFD
 PFD Latitude: 36.18161 PFD Longitude: -77.68047
 PFD Street: Daniels Bridge Rd.
 City: Enfield State: NC Zip Code: 27823
 PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): P.O. Box 815
 City: Enfield State: NC Zip Code: 27823
 PFD Phone Number: 252-445-4161 PFD Fax Number: NA
 PFD Email Address:
 Ground Directions: Intersection of Daniels Bridge Rd. and Glenview Rd.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL

Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	34
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	34	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	34
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	0	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT

Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
Water Tender Type 2	2000 gal 750 GPM	1
Engine Type 2	500 gal 750 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1500 gal 1250 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1250 gal 1250 GPM	1

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Halifax County ID Number: 042
 PFD Name: Enfield Sub-Station
 PFD Latitude: 36.21632 PFD Longitude: -77.83051
 PFD Street: 9768 Ringwood Rd.
 City: Enfield State: NC Zip Code: 27823
 PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): NA
 City: NA State: NC Zip Code:
 PFD Phone Number: PFD Fax Number: NA
 PFD Email Address:

Ground Directions: Quarter mile from the intersection of Hwy 48 and Ringwood Rd. on Ringwood Rd.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL

Number of Paid Firefighters: 0 Number of Volunteer Firefighters: 0
 Number Trained in Wildland Fire: 0 Number Trained in Fire Prevention: 0
 Number Trained in Hazard Assessment: 0 Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable): 0

EQUIPMENT

Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
Engine Type 2	500 gal 750 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1250 gal 1250 GPM	1

C. INCIDENT PLANS AND INTELLEGENCE

INCIDENT MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATION(S)

1 Incident Command Post (ICP): Enfield VFD
 ICP Latitude: 36.18161 ICP Longitude: -77.68047
 ICP Street Address: Daniels Bridge Rd.
 City: Enfield State: NC Zip Code: 27823
 Paved Parking Acres: 1 Unpaved Parking Acres: 1 Entrances: 2
 # Buildings: 2 Indoor Square Footage: 5000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) Telephone Service Internet Service
 Ground Directions: Intersection of Daniels Bridge Rd. and Glenview Rd.
 Comments:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Incident Command Post (ICP): Enfield Sub-Station

ICP Latitude: 36.21632 **ICP Longitude:** -77.83051

ICP Street Address: 9768 Ringwood Rd.

City: Enfield **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27823

Paved Parking Acres: 1 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 1 **Entrances:** 2

Buildings: 1 **Indoor Square Footage:** 2000

Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**

Ground Directions: Quarter mile from intersection of Hwy 48 and Ringwood Rd. on Ringwood Rd.

Comments:

1 Staging Area (SA) Enfield VFD

SA Latitude: 36.18161 **SA Longitude:** -77.68047

SA Street Address: Daniel Bridge Rd.

City: Enfield **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27823

Paved Parking Acres: 1 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 1 **Entrances:** 2

Buildings: 2 **Indoor Square Footage:** 5000

Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**

Ground Directions: Intersection of Daniel Bridge Rd. and Glenview Rd.

Comments:

2 Staging Area (SA) Eastman School

SA Latitude: 36.23737 **SA Longitude:** -77.84940

SA Street Address: Hwy 48

City: Enfield **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27823

Paved Parking Acres: 1 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 2 **Entrances:** 4

Buildings: 2 **Indoor Square Footage:** 18000

Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**

Ground Directions: Quarter mile south of the intersection of Hwy 48 and Medock Mountain Rd. on Hwy 48.

Comments:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

3 Staging Area (SA) Medock State Park

SA Latitude: 36.24644 **SA Longitude:** -77.88921

SA Street Address: Picnic Area Rd.

City: Enfield

State: NC

Zip Code: 27823

Paved Parking Acres: 1

Unpaved Parking Acres: 1

Entrances: 1

Buildings: 3

Indoor Square Footage: 1500

Utilities (Water/Sewer)

Telephone Service

Internet Service

Ground Directions: Half a mile east of the intersection of Medoc Mountain Rd. and Medoc State Park Rd. off of Medoc State Park Rd.

Comments:

1 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Halifax Regional Medical Center

NMF Latitude: 36.43209 **NMF Longitude:** -77.64510 **Phone Number:** (252) 535-8011

NMF Street Address: 250 Smith Church Rd.

City: Roanoke Rapids

State: NC

Zip Code: 27870

Trauma Center Level: I

Facility Has Burn Unit

Facility Has Air Service

Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)

Ground Directions: Located on Smith Church Rd. a quarter mile south west of the intersection of Littleton Rd. and Smith Church Rd.

2 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Pitt Memorial Hospital

NMF Latitude: 35.60727 **NMF Longitude:** -77.40479 **Phone Number:** (252) 847-4100

NMF Street Address: 2100 Stantonsburg Rd.

City: Greenville

State: NC

Zip Code: 27835

Trauma Center Level: I

Facility Has Burn Unit

Facility Has Air Service

Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)

Ground Directions: Half a mile east of Arlington Blvd. and Stantonsburg Rd. intersection.

3 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): NC Jaycee Burn Center

NMF Latitude: 35.90431 **NMF Longitude:** -79.05001 **Phone Number:** (919) 966-3693

NMF Street Address: 101 Manning Dr. C.B. #7600

City: Chapel Hill

State: NC

Zip Code: 27514

Trauma Center Level: NA

Facility Has Burn Unit

Facility Has Air Service

Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)

Ground Directions: Quarter mile east of the intersection of Hwy 86 and Manning Dr. on the access road.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

4 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Our Community Hospital
NMF Latitude: 36.12774 **NMF Longitude:** -77.42800 **Phone Number:** (252) 826-4144
NMF Street Address: Jr. High School Rd.
City: Scotland Neck **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27874
Trauma Center Level: NA **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: On Jr. High School Rd. just west of House Ave.

VEHICLE ACCESS

Roads Paved (Percentage): 75 - 99%
Average Road Grade: 0 - 9%
Maximum Road Grade: 10 - 19%
Maximum time to provide fire services to community: 10 - 14 Minutes

AVIATION

Airport	Three Letter Designation	Degrees From ICP	Miles From ICP
Halifax County Airport	RZZ	0	0

Latitude: 36.43946 **Longitude:** -77.70934 **Has Fuel: Jet A** **Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline**
Ground Directions: Located at the end of Airport Rd. south of the intersection Airport Rd. and Hwy 158.
Comments:

Enfield-Shearin Airstrip	NC4	0	0
--------------------------	-----	---	---

Latitude: 36.21727 **Longitude:** -77.63761 **Has Fuel: Jet A** **Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline**
Ground Directions: Located at the end of Piper Ln. off of Hwy 301.
Comments:

Dunroamin Farms Airstrip	76N	0	0
--------------------------	-----	---	---

Latitude: 36.15983 **Longitude:** -77.62475 **Has Fuel: Jet A** **Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline**
Ground Directions: Across from the intersection of 13 Bridges Rd. and Islands Rd. off of 13 Bridges Rd.
Comments:

HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES

1 Helispot: Enfield VFD **Capacity:** Type 1 - 3
Latitude: 36.18161 **Longitude:** -77.68047
Ground Directions: Intersection of Daniels Bridge Rd. and Glenview Rd.
Comments:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Helispot: Enfield Sub-Station **Capacity:** Type 1 - 3
Latitude: 36.21632 **Longitude:** -77.83051
Ground Directions: Quarter mile from the intersection of Hwy 48 and Ringwood Rd. on Ringwood Rd.
Comments:

WATER RESOURCES

Percent of Fire District in reach of hydrants or connected to county water: 50 - 74%

1 Water Source: Dan Moss Pond **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** No **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Pond **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.19345 **Longitude:** -77.81499
Ground Directions: Quarter mile from the intersection of Hwy 48 and Hines Rd. on Hines Rd.
Comments:

2 Water Source: Ronnies Lake Pond **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** No **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Pond **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.20855 **Longitude:** -77.73241
Ground Directions: Located on Heathesville Rd. just east of the Heathesville Rd. and Ringwood Rd. intersection.
Comments:

3 Water Source: Frank Branch Pond **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** No **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Pond **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.21294 **Longitude:** -77.84126
Ground Directions: Located on Ringwood Rd. just east of the intersection of Ringwood Rd. and Hwy 48.
Comments:

4 Water Source: Earl Adkins Pond **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** Yes **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Pond **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.22913 **Longitude:** -77.70411
Ground Directions: On Beaver Dam Rd. three quarters of a mile north west of the Justice Branch Rd. and Beaver Dam Rd. intersection.
Comments:

D. COMMUNITY INFORMATION

FIRE DISTRICT SIZE & DEMOGRAPHICS

Estimated Acres: 122,059	Number of Lots: 11,000
Number of Structures: 5,000	Percentage Residential: 15%
Estimated Population Growth (next 30 Years): Average	
Majority Population is Full-Time: Yes	NA If NOT Full Time please indicate what Percentage of Population is part-time

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

HAZARD ASSESSMENT RATING (from NFPA 1144): High

WILDFIRE HISTORY & FUEL TYPE

Relative Frequency: Average of 30 wildfires per year.

Common Causes: Debris Burning and Smoking

Area of Future Concern:

Additional Comments:

Dominant Vegetation(Fuel Type): 4. High Pocosin

Dominant Building Construction Type Wood frame construction and mobile homes.

Wildfire History or Fuel Type Notes

2) FIRE DISTRICT BASE MAP AND OTHER VISUALS

Minimally should include fire district boundary, major roads, fire Stations, ICPs, staging areas, medical facilities, helispots, water resources, and local, state, and federal ownership boundaries on the base map. May want to include: major land marks, police stations, evacuations routes, forest service offices, and large forest land parcel boundaries. Attach or insert community base map and other visuals.

3) RECOMMEDATIONS AND ACTION ITEMS

A. FUEL MITIGATION SITES

B. COMMUNITIES AT RISK

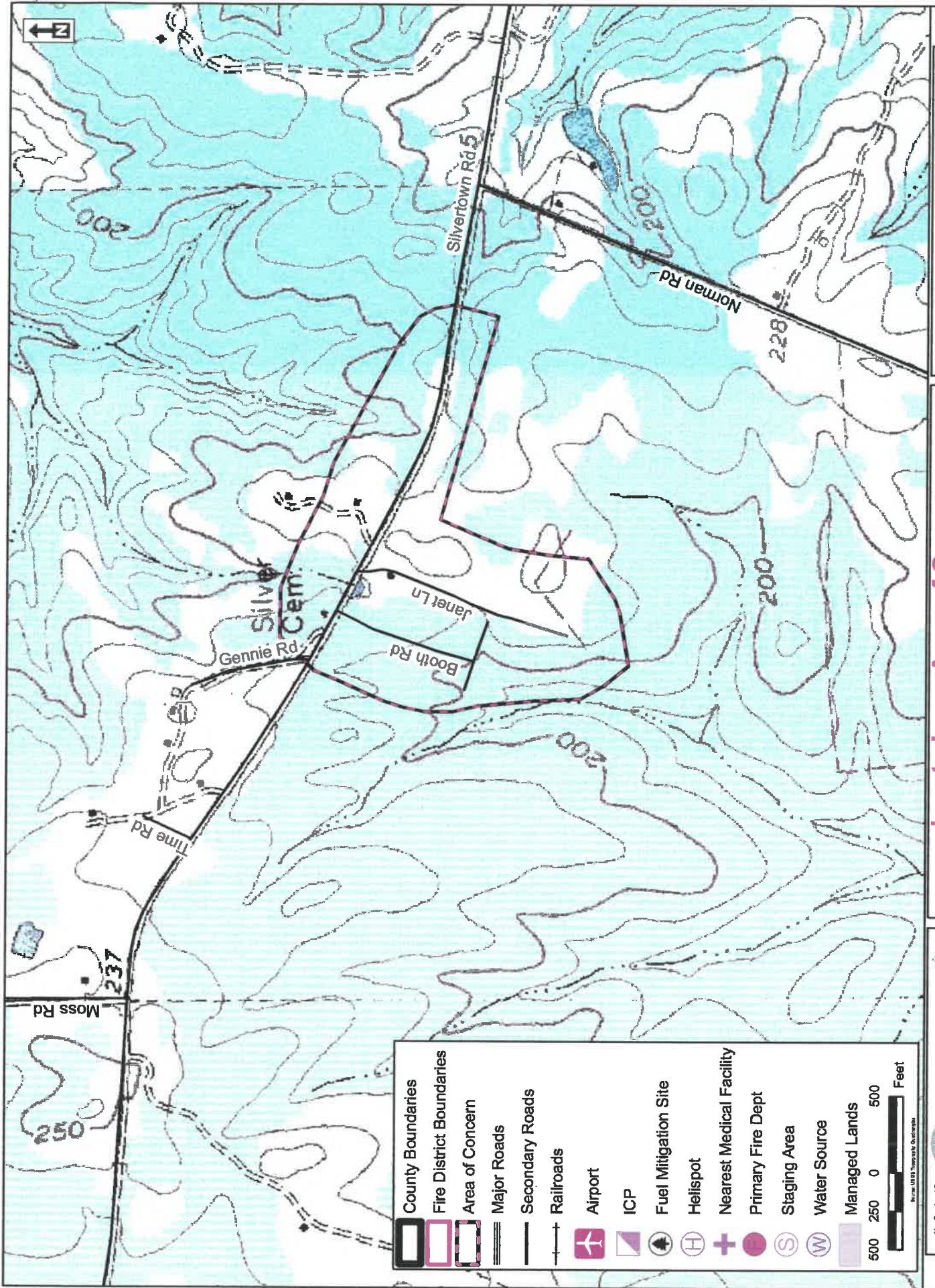
1 Area Name: Janets Lane Community **Hazard Rating:** High
Latitude: 36.20750 **Longitude:** -77.89085 **Number of Homes:** 17 **Number of Lots:** 21
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Silvertown Rd.
City: Enfield **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27823
Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress, Road Width, Road Conditions, Fire Service Access, Fire Service Turnaround, Fuel Clearance Zones, Water Availability, and Utilities.
Notes: One mile west of the Hwy 48 and Silvertown Rd. intersection off of Silvertown Rd.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access	Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities		
Ingress and Egress	7	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	5
Road Width	4	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction	Total		
All-Season Road Cond.	7	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	5	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	100
Fire Service Turnaround	5	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	3	Miscellaneous	4	Water Source Avail.	10		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones	Fuel Reduction			

Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations



This map was created for the inventory of information and how it relates to wildfire. Data was compiled from public records and collected by the CVPP cooperators. Views of this map are neither the boundaries and lines are approximate. No legal responsibility is assumed for the information contained on this map.

Janets Lane Area of Concern

Enfield Fire District



	County Boundaries
	Fire District Boundaries
	Area of Concern
	Major Roads
	Secondary Roads
	Railroads
	Airport
	ICP
	Fuel Mitigation Site
	Helispot
	Nearest Medical Facility
	Primary Fire Dept
	Staging Area
	Water Source
	Managed Lands

500 250 0 500 Feet

Map Created by:



North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Action Category: Infrastructure Improvement	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted			
Notes:			

Action Category: Awareness	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness			NCFS
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion			

2 Area Name:	Brinkleyville Community	Hazard Rating: High	
Latitude: 36.20750	Longitude: -77.89085	Number of Homes: 98	Number of Lots: 122
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin	Community Contact Person:		
Address: Silvertown Rd.			
City: Enfield	State: NC	Zip Code: 27823	
Dominant Community Risk: Fire Service Turnaround, Fuel Clearance Zones, Water Availability, and Utilities.			
Notes: Intersection of IDIA Rd. and Silvertown Rd.			

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access		Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities	
Ingress and Egress	5	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	5
Road Width	2	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction		Total	
All-Season Road Cond.	3	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	3	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	88
Fire Service Turnaround	5	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	5	Water Source Avail.	10		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

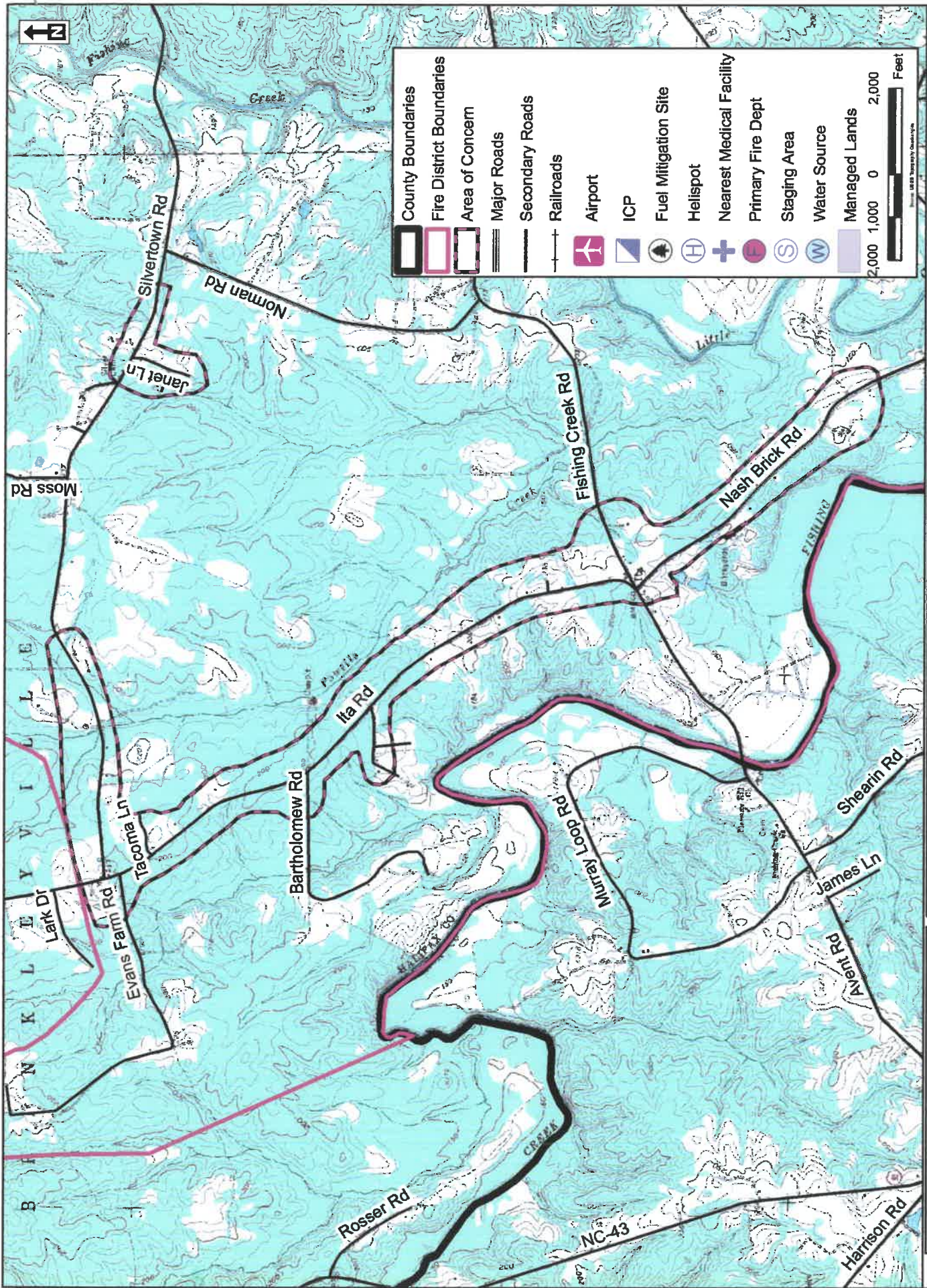
Action Category: Fuel Reduction	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones			
Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations			

Action Category: Infrastructure Improvement	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted			
Notes:			

Action Category: Awareness	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness			NCFS
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion			

C. FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS

D. PREPAREDNESS ACTIONS



This map was created for the inventory of information and for release to wildfire. Data was compiled from public records and collected by the CVPP cooperators. Views of this map are restricted to the boundaries and lines as shown. No legal responsibility is assumed for the information contained on this map.

Brinkleyville Area of Concern

Enfield Fire District

Map Developed By:

Enfield Fire District
CVPP Cooperators

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

4) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

5) ATTACHMENTS:



The Davie Fire Dist. Community Wildfire Protection Plan

AN ACTION PLAN FOR WILDFIRE MITIGATION

Date: 1/31/2011

Prepared By: Jim Short

Organization: NCDFR

Contact Information:

Address: 21120 Hwy 125
Scotland Neck, NC 27874

Phone: 252-826-3219

E-Mail: halifax.dfr@ncdenr.gov

Fax: 252-826-2575

DOI Name: DAVIE COMMUNITY FD

DOI Number: NC10095240

This plan is a collaborative effort between various entities. The signing representatives listed in this plan comprise the core decision-making team responsible for this report and mutually agree on the plan's contents and are committed to act on its recommendations. The objectives are to set clear priorities for the implementation of wildfire mitigation in this fire district. This includes prioritized recommendations for the fire district as a whole and also for community members where appropriate.

CWPP Signature Page(s)

North Carolina Division of Forest Resources Representative

Name: Jim Short
Address: 21120 Hwy 125
Scotland Neck, NC 27874
Phone Number: 252-826-3219
E-Mail: halifax.dfr@ncdenr.gov

Signature:  _____ Signed? Yes

North Carolina Division of Emergency Management Representative

Name: Tina C. Hinton
Address: P.O. Box 677
Halifax, NC 27839
Phone Number: 252-583-2031
E-Mail: hintont@halifaxnc.com

Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

Fire Department Representative

Name: Darrell Miles
Address: 1725 Hwy 158
Roanoke Rapids, NC 27870
Phone Number: 252-578-3929
E-Mail: milesdarrell23@yahoo.com

Signature:  _____ Signed? Yes

The following federal and other interested parties were consulted and involved in the preparation of this report.

Name **Organization**

Mutual Aid

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
NC10095982	RHEASVILLE FD
NC10095647	LITTLETON

PLAN CONTENTS

- 1) Fire District, History and Pre-Attack Information**
- 2) Fire District Base Map and Other Visual Aids**
- 3) Recommendations and Action Items**
- 4) Additional Comments**
- 5) Attachments**

All Longitude (-78.23456) and Latitude (35.23456) entries in this plan must be in decimal degrees with five degree points after the decimal.

Davie Fire Dist.

1) FIRE DISTRICT AND PRE-ATTACK INFORMATION

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Halifax **County ID Number:** 042
PFD Name: Davie VFD
PFD Latitude: 36.44941 **PFD Longitude:** -77.72492
PFD Street: 1725 Hwy 158
City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870
PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): NA
City: NA **State:** NC **Zip Code:**
PFD Phone Number: 252-537-4816 **PFD Fax Number:** 252-537-7836
PFD Email Address: dave9153@aol.com
Ground Directions: Intersection of Sunset Crest Ln. and Hwy 158.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL

Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	45
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	0	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	20
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	0	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT

Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
Water Tender Type 2	2100 gal 1250 GPM	1
Engine Type 6	250 gal 400 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	750 gal 1250 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1500 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1250 GPM	1

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Halifax **County ID Number:** 042
PFD Name: Davie Sub-Station
PFD Latitude: 36.44592 **PFD Longitude:** -77.69953
PFD Street: Hwy 158
City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870
PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): NA
City: NA **State:** NC **Zip Code:**
PFD Phone Number: **PFD Fax Number:** NA
PFD Email Address:
Ground Directions: Intersection of Tupen Ln. and Hwy 158

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL			
Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	0
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	0	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	0
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	0	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT		
<u>Apparatus Type</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
Engine Type 6	250 gal 500 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1500 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1250 GPM	1

C. INCIDENT PLANS AND INTELLEGENCE

INCIDENT MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATION(S)

1 Incident Command Post (ICP): Davie VFD
ICP Latitude: 36.44941 **ICP Longitude:** -77.72492
ICP Street Address: Hwy 158
City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870
Paved Parking Acres: 1 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 2 **Entrances:** 1
Buildings: 2 **Indoor Square Footage:** 7000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: Intersection of Suncrest Ln. and Hwy 158.
Comments:

1 Staging Area (SA) Everetts Elementary School
SA Latitude: 36.44196 **SA Longitude:** -77.75786
SA Street Address: Everetts School Rd.
City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870
Paved Parking Acres: 1 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 2 **Entrances:** 4
Buildings: 2 **Indoor Square Footage:** 16000

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Utilities (Water/Sewer) Telephone Service Internet Service

Ground Directions: One mile north east of Hwy 903 Crossroads on Everetts School Rd.

Comments:

2 Staging Area (SA) Airport Road Airport

SA Latitude: 36.44299 **SA Longitude:** -77.71248

SA Street Address: Airport Rd.

City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870

Paved Parking Acres: 5 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 12 **Entrances:** 1

Buildings: 3 **Indoor Square Footage:** 1500

Utilities (Water/Sewer) Telephone Service Internet Service

Ground Directions: End of Airport Rd. south east of Hwy 158.

Comments:

1 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Halifax Regional Medical Center

NMF Latitude: 36.43209 **NMF Longitude:** -77.64510 **Phone Number:** (252) 535-8011

NMF Street Address: 250 Smith Church Rd.

City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870

Trauma Center Level: I Facility Has Burn Unit Facility Has Air Service

Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)

Ground Directions: Located on Smith Church Rd. a quarter mile south west of the intersection of Littleton Rd. and Smith Church Rd.

2 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Pitt Memorial Hospital

NMF Latitude: 35.60727 **NMF Longitude:** -77.40479 **Phone Number:** (252) 847-4100

NMF Street Address: 2100 Stantonsburg Rd.

City: Greenville **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27835

Trauma Center Level: I Facility Has Burn Unit Facility Has Air Service

Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)

Ground Directions: Half a mile east of Arlington Blvd. and Stantonsburg Rd. intersection.

3 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): NC Jaycee Burn Center

NMF Latitude: 35.90431 **NMF Longitude:** -79.05001 **Phone Number:** (919) 966-3693

NMF Street Address: 101 Manning Dr. C.B. #7600

City: Chapel Hill **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27514

Trauma Center Level: NA Facility Has Burn Unit Facility Has Air Service

Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)

Ground Directions: Quarter mile east of the intersection of Hwy 86 and Manning Dr. on the access road.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Water Source: 5th Street Landing Contact Telephone:
Uses: Ground: Yes Helicopter: Yes Fixed-Wing Use: Yes
Type: Lake Water Source Access: Public
Latitude: 36.47367 Longitude: -77.67809
Ground Directions: End of 5th St. on Roanoke Rapids Lake
Comments: Wildlife Ramp

3 Water Source: Thelma Access Area Contact Telephone:
Uses: Ground: Yes Helicopter: Yes Fixed-Wing Use: Yes
Type: Lake Water Source Access: Public
Latitude: 36.48529 Longitude: -77.78082
Ground Directions: End of Van Warren Rd. one mile north east of Thelma Rd.
Comments: Wildlife Ramp

D. COMMUNITY INFORMATION

FIRE DISTRICT SIZE & DEMOGRAPHICS

Estimated Acres: 26,278 Number of Lots: 2,400
Number of Structures: 1,400 Percentage Residential: 10%
Estimated Population Growth (next 30 Years): Average

Majority Population is Full-Time: Yes NA If NOT Full Time please indicate what Percentage of Population is part-time

HAZARD ASSESSMENT RATING (from NFPA 1144): High

WILDFIRE HISTORY & FUEL TYPE

Relative Frequency: Average of 40 wildfires per year.

Common Causes: Debris Burning and Smoking

Area of Future Concern:

Additional Comments:

Dominant Vegetation(Fuel Type): 4. High Pocosin

Dominant Building Construction Type Wood frame construction and mobile homes.

Wildfire History or Fuel Type Notes

2) FIRE DISTRICT BASE MAP AND OTHER VISUALS

Minimally should include fire district boundary, major roads, fire Stations, ICPs, staging areas, medical facilities, helispots, water resources, and local, state, and federal ownership boundaries on the base map. May want to include: major land marks, police stations, evacuations routes, forest service offices, and large forest land parcel boundaries. Attach or insert community base map and other visuals.

3) RECOMMEDATIONS AND ACTION ITEMS

A. FUEL MITIGATION SITES

B. COMMUNITIES AT RISK

1 Area Name: Cross Cut Lane Community Hazard Rating: High
Latitude: 36.48675 Longitude: -77.81474 Number of Homes: 59 Number of Lots: 97
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin Community Contact Person:
Address: Cross Cut Ln.
City: Roanoke Rapids State: NC Zip Code: 27870

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress, Fire Service Access, Fire Service Turnaround, Fuel Clearance Zones, and Utilities.

Notes: 2 miles north west of Thelma Crossroads.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community

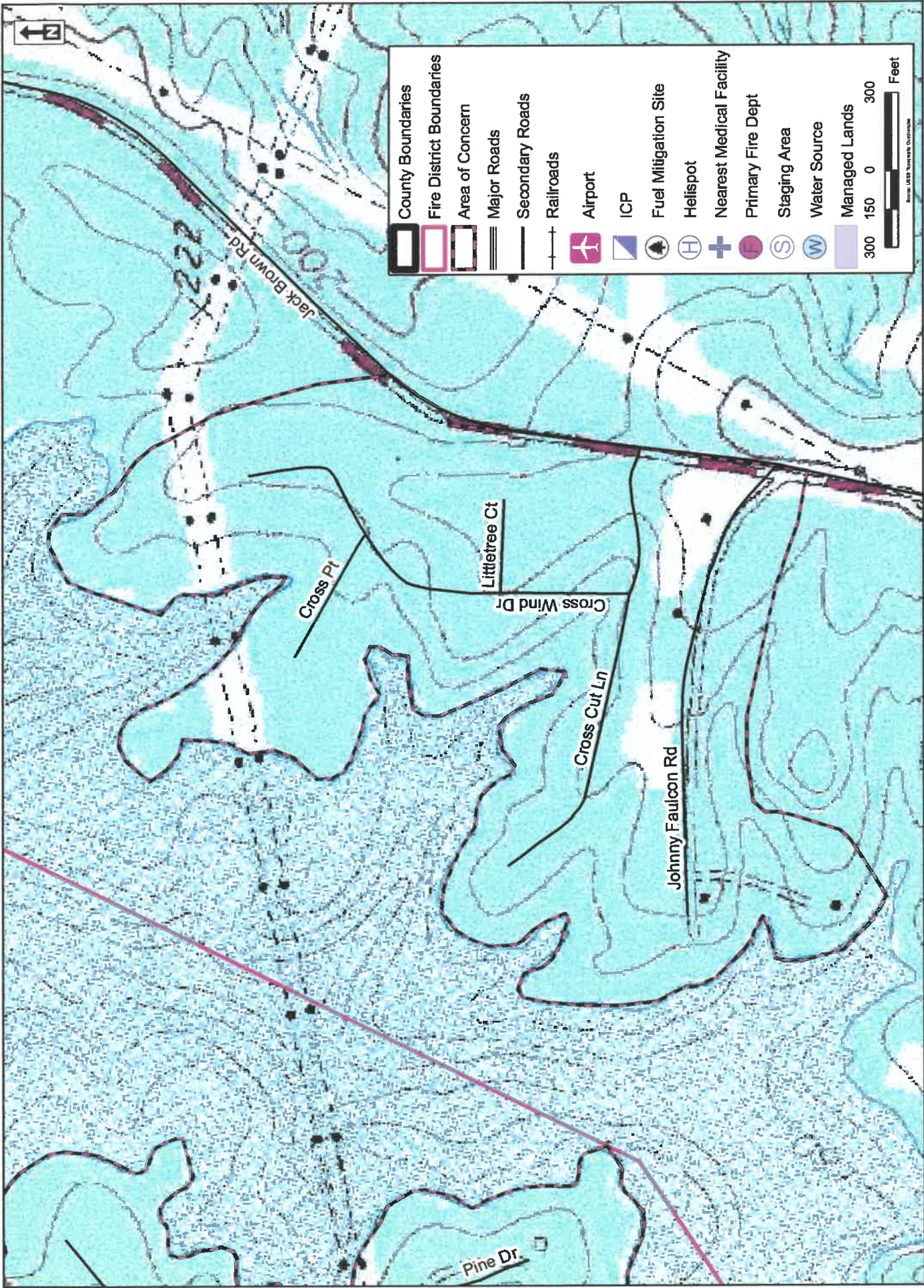
Means of Access		Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities	
Ingress and Egress	7	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	5
Road Width	2	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction		Total	
All-Season Road Cond.	0	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	5	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	82
Fire Service Turnaround	5	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	5	Water Source Avail.	3		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones	Fuel Reduction			
Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted	Infrastructure Improvement			
Notes:				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community awareness	Awareness			NCFS
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion				



	County Boundaries			
	Fire District Boundaries			
	Area of Concern			
	Major Roads			
	Secondary Roads			
	Railroads			
	Airport			
	ICP			
	Fuel Mitigation Site			
	Helispot			
	Nearest Medical Facility			
	Primary Fire Dept			
	Staging Area			
	Water Source			
	Managed Lands			
300	150	0	300	Feet

This map was created for the inventory of information and how it relates to wildfire. Data was compiled from public records and collected by the CWPP cooperators. Viewers of this map are notified that boundaries and line are approximate. No legal responsibility is assumed for the information contained on this map.

Crosscut Lane Area of Concern

Davie Fire District

Map Developed By:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Area Name: Edge Water Drive **Hazard Rating:** High
Latitude: 36.46917 **Longitude:** -77.74065 **Number of Homes:** 58 **Number of Lots:** 100
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Edge Water Dr.
City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870
Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress, Fire Service Access, Fuel Clearance Zones, and Utilities.
Notes: About 3 miles west of Bue Angel Rd. and Thelma Rd. intersection on Edge Water Dr.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access	Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities		
Ingress and Egress	7	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	5
Road Width	2	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction	Total		
All-Season Road Cond.	0	Topography		Building Construction	5	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	5	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	72
Fire Service Turnaround	0	Additional Rating Factor	Available Fire Protection				
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	5	Water Source Avail.	3		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

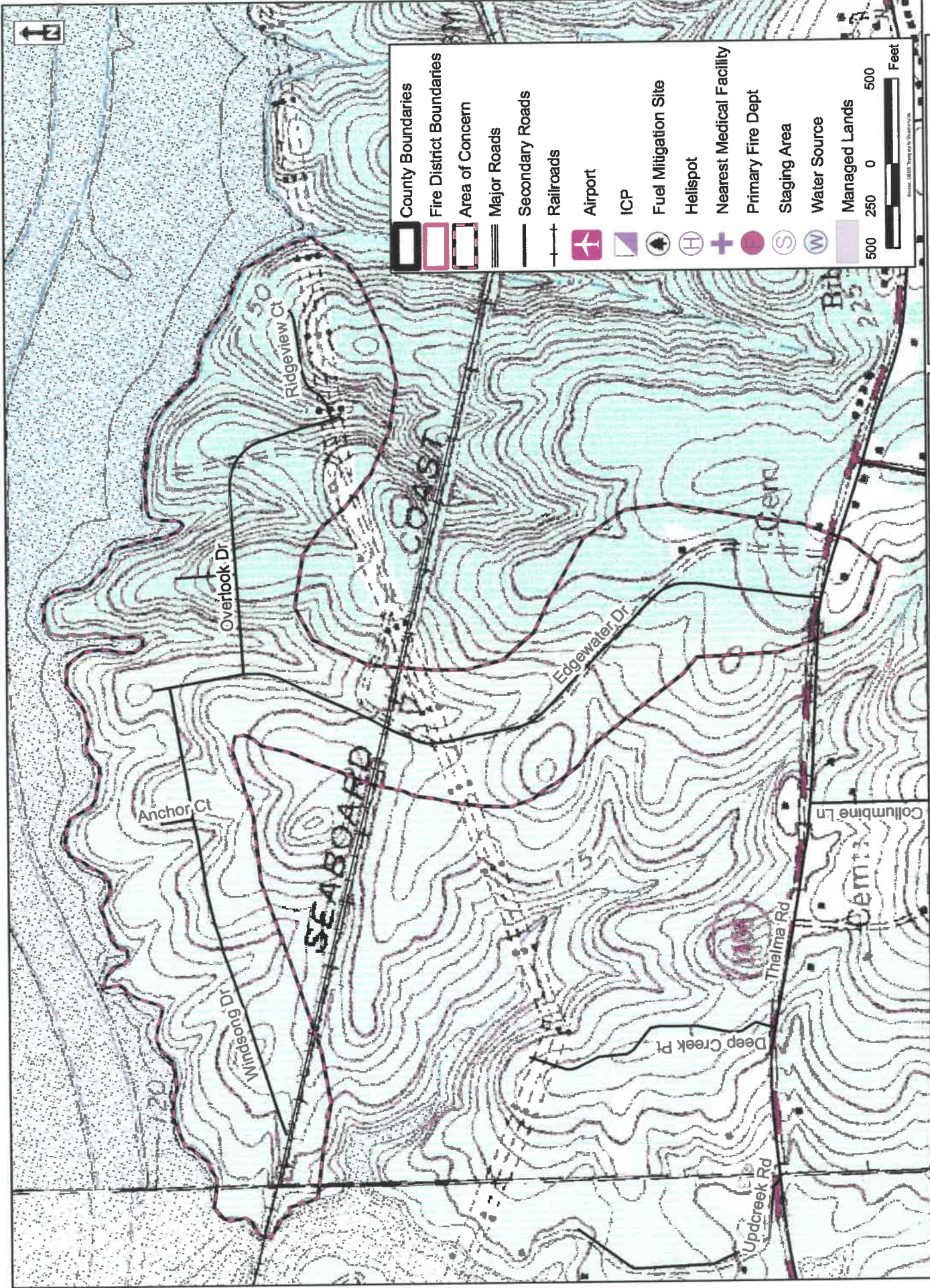
Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones	Fuel Reduction			
Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations.				
Access to be improved or rerouted	Infrastructure Improvement			
Notes:				
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion				

C. FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS

D. PREPAREDNESS ACTIONS

4) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

5) ATTACHMENTS:



This map was created for the inventory of information and how it relates to wildfires. Data was compiled from public records and provided by the community. The information is not guaranteed to be accurate and there are no warranties or representations. No legal responsibility is assumed for the information contained on this map.

Edgewater Drive Area of Concern

Davie Fire District

Map Developed By: 

 Focus Forestry Environmental Collective



The Darlington Fire Dist. Community Wildfire Protection Plan

AN ACTION PLAN FOR WILDFIRE MITIGATION

Date: 1/31/2011

Prepared By: Jim Short

Organization: NCDNR

Contact Information:

Address: 21120 Hwy 125
Scotland Neck, NC 27874

Phone: 252-826-3219

E-Mail: halifax.dfr@ncdenr.gov

Fax: 252-826-2575

DOI Name: DARLINGTON FD

DOI Number: NC10095235

This plan is a collaborative effort between various entities. The signing representatives listed in this plan comprise the core decision-making team responsible for this report and mutually agree on the plan's contents and are committed to act on its recommendations. The objectives are to set clear priorities for the implementation of wildfire mitigation in this fire district. This includes prioritized recommendations for the fire district as a whole and also for community members where appropriate.

CWPP Signature Page(s)

North Carolina Division of Forest Resources Representative

Name: Jim Short
Address: 21120 Hwy 125
Scotland Neck, NC 27874
Phone Number: 252-826-3219
E-Mail: halifax.dfr@ncdenr.gov
Signature: 

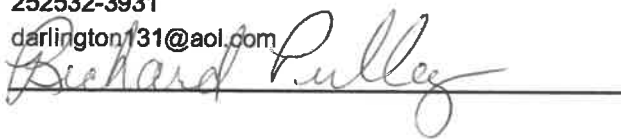
Signed? Yes

North Carolina Division of Emergency Management Representative

Name: Tina C. Hinton
Address: P.O. Box 677
Halifax, NC 27839
Phone Number: 252-583-2031
E-Mail: hintont@halifaxnc.com
Signature: _____

Signed? Yes

Fire Department Representative

Name: Richard Palley
Address: 2611 Hedgepeth Rd.
Halifax, NC 27839
Phone Number: 252532-3931
E-Mail: darlington31@aol.com
Signature: 

Signed? Yes

The following federal and other interested parties were consulted and involved in the preparation of this report.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Organization</u>
-------------	---------------------

Mutual Aid

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
NC10095473	HALIFAX
NC10095323	ENFIELD
NC10096244	TILLERY

PLAN CONTENTS

- 1) Fire District, History and Pre-Attack Information
- 2) Fire District Base Map and Other Visual Aids
- 3) Recommendations and Action Items
- 4) Additional Comments
- 5) Attachments

All Longitude (-78.23456) and Latitude (35.23456) entries in this plan must be in decimal degrees with five degree points after the decimal.

Darlington Fire Dist.

1) FIRE DISTRICT AND PRE-ATTACK INFORMATION

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Halifax **County ID Number:** 042
PFD Name: Darlington VFD
PFD Latitude: 36.31945 **PFD Longitude:** -77.71794
PFD Street: 2611 Hedgepeth Rd.
City: Halifax **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27839
PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): NA
City: NA **State:** NC **Zip Code:**
PFD Phone Number: 252-308-2359 **PFD Fax Number:** NA
PFD Email Address:
Ground Directions: Intersection of Justice Branch and Hedgepeth Rd.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL			
Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	30
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	0	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	0
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	0	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT		
Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
Engine Type 6	200 gal 200 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1250 GPM	1

C. INCIDENT PLANS AND INTELLEGENCE

INCIDENT MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATION(S)

1 Incident Command Post (ICP): Darlington VFD
ICP Latitude: 36.31945 **ICP Longitude:** -77.71794
ICP Street Address: Hedgepeth Rd.
City: Halifax **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27839
Paved Parking Acres: 0 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 1 **Entrances:** 2
Buildings: 2 **Indoor Square Footage:** 3000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: Intersection of Justice Branch Rd. and Hedgepeth Rd.
Comments:

1 Staging Area (SA) Darlington Staging
SA Latitude: 36.32007 **SA Longitude:** -77.71797
SA Street Address: Hedgepeth Rd.
City: Halifax **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27829

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Paved Parking Acres: 0 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 1 **Entrances:** 2
Buildings: 0 **Indoor Square Footage:** 0
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: On Hedgepeth Rd. just east of Justice Branch Rd.

Comments:

2 Staging Area (SA) Hale Farm

SA Latitude: 36.26653 **SA Longitude:** -77.72514
SA Street Address: Hale Farm Rd.
City: Halifax **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27839
Paved Parking Acres: 0 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 1 **Entrances:** 2
Buildings: 0 **Indoor Square Footage:** 0
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: On Hale Farm Rd. just west of I-95.

Comments:

1 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Halifax Regional Medical Center

NMF Latitude: 36.43209 **NMF Longitude:** -77.64510 **Phone Number:** (252) 535-8011
NMF Street Address: 250 Smith Church Rd.
City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870
Trauma Center Level: I **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Located on Smith Church Rd. a quarter mile south west of the intersection of Littleton Rd. and Smith Church Rd.

2 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Pitt Memorial Hospital

NMF Latitude: 35.60727 **NMF Longitude:** -77.40479 **Phone Number:** (252) 847-4100
NMF Street Address: 2100 Stantonsburg Rd.
City: Greenville **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27835
Trauma Center Level: I **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Half a mile east of Arlington Blvd. and Stantonsburg Rd. intersection.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

3 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): NC Jaycee Burn Center
NMF Latitude: 35.90431 NMF Longitude: -79.05001 Phone Number: (919) 966-3693
NMF Street Address: 101 Manning Dr. C.B. #7600
City: Chapel Hill State: NC Zip Code: 27514
Trauma Center Level: NA Facility Has Burn Unit Facility Has Air Service
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Quarter mile east of the intersection of Hwy 86 and Manning Dr. on the access road.

VEHICLE ACCESS

Roads Paved (Percentage): 75 - 99%
Average Road Grade: 0 - 9%
Maximum Road Grade: 10 - 19%
Maximum time to provide fire services to community: 10 - 14 Minutes

AVIATION

Airport	Three Letter Designation	Degrees From ICP	Miles From ICP
Halifax County Airport	RZZ	0	0
Latitude: 36.43946	Longitude: -77.70934	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Has Fuel: Jet A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline

Ground Directions: Located at the end of Airport Rd. south of the intersection Airport Rd. and Hwy 158.

Comments:

Enfield-Shearin Airstrip	NC4	0	0
Latitude: 36.21727	Longitude: -77.63761	<input type="checkbox"/> Has Fuel: Jet A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline

Ground Directions: Located at the end of Piper Ln. off of Hwy 301.

Comments:

HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES

1 Helispot: Darlington Capacity: Type 1 - 3
Latitude: 36.31869 Longitude: -77.71791
Ground Directions: Intersection of Justice Branch Rd. and Hedgepeth Rd.

Comments:

2 Helispot: Hale Farm Rd. Capacity: Type 1 - 3
Latitude: 36.26653 Longitude: -77.72514
Ground Directions: On Hale Farm Rd. just west of I-95.

Comments:

WATER RESOURCES

Percent of Fire District in reach of hydrants or connected to county water: 50 - 74%

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

1 Water Source: Warrens Pond **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** No **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Pond **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.33549 **Longitude:** -77.78254
Ground Directions: Just east of Ridgecrest Rd. on Hedgepeth Rd.
Comments:

2 Water Source: Sledge Road Pond **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** No **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Pond **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.29006 **Longitude:** -77.78254
Ground Directions: On Sledge Rd. quarter mile west of Heathsville Rd.
Comments:

3 Water Source: Jack Taylor Pond **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** Yes **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Pond **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.26277 **Longitude:** -77.78254
Ground Directions: On Beaver Dam Rd. just west of I-95.
Comments:

4 Water Source: Richard Pulley Pond **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** No **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Pond **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.30523 **Longitude:** -77.71918
Ground Directions: One mile south west of the intersection of Justice Branch Rd. and Hedgepeth Rd. on Hedegepeth Rd.
Comments:

D. COMMUNITY INFORMATION

FIRE DISTRICT SIZE & DEMOGRAPHICS

Estimated Acres: 38,694 **Number of Lots:** 3,500
Number of Structures: 1,100 **Percentage Residential:** 10%
Estimated Population Growth (next 30 Years): Average

Majority Population is Full-Time: Yes **NA If NOT Full Time please indicate what Percentage of Population is part-time**

HAZARD ASSESSMENT RATING (from NFPA 1144): High

WILDFIRE HISTORY & FUEL TYPE

Relative Frequency: Average of 25 wildfires per year.
Common Causes: Debris Burning and Smoking
Area of Future Concern:
Additional Comments:
Dominant Vegetation(Fuel Type): 4. High Pocosin

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Dominant Building Construction Type Wood frame construction and mobile homes.

Wildfire History or Fuel Type Notes

2) FIRE DISTRICT BASE MAP AND OTHER VISUALS

Minimally should include fire district boundary, major roads, fire Stations, ICPs, staging areas, medical facilities, helispots, water resources, and local, state, and federal ownership boundaries on the base map. May want to include: major land marks, police stations, evacuations routes, forest service offices, and large forest land parcel boundaries. Attach or insert community base map and other visuals.

3) RECOMMEDATIONS AND ACTION ITEMS

A. FUEL MITIGATION SITES

B. COMMUNITIES AT RISK

1 Area Name: Martin Swamp Community **Hazard Rating:** Moderate
Latitude: 36.35059 **Longitude:** -77.74877 **Number of Homes:** 10 **Number of Lots:** 10
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Dickens Store Rd.
City: Halifax **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27839
Dominant Community Risk: Utilities above ground.
Notes: Intersection of Dickens Store Rd. and Piney Grove Church Rd.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access	Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities		
Ingress and Egress	0	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	5
Road Width	0	Fuel Clearance Zone	3	Building Construction	Total		
All-Season Road Cond.	2	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	0	Slope	4	Building Setback	1	Total Points	64
Fire Service Turnaround	2	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	5	Water Source Avail.	3		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

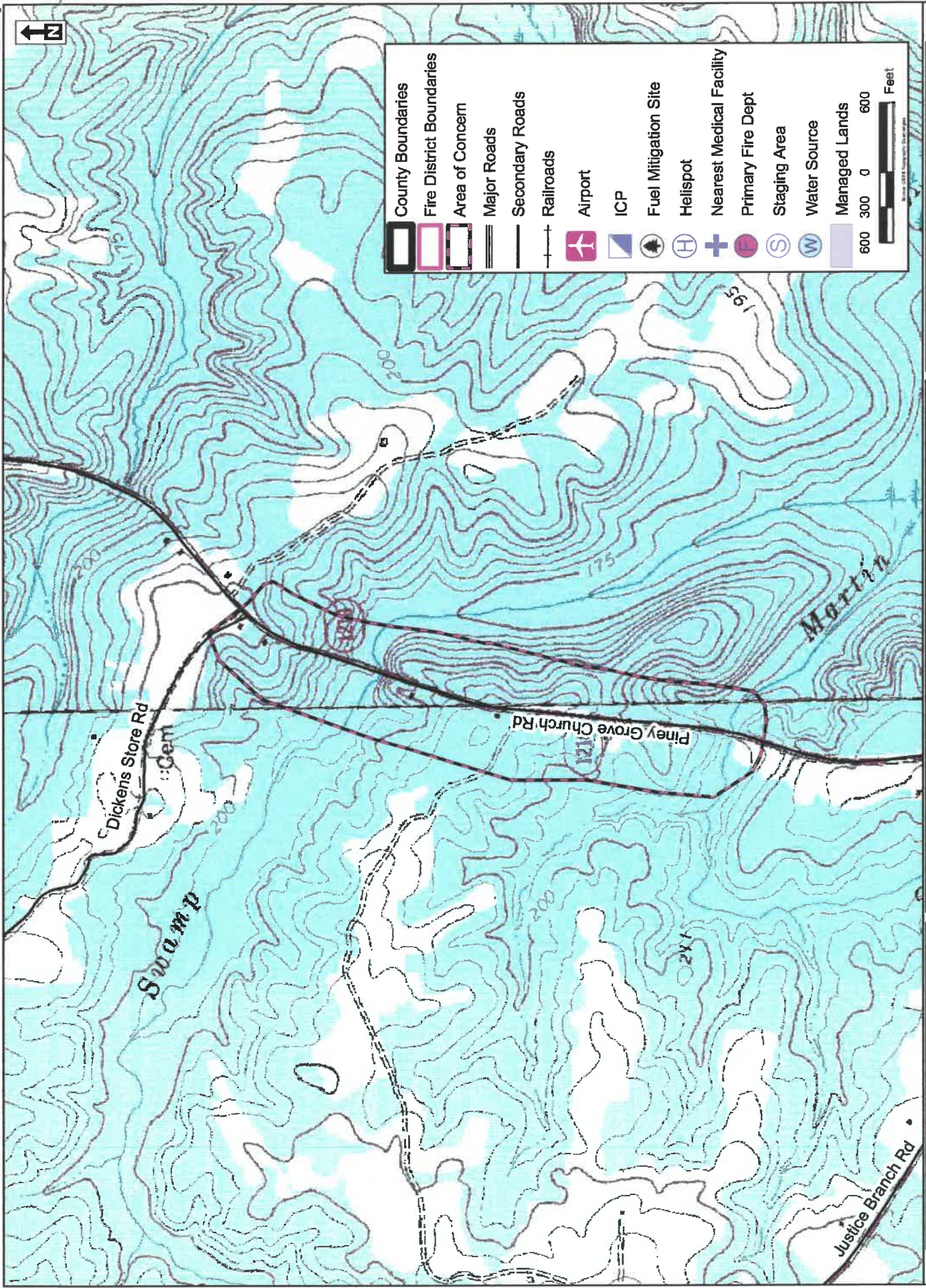
Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Bury Utilities	Infrastructure Improvement			
Notes:				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion				

C. FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS

D. PREPAREDNESS ACTIONS

4) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:



This map was created for the Inventory of Information and Issue Release to Wildlife. Data was compiled from public records and obtained by the CVTTP cooperators. Views of this area are not necessarily the boundaries and there are approximations. No legal responsibility is assumed for the information contained on this map.

Martin Swamp Area of Concern

Darlington Fire District

Map Developed By:

Preserve
Forestry
Environmental
Cooperation

5) ATTACHMENTS:



The Tillery Fire Dist. Community Wildfire Protection Plan

AN ACTION PLAN FOR WILDFIRE MITIGATION

Date: 1/31/2011

Prepared By: Jim Short

Organization: NCDNR

Contact Information:

Address: 21120 Hwy 125
Scotland Neck, NC 27874

Phone: 252-826-3219

E-Mail: halifax.dfr@ncdenr.gov

Fax: 252-826-2575

DOI Name: TILLERY

DOI Number: NC10096244

This plan is a collaborative effort between various entities. The signing representatives listed in this plan comprise the core decision-making team responsible for this report and mutually agree on the plan's contents and are committed to act on its recommendations. The objectives are to set clear priorities for the implementation of wildfire mitigation in this fire district. This includes prioritized recommendations for the fire district as a whole and also for community members where appropriate.

Mutual Aid

Number

NC10095323

NC10096082

Name

ENFIELD

SCOTLAND NECK

PLAN CONTENTS

- 1) Fire District, History and Pre-Attack Information**
- 2) Fire District Base Map and Other Visual Aids**
- 3) Recommendations and Action Items**
- 4) Additional Comments**
- 5) Attachments**

All Longitude (-78.23456) and Latitude (35.23456) entries in this plan must be in decimal degrees with five degree points after the decimal.

Tillery Fire Dist.

1) FIRE DISTRICT AND PRE-ATTACK INFORMATION

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Halifax County ID Number: 042
 PFD Name: Tillery VFD
 PFD Latitude: 36.25127 PFD Longitude: -77.48306
 PFD Street: Hwy 481
 City: Halifax State: NC Zip Code: 27887
 PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): P.O. Box 81
 City: Halifax State: NC Zip Code: 27887
 PFD Phone Number: 252-826-2434 PFD Fax Number: NA
 PFD Email Address:
 Ground Directions: Interwsection of Hwy 481 and Hwy 561.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL			
Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	30
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	0	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	0
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	0	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT		
Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
Engine Type 6	200 gal 200 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1250 GPM	1

C. INCIDENT PLANS AND INTELLEGENCE

INCIDENT MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATION(S)

1 Incident Command Post (ICP): Tillery VFD
 ICP Latitude: 36.25127 ICP Longitude: -77.48306
 ICP Street Address: Hwy 481
 City: Halifax State: NC Zip Code: 27887
 Paved Parking Acres: 1 Unpaved Parking Acres: 1 Entrances: 2
 # Buildings: 1 Indoor Square Footage: 2500
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) Telephone Service Internet Service
 Ground Directions: Intersection of Hwy 481 and Hwy 561
 Comments:

1 Staging Area (SA) Tillery VFD
 SA Latitude: 36.25127 SA Longitude: -77.48306
 SA Street Address: Hwy 481
 City: Halifax State: NC Zip Code: 27887

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Paved Parking Acres: 1 Unpaved Parking Acres: 1 Entrances: 2
Buildings: 1 Indoor Square Footage: 2500
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) Telephone Service Internet Service
Ground Directions: Intersection of Hwy 481 and Hwy 561.

Comments:

1 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Halifax Regional Medical Center
NMF Latitude: 36.43209 NMF Longitude: -77.64510 Phone Number: (252) 535-8011
NMF Street Address: 250 Smith Church Rd.
City: Roanoke Rapids State: NC Zip Code: 27870
Trauma Center Level: I Facility Has Burn Unit Facility Has Air Service
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Located on Smith Church Rd. a quarter mile south west of the intersection of Littleton Rd. and Smith Church Rd.

2 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Pitt Memorial Hospital
NMF Latitude: 35.60727 NMF Longitude: -77.40479 Phone Number: (252) 847-4100
NMF Street Address: 2100 Stantonsburg Rd.
City: Greenville State: NC Zip Code: 27835
Trauma Center Level: I Facility Has Burn Unit Facility Has Air Service
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Half a mile east of Arlington Blvd. and Stantonsburg Rd. intersection.

3 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): NC Jaycee Burn Center
NMF Latitude: 35.90431 NMF Longitude: -79.05001 Phone Number: (919) 966-3693
NMF Street Address: 101 Manning Dr. C.B. #7600
City: Chapel Hill State: NC Zip Code: 27514
Trauma Center Level: NA Facility Has Burn Unit Facility Has Air Service
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Quarter mile east of the intersection of Hwy 86 and Manning Dr. on the access road.

4 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Our Community Hospital
NMF Latitude: 36.12774 NMF Longitude: -77.42800 Phone Number: (252) 826-4144
NMF Street Address: Jr. High School Rd.
City: Scotland Neck State: NC Zip Code: 27874
Trauma Center Level: NA Facility Has Burn Unit Facility Has Air Service
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: On Jr. High School Rd. just west of House Ave.

VEHICLE ACCESS

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Roads Paved (Percentage): 75 - 99%
Average Road Grade: 0 - 9%
Maximum Road Grade: 10 - 19%
Maximum time to provide fire services to community: 10 - 14 Minutes

AVIATION

Airport Three Letter Designation Degrees From ICP Miles From ICP
Halifax County Airport RZZ 0 0
Latitude: 36.43946 Longitude: -77.70934 [x] Has Fuel: Jet A [x] Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline
Ground Directions: Located at the end of Arport Rd. south of the intersection Airport Rd. and Hwy 158.
Comments:

Scotland Neck East Airport 2NC 0 0
Latitude: 36.16797 Longitude: -77.3989 [] Has Fuel: Jet A [x] Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline
Ground Directions: About a half a mile east of Hwy 258 off of River Rd.
Comments:

HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES

1 Helispot: Tillery VFD Capacity: Type 1 - 3
Latitude: 36.25127 Longitude: -77.48306
Ground Directions: Intersection of Hwy 481 and Hwy 561.
Comments:

WATER RESOURCES

Percent of Fire District in reach of hydrants or connected to county water: 50 - 74%

1 Water Source: Billy Johnson Contact Telephone:
Uses: Ground: Yes Helicopter: Yes Fixed-Wing Use: No
Type: River/Stream Water Source Access: Private
Latitude: 36.30402 Longitude: -77.55733
Ground Directions: 2 miles east of the intersection of Hwy 301 and Hwy 561 off of Hwy 561 on Sycamore Ln.
Comments:

D. COMMUNITY INFORMATION

FIRE DISTRICT SIZE & DEMOGRAPHICS

Estimated Acres: 39,643 Number of Lots: 3,600
Number of Structures: 1,700 Percentage Residential: 10%
Estimated Population Growth (next 30 Years): Average

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Majority Population is Full-Time: Yes NA If NOT Full Time please indicate what Percentage of Population is part-time

HAZARD ASSESSMENT RATING (from NFPA 1144): High

WILDFIRE HISTORY & FUEL TYPE

Relative Frequency: Average of 25 wildfires per year.

Common Causes: Debris Burning and Smoking

Area of Future Concern:

Additional Comments:

Dominant Vegetation(Fuel Type): 4. High Pocosin

Dominant Building Construction Type Wood frame construction and mobile homes.

Wildfire History or Fuel Type Notes

2) FIRE DISTRICT BASE MAP AND OTHER VISUALS

Minimally should include fire district boundary, major roads, fire Stations, ICPs, staging areas, medical facilities, helispots, water resources, and local, state, and federal ownership boundaries on the base map. May want to include: major land marks, police stations, evacuations routes, forest service offices, and large forest land parcel boundaries. Attach or insert community base map and other visuals.

3) RECOMMEDATIONS AND ACTION ITEMS

A. FUEL MITIGATION SITES

B. COMMUNITIES AT RISK

C. FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS

D. PREPAREDNESS ACTIONS

4) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

5) ATTACHMENTS:



The Scotland Neck Fire Dist. Community Wildfire Protection Plan

AN ACTION PLAN FOR WILDFIRE MITIGATION

Date: 1/31/2011

Prepared By: Jim Short
Organization: NCDFR
Contact Information:
Address: 21120 Hwy 125
Scotland Neck, NC 27874
Phone: 252-826-3219
E-Mail: halifax.dfr@ncdenr.gov
Fax: 252-826-2575

DOI Name: SCOTLAND NECK
DOI Number: NC10096082

This plan is a collaborative effort between various entities. The signing representatives listed in this plan comprise the core decision-making team responsible for this report and mutually agree on the plan's contents and are committed to act on its recommendations. The objectives are to set clear priorities for the implementation of wildfire mitigation in this fire district. This includes prioritized recommendations for the fire district as a whole and also for community members where appropriate.

CWPP Signature Page(s)

North Carolina Division of Forest Resources Representative

Name: Jim Short
Address: 21120 Hwy 125
Scotland Neck, NC 27874
Phone Number: 252-826-3219
E-Mail: halifax.dfr@ncdenr.gov

Signature:  Signed? Yes



North Carolina Division of Emergency Management Representative

Name: Tina C. Hinton
Address: P.O. Box 677
Halifax, NC 27839
Phone Number: 252-583-2031
E-Mail: hintont@halifaxnc.com

Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

Fire Department Representative

Name: John Staton
Address: P.O. Box 537
Scotland Neck, NC 27874
Phone Number: 252-826-4306
E-Mail: snfd801@gmail.com

Signature:  Signed? Yes 

The following federal and other interested parties were consulted and involved in the preparation of this report.

Name **Organization**

Mutual Aid

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
NC10095520	HOBGOOD
NC10095323	ENFIELD
NC10096244	TILLERY

PLAN CONTENTS

- 1) Fire District, History and Pre-Attack Information**
- 2) Fire District Base Map and Other Visual Aids**
- 3) Recommendations and Action Items**
- 4) Additional Comments**
- 5) Attachments**

All Longitude (-78.23456) and Latitude (35.23456) entries in this plan must be in decimal degrees with five degree points after the decimal.

Scotland Neck Fire Dist.

1) FIRE DISTRICT AND PRE-ATTACK INFORMATION

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Halifax County ID Number: 042
 PFD Name: Scotland Neck VFD
 PFD Latitude: 36.12969 PFD Longitude: -77.42108
 PFD Street: Roanoke St.
 City: Scotland Neck State: NC Zip Code: 27874
 PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): P.O. Box 537
 City: Scotland Neck State: NC Zip Code: 27874
 PFD Phone Number: 252-826-4306 PFD Fax Number: 252-826-3768
 PFD Email Address:
 Ground Directions: Interseciton of East 11th St. and Roanoke St.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL

Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	30
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	0	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	0
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	0	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT

Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
Engine Type 6	200 gal 200 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1250 GPM	1

C. INCIDENT PLANS AND INTELLEGENCE

INCIDENT MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATION(S)

1 Incident Command Post (ICP): Scotland Neck VFD
 ICP Latitude: 36.12969 ICP Longitude: -77.42108
 ICP Street Address: Roanoke St.
 City: Scotland Neck State: NC Zip Code: 27874
 Paved Parking Acres: 1 Unpaved Parking Acres: 0 Entrances: 2
 # Buildings: 1 Indoor Square Footage: 8000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) Telephone Service Internet Service
 Ground Directions: Intersection of Roanoke St. and East 11th St.
 Comments:

1 Staging Area (SA) Moonlight Peanut Coop
 SA Latitude: 36.17274 SA Longitude: -77.50017
 SA Street Address: Hwy 125
 City: Scotland Neck State: NC Zip Code: 27874

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Pitt Memorial Hospital
NMF Latitude: 35.60727 **NMF Longitude:** -77.40479 **Phone Number:** (252) 847-4100
NMF Street Address: 2100 Stantonsburg Rd.
City: Greenville **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27835
Trauma Center Level: I **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Half a mile east of Arlington Blvd. and Stantonsburg Rd. intersection.

3 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): NC Jaycee Burn Center
NMF Latitude: 35.90431 **NMF Longitude:** -79.05001 **Phone Number:** (919) 966-3693
NMF Street Address: 101 Manning Dr. C.B. #7600
City: Chapel Hill **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27514
Trauma Center Level: NA **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Quarter mile east of the intersection of Hwy 86 and Manning Dr. on the access road.

4 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Our Community Hospital
NMF Latitude: 36.12774 **NMF Longitude:** -77.42800 **Phone Number:** (252) 826-4144
NMF Street Address: Jr. High School Rd.
City: Scotland Neck **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27874
Trauma Center Level: NA **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: On Jr. High School Rd. just west of House Ave.

VEHICLE ACCESS

Roads Paved (Percentage): 75 - 99%
Average Road Grade: 10 - 19%
Maximum Road Grade: 10 - 19%
Maximum time to provide fire services to community: 10 - 14 Minutes

AVIATION

Airport	Three Letter Designation	Degrees From ICP	Miles From ICP
Halifax County Airport	RZZ	0	0

Latitude: 36.43946 **Longitude:** -77.70934 **Has Fuel: Jet A** **Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline**
Ground Directions: Located at the end of Arport Rd. south of the intersection Airport Rd. and Hwy 158.
Comments:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Water Source: Edwards Ferry Contact Telephone:
Uses: Ground: Yes Helicopter: Yes Fixed-Wing Use: No
Type: River/Stream Water Source Access: Private
Latitude: 36.20832 Longitude: -77.38341
Ground Directions: One mile north of the Hwy 258 and Spring Hill Rd. interseciton on Hwy 258.

Comments:

3 Water Source: Sand Pit Road Contact Telephone:
Uses: Ground: Yes Helicopter: Yes Fixed-Wing Use: No
Type: Pond Water Source Access: Private
Latitude: 36.17582 Longitude: -77.48695
Ground Directions: One mile north of the intersection of Mullin Rd. and Sand Pit Rd. on Sand Pit Rd.

Comments:

D. COMMUNITY INFORMATION

FIRE DISTRICT SIZE & DEMOGRAPHICS

Estimated Acres: 83,670 Number of Lots: 7,600
Number of Structures: 3,000 Percentage Residential: 10%
Estimated Population Growth (next 30 Years): Average

Majority Population is Full-Time: Yes NA If NOT Full Time please indicate what Percentage of Population is part-time

HAZARD ASSESSMENT RATING (from NFPA 1144): High

WILDFIRE HISTORY & FUEL TYPE

Relative Frequency: Average of 25 wildfires per year.

Common Causes: Debris Burning and Smoking

Area of Future Concern:

Additional Comments:

Dominant Vegetation(Fuel Type): 4. High Pocosin

Dominant Building Construction Type Wood frame construction and mobile homes.

Wildfire History or Fuel Type Notes

2) FIRE DISTRICT BASE MAP AND OTHER VISUALS

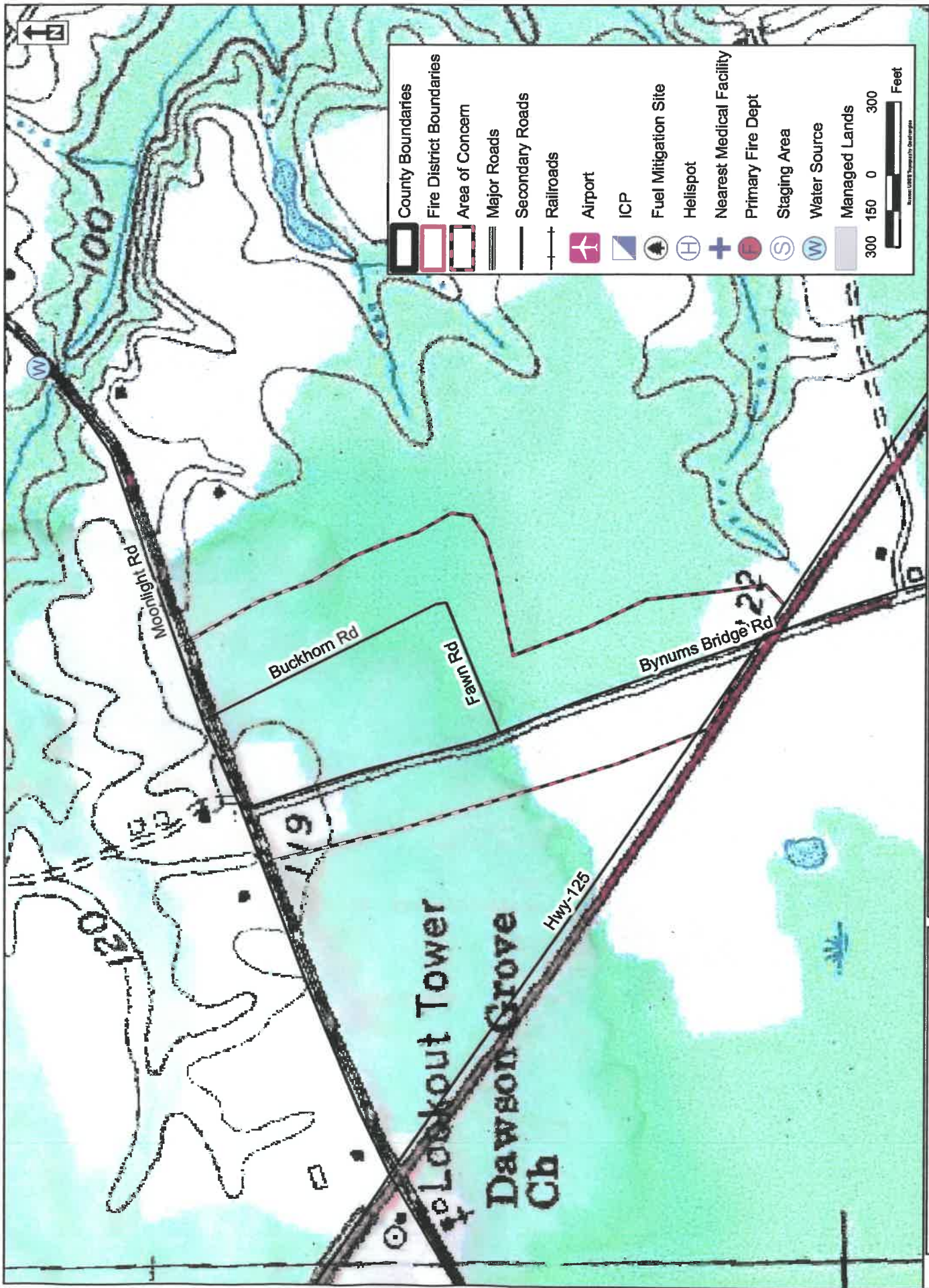
Minimally should include fire district boundary, major roads, fire Stations, ICPs, staging areas, medical facilities, helispots, water resources, and local, state, and federal ownership boundaries on the base map. May want to include: major land marks, police stations, evacuations routes, forest service offices, and large forest land parcel boundaries. Attach or insert community base map and other visuals.

3) RECOMMEDATIONS AND ACTION ITEMS

A. FUEL MITIGATION SITES

B. COMMUNITIES AT RISK

1 Area Name: Buckhorn Road Community Hazard Rating: High
Latitude: 36.17146 Longitude: -77.49036 Number of Homes: 20 Number of Lots: 27
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin Community Contact Person:
Address: Buckhorn Rd.
City: Scotland Neck State: NC Zip Code: 27874



This map was created for the inventory of information and does not release liability. Data was compiled from public records and collected by the OWPB operations. Views on this map are not the boundaries and lines are approximates. No legal responsibility is assumed for the information contained on this map.

Buckhorn Area of Concern

Scotland Neck Fire District



Map Developed By:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Dominant Community Risk: Fuel Clearance Zones, Water Availability, and Utilities.

Notes: Buckhorn Rd. just north of the Moonlight Rd. and Hwy 125 intersection.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community

Means of Access	Vegetation	Roofing Assembly	Placement of Utilities
Ingress and Egress	0	Predominant Veg. 20	Roof Composition 3
Road Width	2	Fuel Clearance Zone 10	Building Construction
All-Season Road Cond.	0	Topography	Building Construction 10
Fire Service Access	0	Slope 1	Building Setback 0
Fire Service Turnaround	0	Additional Rating Factor	Available Fire Protection
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous 5	Water Source Avail. 10
			Organized Response 1
			Fixed Fire Protection 5
			Total
			Total Number of Scoresheets Completed 1
			Total Points 72

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones	Fuel Reduction			
Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations.				

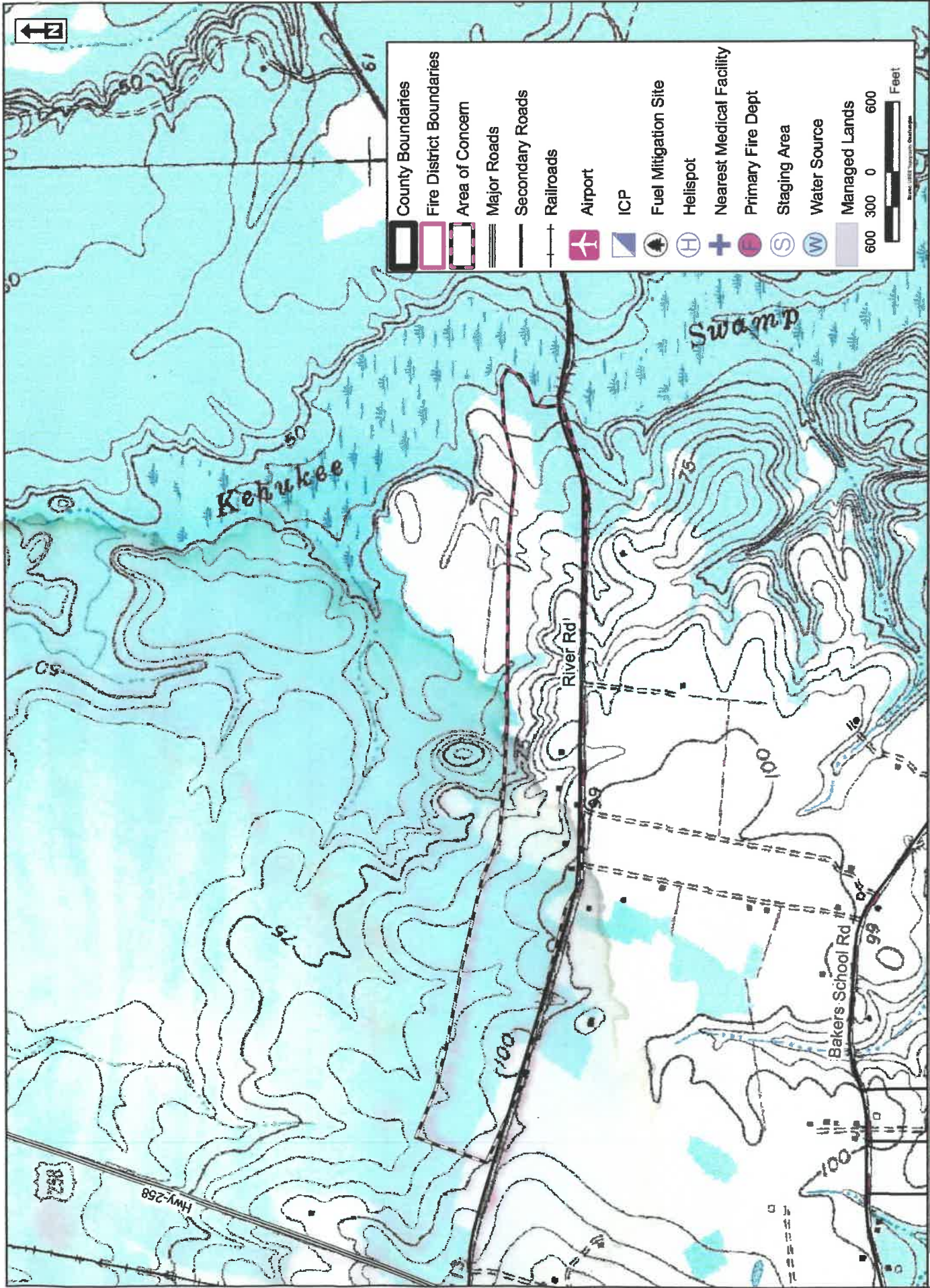
Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.				

2 Area Name: River Road Community **Hazard Rating:** Moderate
Latitude: 36.16195 **Longitude:** -77.38622 **Number of Homes:** 23 **Number of Lots:** 29
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin **Community Contact Person:**
Address: River Road
City: Scotland Neck **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27874
Dominant Community Risk: Fuel Clearance Zones, Water Availability, and Utilities.
Notes: Quarter mile east of Hwy 258 on River Rd.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community

Means of Access	Vegetation	Roofing Assembly	Placement of Utilities
Ingress and Egress	0	Predominant Veg. 20	Roof Composition 3
Road Width	0	Fuel Clearance Zone 10	Building Construction
All-Season Road Cond.	0	Topography	Building Construction 10
Fire Service Access	0	Slope 1	Building Setback 0
Fire Service Turnaround	0	Additional Rating Factor	Available Fire Protection
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous 4	Water Source Avail. 10
			Organized Response 1
			Fixed Fire Protection 5
			Total
			Total Number of Scoresheets Completed 1
			Total Points 69

Action Items



This map was created for the inventory of information and how it relates to wildfire. Data was compiled from public records and collected by the CYPFR cooperators. Views of this map are not the boundaries and lines are approximate. No legal responsibility is assumed for the information contained on this map.

River Road Area of Concern

Scotland Neck Fire District

Map Developed By:

Project: Resource Inventory Environmental Cooperation

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones	Fuel Reduction			
Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness	Awareness			
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion				

C. FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS

D. PREPAREDNESS ACTIONS

4) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

5) ATTACHMENTS:

Wish List: Planning for the future: 10 years

Equipment/PPE:

Type	Description	Year Desired
	Mini pump with you gallon water 500 GPM	2015
	wildland gear	2011-12

things to include in Description: all-wheel drive, pump and roll, class A foam proportioner, expended cab, etc
 Under type Use Appendix A - as you can tell this also includes hose so we will factor that in too on your wish list
 ALSO ANY PPE DESIRED NEEDS TO BE LISTED ABOVE- just leave type blank

Training Opportunities:

Title of training/Description	Year Desired
SCBA Chainsaw Use and Safety for VEDs	2011
wildland Fire Suppression for Fire Dept	2012
S-215 Fire Operations in the Wildland/Urban Interface	2013

use the provided list entitled "Fire Department Training Program" call regarding hours each class is required to have

FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS:

Event Name: SA preline school

Population Reached (number attended): 165

Fire District: Scotland Neck

Latitude: _____

Longitude: _____

Age Group targeted: 4- 10

Community targeted (if applicable): _____

Project Description: Fire prevention

Planned Date: 10-7-10

Completed Date: 10-7-10

Is this an Annual Event? yes

Activity to be completed by (all parties involved): _____

Event Name: SA pre h

Population Reached (number attended): 50

Fire District: Scotland Neck Fire Dept

Latitude: _____

Longitude: _____

Age Group targeted: 3- 5

Community targeted (if applicable): _____

Project Description: _____

Planned Date: 10-5-10

Completed Date: 10-5-10

Is this an Annual Event? yes

Activity to be completed by (all parties involved): _____



The Conway Fire Dist. Community Wildfire Protection Plan

AN ACTION PLAN FOR WILDFIRE MITIGATION

Date: 11/1/2010

Prepared By: Rodney Black
Organization: NCDNR

Contact Information:

Address: 1112 Firetower Road
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone: 252-534-4741
E-Mail: Rodney.black@ncdenr.gov
Fax: 252-534-1972

DOI Name: CONWAY
DOI Number: NC10095188

This plan is a collaborative effort between various entities. The signing representatives listed in this plan comprise the core decision-making team responsible for this report and mutually agree on the plan's contents and are committed to act on its recommendations. The objectives are to set clear priorities for the implementation of wildfire mitigation in this fire district. This includes prioritized recommendations for the fire district as a whole and also for community members where appropriate.

CWPP Signature Page(s)

North Carolina Division of Forest Resources Representative

Name: Rodney Black
Address: 1112 Firetower Road
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone Number: 252-534-4741
E-Mail: Rodney.black@ncdenr.gov
Signature: _____

Signed? Yes

North Carolina Division of Emergency Management Representative

Name: Brian Parnell
Address: P.O. Box 701
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone Number: 252-574-0214
E-Mail: brian.parnell@nhcnc.net
Signature: _____

Signed? Yes

Fire Department Representative

Name: Joseph R. Barrett
Address: P.O. Box 158
Conway, NC 27820
Phone Number: 252-585-0174
E-Mail: j-barrett44@hotmail.com
Signature: _____

Signed? Yes

The following federal and other interested parties were consulted and involved in the preparation of this report.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Organization</u>
-------------	---------------------

Mutual Aid

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
NC10096095	SEVERN
NC10096413	WOODLAND
NC10095549	JACKSON

PLAN CONTENTS

- 1) Fire District, History and Pre-Attack Information
- 2) Fire District Base Map and Other Visual Aids
- 3) Recommendations and Action Items
- 4) Additional Comments
- 5) Attachments

All Longitude (-78.23456) and Latitude (35.23456) entries in this plan must be in decimal degrees with five degree points after the decimal.

Conway Fire Dist.

1) FIRE DISTRICT AND PRE-ATTACK INFORMATION

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Northampton **County ID Number:** 066
PFD Name: Conway VFD
PFD Latitude: 36.43565 **PFD Longitude:** -77.22991
PFD Street: 113 White St.
City: Conway **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27820
PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): P.O. Box 158
City: Conway **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27820
PFD Phone Number: 252-585-2611 **PFD Fax Number:** NA
PFD Email Address: j-barrett44-hotmail.com
Ground Directions: Located on the corner of White St. and Maple St.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL

Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	30
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	19	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	0
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	24	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT

Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
Engine Type 2	300 gal 1000 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1250 GPM	2

C. INCIDENT PLANS AND INTELLIGENCE

INCIDENT MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATION(S)

1 Incident Command Post (ICP): Conway VFD
ICP Latitude: 36.43565 **ICP Longitude:** -77.22991
ICP Street Address: 113 White St.
City: Conway **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27820
Paved Parking Acres: 1 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 1 **Entrances:** 2
Buildings: 1 **Indoor Square Footage:** 4500
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: Corner of White St. and Maple St.
Comments:

1 Staging Area (SA) Ampac Rd.
SA Latitude: 36.43000 **SA Longitude:** -77.22691
SA Street Address: Ampac Rd.
City: Conway **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27820

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Paved Parking Acres: 0 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 2 **Entrances:** 2
Buildings: 0 **Indoor Square Footage:** 0
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: Located on Ampac Rd. just off of Hwy 35 about a half a mile south of Hwy 158.

Comments:

1 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Sentara Norfolk General Hospital
NMF Latitude: 36.86125 **NMF Longitude:** -76.30355 **Phone Number:** (757) 388-3000
NMF Street Address: 600 Gresham Dr.
City: Norfolk **State:** VA **Zip Code:** 23507
Trauma Center Level: I **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Near intersection of W. Brambleton Ave. and Gresham Dr.

2 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Roanoke-Chowan Hospital
NMF Latitude: 36.28543 **NMF Longitude:** -76.99390 **Phone Number:** (252) 209-3149
NMF Street Address: 500 Academy St. S.
City: Ahoskie **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27910
Trauma Center Level: NA **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Located just north east of the intersection of Hwy 42, Memorial Dr., and Academy St. on Academy St.

3 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Halifax Regional Medical Center
NMF Latitude: 36.43299 **NMF Longitude:** -77.64727 **Phone Number:** (252) 535-8011
NMF Street Address: 250 Smith Church Rd.
City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870
Trauma Center Level: NA **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Located off of Smith Church Rd. a Quarter mile south west of the Hwy 158 and Hwy 125/Smith Church Rd. intersection.

VEHICLE ACCESS

Roads Paved (Percentage): 75 - 99%
Average Road Grade: 0 - 9%
Maximum Road Grade: 0 - 9%
Maximum time to provide fire services to community: 10 - 14 Minutes

AVIATION

Airport	Three Letter Designation	Degrees From ICP	Miles From ICP
Halifax-Northampton Regional Airport	IXA	0	0
Latitude: 36.32843	Longitude: -77.6388	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Has Fuel: Jet A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Ground Directions: Located one mile east of the S.R. 1618 and S.R. 1619 intersection on Gregory Farm Rd.

Comments:

Tri-County Airport ASJ 0 0

Latitude: 36.29149 **Longitude:** -77.17064 **Has Fuel: Jet A** **Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline**

Ground Directions: Located off of Hwy 561 half a mile east of the Hwy 561 and Hwy 305 intersection.

Comments:

Ward Airport 0 0

Latitude: 36.46315 **Longitude:** -77.24018 **Has Fuel: Jet A** **Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline**

Ground Directions: About a half a mile south east of the intersection of Deberrys Mill Rd. and Barnes Loop Rd. off of Deberrys Mill Rd.

Comments:

HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES

1 **Helispot:** Ampac Road **Capacity:** Type 3 Only

Latitude: 36.42999 **Longitude:** -77.22696

Ground Directions: Located off of Hwy 35 on Ampac Rd. about a half a mile south of Hwy 158.

Comments:

WATER RESOURCES

Percent of Fire District in reach of hydrants or connected to county water: 75 - 99%

1 **Water Source:** Deberry Mill Pond **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** Yes **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Pond **Water Source Access:** Public

Latitude: 36.47115 **Longitude:** -77.25657

Ground Directions: 2 miles east of Hwy 35 on Deberry's Mill Rd.

Comments:

2 **Water Source:** Doolittle Millpond **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** Yes **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Pond **Water Source Access:** Private

Latitude: 36.40465 **Longitude:** -77.25364

Ground Directions: Three quarters of a mile west of Milwaukee Crossroads on Doolittle Mill Rd.

Comments:

D. COMMUNITY INFORMATION

FIRE DISTRICT SIZE & DEMOGRAPHICS

Estimated Acres: 30,552 **Number of Lots:** 9,158

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Number of Structures: 3,149 Percentage Residential: 10%

Estimated Population Growth (next 30 Years): Average

Majority Population is Full-Time: Yes NA If NOT Full Time please indicate what Percentage of Population is part-time

HAZARD ASSESSMENT RATING (from NFPA 1144): High

WILDFIRE HISTORY & FUEL TYPE

Relative Frequency: Average of 2 wildfires per year.

Common Causes: Debris burning

Area of Future Concern:

Additional Comments:

Dominant Vegetation(Fuel Type): 10. Timber

Dominant Building Construction Type Wood frame construction and mobile homes.

Wildfire History or Fuel Type Notes

2) FIRE DISTRICT BASE MAP AND OTHER VISUALS

Minimally should include fire district boundary, major roads, fire Stations, ICPs, staging areas, medical facilities, helispots, water resources, and local, state, and federal ownership boundaries on the base map. May want to include: major land marks, police stations, evacuations routes, forest service offices, and large forest land parcel boundaries. Attach or insert community base map and other visuals.

3) RECOMMEDATIONS AND ACTION ITEMS

A. FUEL MITIGATION SITES

1 Project Name: High School Farm Acres: 140

Latitude: 36.47498 Longitude: -77.31165

Landowner Name: Riddick Ricks

Dominant Fuel Type: 10. Timber

Planning Office:

Risks: Smoke and Adjoining Forestland

Mitigation Action

Table with 5 columns: Action, Planned Date, Completed Date, Funding Source, Activity to be Completed by. Row 1: Prescribed Burning, 3/1/2013, EQIP or FDP, NCFS

Notes: In Conway/Station 20 Fire District. Burn every three years to meet wildlife, sivilcultural, and fuel reduction goals of the landowner.

B. COMMUNITIES AT RISK

1 Area Name: Basket Mill Road Hazard Rating: High

Latitude: 36.40346 Longitude: -77.22774 Number of Homes: 14 Number of Lots: 16

Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin

Community Contact Person:

Address: Hwy 158

City: Conway

State: NC Zip Code: 27820

Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress, Road Width, Fire Service Turnaround, Street Signs, Fuel Clearance Zones, and Utilities.

Notes: Quarter mile east of the Doolittle Mill Rd., Buck Boone Rd., and Hwy 35 intersection on Basket Mill Rd.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community

Means of Access		Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities	
Ingress and Egress	7	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	5
Road Width	4	Fuel Clearance Zone	25	Building Construction		Total	
All-Season Road Cond.	3	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	0	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	100
Fire Service Turnaround	5	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	5	Miscellaneous	5	Water Source Avail.	1		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones.	Fuel Reduction			
Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations.				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted.	Infrastructure Improvement			
Notes:				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.				

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Area Name: Cumbo Ln. **Hazard Rating:** High
Latitude: 36.44581 **Longitude:** -77.31730 **Number of Homes:** 20 **Number of Lots:** 20
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Hwy 158
City: Conway **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27820
Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress, Fire Service Turnaround, Fuel Clearance Zones and Utilities.
Notes: 4 miles west of the Hwy 35 and Hwy 158 intersection (Conway) on Hwy 158.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access	Vegetation	Roofing Assembly	Placement of Utilities				
Ingress and Egress	7	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	5
Road Width	2	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction	Total		
All-Season Road Cond.	3	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	0	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	80
Fire Service Turnaround	5	Additional Rating Factor	Available Fire Protection				
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	5	Water Source Avail.	3		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zone.	Fuel Reduction			
Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations.				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted.	Infrastructure Improvement			
Notes:				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.				

C. FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS

1 Project Name: Fire Prevention Week **Population Reached:**
Project Description: Smokey Bear Programs
Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)

>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Smokey Bear Programs to coincide with VFD school programs.	10/1/2011			NCFS
Notes: Contact Elementary Schools in September to schedule.				

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Project Name: Fire Prevention News/Media Spots **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Current Description of Fire Danger and Occurrences

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Area

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
County staff available for news releases and interviews from local news media.				NCFS

Notes: Contact News Outlets When Necessary.

3 Project Name: Animal Ag Day **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Coop Extension Field Day (Fire Prevention Programs)

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Present fire prevention programs to 12 rotating class groups.				NCFS

Notes: Annual Event Sponsored by Coop-Extension

4 Project Name: Landowner Dinner and Meeting **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Annual Dinner and Forestry Meeting used to present current forestry issues to county landowners and forestry professionals.

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Forest Landowners and Forestry Professionals

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Plan and execute annual event that consists of dinner, guest speakers, landowner awards, and presentations on forestry issues in the county.				NCFS

Notes: Annual Event Planned by NCFS (Active membership since 1970)

5 Project Name: Environmental Field Day **Population Reached:**

Project Description: NRCS Field Day (Fire Prevention Programs)

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Present fire prevention programs to rotating class groups at one school	5/1/2011			NCFS

Notes: Annual event sponsored by Northampton County NRCS

D. PREPAREDNESS ACTIONS

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

1 Preparedness Item: Wildland Fire Suppression/ICS Class

Planning Office:

Preparedness Need: Northampton County VFD's and Cooperators

Preparedness Action

Category	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Other				NCFS
Action				
Set up and complete training as requested and needed and continue to present NCFS Wildland VFD, ICS courses, and other specialized training to VFD and other county agencies.				

Notes: Set up a minimum of 2 classes per year until all departments are trained.

2 Preparedness Item: VFD Grants and Assistance Programs

Planning Office:

Preparedness Need: Northampton County VFDs

Preparedness Action

Category	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Equipment Purchase				NCFS
Action				
Share information about grants and assistance programs to VFDs. Assist VFDs with NC Volunteer Fire Assistance Program, FEPP Loan Program, GSA Purchasing Program, etc.				

Notes:

4) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

5) ATTACHMENTS:



The Seaboard Fire Dist. Community Wildfire Protection Plan

AN ACTION PLAN FOR WILDFIRE MITIGATION

Date: 11/1/2010

Prepared By: Rodney Black
Organization: NCDNR

Contact Information:

Address: 1112 Firetower Road
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone: 252-534-4741
E-Mail: Rodney.black@ncdenr.gov
Fax: 252-534-1972

DOI Name: SEABOARD
DOI Number: NC10096089

This plan is a collaborative effort between various entities. The signing representatives listed in this plan comprise the core decision-making team responsible for this report and mutually agree on the plan's contents and are committed to act on its recommendations. The objectives are to set clear priorities for the implementation of wildfire mitigation in this fire district. This includes prioritized recommendations for the fire district as a whole and also for community members where appropriate.

CWPP Signature Page(s)

North Carolina Division of Forest Resources Representative

Name: Rodney Black
Address: 1112 Firetower Road
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone Number: 252-534-4741
E-Mail: Rodney.black@ncdenr.gov
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

North Carolina Division of Emergency Management Representative

Name: Brian Parnell
Address: P.O. Box 701
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone Number: 252-574-0214
E-Mail: brian.parnell@nhcnc.net
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

Fire Department Representative

Name: Johnnie Lassiter
Address: P.O. Box 101
Seaboard, NC 27876
Phone Number: 252-532-2527
E-Mail: svfd@embarqmail.com
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

The following federal and other interested parties were consulted and involved in the preparation of this report.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Organization</u>
-------------	---------------------

Mutual Aid

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
NC10095402	GARYSBURG
NC10095549	JACKSON
NC10096095	SEVERN
NC10095188	CONWAY

PLAN CONTENTS

- 1) Fire District, History and Pre-Attack Information
- 2) Fire District Base Map and Other Visual Aids
- 3) Recommendations and Action Items
- 4) Additional Comments

5) Attachments

All Longitude (-78.23456) and Latitude (35.23456) entries in this plan must be in decimal degrees with five degree points after the decimal.

Seaboard Fire Dist.

1) FIRE DISTRICT AND PRE-ATTACK INFORMATION

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Northampton **County ID Number:** 066
PFD Name: Seaboard FVD
PFD Latitude: 36.48976 **PFD Longitude:** -77.4417
PFD Street: 107 Clay St.
City: Seaboard **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27876
PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): P.O. Box 101
City: Seaboard **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27876
PFD Phone Number: 252-589-7301 **PFD Fax Number:** 252-589-9001
PFD Email Address: svfd@embarqmail.com
Ground Directions: Intersection of S. Main St. and Clay St.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL

Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	32
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	3	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	0
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	0	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT

Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
Water Tender Type 3	1000 gal 350 GPM	1
Engine Type 2	750 gal 1000 GPM	1
Engine Type 2	1000 gal 1250 GPM	1

C. INCIDENT PLANS AND INTELLEGENCE

INCIDENT MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATION(S)

1 Incident Command Post (ICP): Seaboard VFD
ICP Latitude: 36.48976 **ICP Longitude:** -77.44170
ICP Street Address: 107 Clay St.
City: Seaboard **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27876
Paved Parking Acres: 1 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 1 **Entrances:** 2
Buildings: 1 **Indoor Square Footage:** 4000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: Intersection of S.Main St. and Clay St.
Comments:

1 Staging Area (SA) Farmers Peanut Market
SA Latitude: 36.50144 **SA Longitude:** -77.44373
SA Street Address: Peanut Market Rd.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

City: Seaboard **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27896
Paved Parking Acres: 0 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 3 **Entrances:** 2
Buildings: 1 **Indoor Square Footage:** 2000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: Half a mile north of the E. Central St. and Peanut Market Rd. intersection on Peanut Market Rd.

Comments:

1 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Sentara Norfolk General Hospital
NMF Latitude: 36.86125 **NMF Longitude:** -76.30355 **Phone Number:** (757) 388-3000
NMF Street Address: 600 Gresham Dr.
City: Norfolk **State:** VA **Zip Code:** 23507
Trauma Center Level: I **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Near intersection of W. Brambleton Ave. and Gresham Dr.

2 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Roanoke-Chowan Hospital
NMF Latitude: 36.28543 **NMF Longitude:** -76.99390 **Phone Number:** (252) 209-3149
NMF Street Address: 500 Academy St. S.
City: Ahoskie **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27910
Trauma Center Level: NA **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Located just north east of the intersection of Hwy 42, Memorial Dr., and Academy St. on Academy St.

3 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Halifax Regional Medical Center
NMF Latitude: 36.43299 **NMF Longitude:** -77.64727 **Phone Number:** (252) 535-8011
NMF Street Address: 250 Smith Church Rd.
City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870
Trauma Center Level: NA **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Located off of Smith Church Rd. a Quarter mile south west of the Hwy 158 and Hwy 125/Smith Church Rd. intersection.

VEHICLE ACCESS

Roads Paved (Percentage): 75 - 99%
Average Road Grade: 10 - 19%
Maximum Road Grade: 10 - 19%
Maximum time to provide fire services to community: 10 - 14 Minutes

AVIATION

Airport	Three Letter Designation	Degrees From ICP	Miles From ICP
Halifax-Northampton Regional Airport	IXA	0	0

D. COMMUNITY INFORMATION

FIRE DISTRICT SIZE & DEMOGRAPHICS

Estimated Acres: 28,118 Number of Lots: 4,553
 Number of Structures: 2,860 Percentage Residential: 10%
 Estimated Population Growth (next 30 Years): Average
 Majority Population is Full-Time: Yes NA If NOT Full Time please indicate what Percentage of Population is part-time

HAZARD ASSESSMENT RATING (from NFPA 1144): High

WILDFIRE HISTORY & FUEL TYPE

Relative Frequency: Average 2 wildfires per year.
 Common Causes: Debris burning
 Area of Future Concern:
 Additional Comments:
 Dominant Vegetation(Fuel Type): 4. High Pocosin
 Dominant Building Construction Type Wood frame construction and mobile homes.
 Wildfire History or Fuel Type Notes

2) FIRE DISTRICT BASE MAP AND OTHER VISUALS

Minimally should include fire district boundary, major roads, fire Stations, ICPs, staging areas, medical facilities, helispots, water resources, and local, state, and federal ownership boundaries on the base map. May want to include: major land marks, police stations, evacuations routes, forest service offices, and large forest land parcel boundaries. Attach or insert community base map and other visuals.

3) RECOMMEDATIONS AND ACTION ITEMS

A. FUEL MITIGATION SITES

1 **Project Name:** Whispering Pines **Acres:** 150
Latitude: 36.48831 **Longitude:** -77.35832
Landowner Name: Riddick Ricks **Dominant Fuel Type:** 10. Timber
Planning Office: **Risks:** Smoke and Adjoining Forestland

Mitigation Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Prescribed Burning	3/1/2013		EQIP or FDP	Private contractor or NCFS

Notes: In Seaboard/Station 17 Fire District. Burn every three years to meet wildlife, silvicultural, and fuel reduction goals of the landowner.

B. COMMUNITIES AT RISK

1 **Area Name:** Henry Kee Rd. Community **Hazard Rating:** High
Latitude: 36.45063 **Longitude:** -77.44074 **Number of Homes:** 7 **Number of Lots:** 10
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Henry Knees Rd.
City: Seaboard **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27896
Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress, Fuel Clearance Zones, Water Availability, and Utilities.
Notes: North of Pleasant Grove Crossroads on Henry Kee Rd. off of Pleasant Grove Rd.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community

Means of Access		Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities	
Ingress and Egress	7	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	5
Road Width	0	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction		Total	
All-Season Road Cond.	0	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	0	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	77
Fire Service Turnaround	0	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	5	Water Source Avail.	10		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones.	Fuel Reduction			
Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations.				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted.	Infrastructure Improvement			
Notes:				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.				

C. FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS

1 Project Name: Fire Prevention Week

Population Reached:

Project Description: Smokey Bear Programs

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Smokey Bear Programs to coincide with VFD school programs.	10/1/2011			NCFS

Notes: Contact Elementary Schools in September to schedule.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Project Name: Fire Prevention News/Media Spots **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Current Description of Fire Danger and Occurrences

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Area

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
County staff available for news releases and interviews from local news media.				NCFS

Notes: Contact News Outlets When Necessary.

3 Project Name: Animal Ag Day **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Coop Extension Field Day (Fire Prevention Programs)

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Present fire prevention programs to 12 rotating class groups.				NCFS

Notes: Annual Event Sponsored by Coop-Extension

4 Project Name: Landowner Dinner and Meeting **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Annual Dinner and Forestry Meeting used to present current forestry issues to county landowners and forestry professionals.

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Forest Landowners and Forestry Professionals

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Plan and execute annual event that consists of dinner, guest speakers, landowner awards, and presentations on forestry issues in the county.				NCFS

Notes: Annual Event Planned by NCFS (Active membership since 1970)

5 Project Name: Environmental Field Day **Population Reached:**

Project Description: NRCS Field Day (Fire Prevention Programs)

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Present fire prevention programs to rotating class groups at one school	5/1/2011			NCFS

Notes: Annual event sponsored by Northampton County NRCS

D. PREPAREDNESS ACTIONS

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

1 Preparedness Item: Wildland Fire Suppression/ICS Class

Planning Office:

Preparedness Need: Northampton County VFD's and Cooperators

Preparedness Action

Category	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Other				NCFS
Action				
Set up and complete training as requested and needed and continue to present NCFS Wildland VFD, ICS courses, and other specialized training to VFD and other county agencies.				

Notes: Set up a minimum of 2 classes per year until all departments are trained.

2 Preparedness Item: VFD Grants and Assistance Programs

Planning Office:

Preparedness Need: Northampton County VFDs

Preparedness Action

Category	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Equipment Purchase				NCFS
Action				
Share information about grants and assistance programs to VFDs. Assist VFDs with NC Volunteer Fire Assistance Program, FEPP Loan Program, GSA Purchasing Program, etc.				

Notes:

4) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

5) ATTACHMENTS:



The Severn Fire Dist. Community Wildfire Protection Plan

AN ACTION PLAN FOR WILDFIRE MITIGATION

Date: 11/1/2010

Prepared By: Rodney Black
Organization: NCDNR

Contact Information:

Address: 1112 Firetower Road
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone: 252-534-4741
E-Mail: Rodney.black@ncdenr.gov
Fax: 252-534-1972

DOI Name: SEVERN
DOI Number: NC10096095

This plan is a collaborative effort between various entities. The signing representatives listed in this plan comprise the core decision-making team responsible for this report and mutually agree on the plan's contents and are committed to act on its recommendations. The objectives are to set clear priorities for the implementation of wildfire mitigation in this fire district. This includes prioritized recommendations for the fire district as a whole and also for community members where appropriate.

CWPP Signature Page(s)

North Carolina Division of Forest Resources Representative

Name: Rodney Black
Address: 1112 Firetower Road
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone Number: 252-534-4741
E-Mail: Rodney.black@ncdenr.gov
Signature: _____

Signed? Yes

North Carolina Division of Emergency Management Representative

Name: Brian Parnell
Address: P.O. Box 701
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone Number: 252-574-0214
E-Mail: brian.parnell@nhcnc.net
Signature: _____

Signed? Yes

Fire Department Representative

Name: Dennis Ray Woodard
Address: P.O. Box 406
Severn, NC 27877
Phone Number: 252-585-0987
E-Mail: severn_vfd@yahoo.com
Signature: _____

Signed? Yes

The following federal and other interested parties were consulted and involved in the preparation of this report.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Organization</u>
-------------	---------------------

Mutual Aid

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
NC10095188	CONWAY
NC10096089	SEABOARD
NC10095770	MURFREESBORO
NC10095180	COMO FD

PLAN CONTENTS

- 1) Fire District, History and Pre-Attack Information
- 2) Fire District Base Map and Other Visual Aids
- 3) Recommendations and Action Items
- 4) Additional Comments

5) Attachments

All Longitude (-78.23456) and Latitude (35.23456) entries in this plan must be in decimal degrees with five degree points after the decimal.

Severn Fire Dist.

1) FIRE DISTRICT AND PRE-ATTACK INFORMATION

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Northampton **County ID Number:** 066
PFD Name: Severn VFD
PFD Latitude: 36.51657 **PFD Longitude:** -77.18197
PFD Street: P.O. Box 406
City: Severn **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27877
PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): NA
City: NA **State:** NC **Zip Code:**
PFD Phone Number: 252-585-0110 **PFD Fax Number:** 252-585-0110
PFD Email Address: severn-vfd@yahoo.com
Ground Directions: Half a mile south of the SR 1351 and Hwy 35 intersection on Hwy 35.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL

Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	35
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	0	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	0
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	20	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT

Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
Engine Type 2	500 gal 750 GPM	1
Water Tender Type 3	1375 gal 500 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	2000 gal 1250 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1250 gal 1250 GPM	1

C. INCIDENT PLANS AND INTELLEGENCE

INCIDENT MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATION(S)

1 Incident Command Post (ICP): Severn VFD
ICP Latitude: 36.51657 **ICP Longitude:** -77.18193
ICP Street Address: 9215 Hwy 35
City: Severn **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27877
Paved Parking Acres: 1 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 1 **Entrances:** 2
Buildings: 1 **Indoor Square Footage:** 4500
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: Half a mile south of the SR1351 and Hwy 35 intersection on Hwy 35.
Comments: Whole station generator and Cell Phone Repeater.

1 Staging Area (SA) Severn Recreation Area
SA Latitude: 36.51423 **SA Longitude:** -77.18269

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

SA Street Address: 209 Community St.

City: Severn

State: NC **Zip Code:** 27877

Paved Parking Acres: 0

Unpaved Parking Acres: 2

Entrances: 2

Buildings: 1

Indoor Square Footage: 2000

Utilities (Water/Sewer)

Telephone Service

Internet Service

Ground Directions: Intersection of Community St. and Stephenson St.

Comments:

1 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Sentara Norfolk General Hospital

NMF Latitude: 36.86125

NMF Longitude: -76.30355

Phone Number: (757) 388-3000

NMF Street Address: 600 Gresham Dr.

City: Norfolk

State: VA **Zip Code:** 23507

Trauma Center Level: I

Facility Has Burn Unit

Facility Has Air Service

Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)

Ground Directions: Near intersection of W. Brambleton Ave. and Gresham Dr.

2 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Roanoke-Chowan Hospital

NMF Latitude: 36.28543

NMF Longitude: -76.99390

Phone Number: (252) 209-3149

NMF Street Address: 500 Academy St. S.

City: Ahoskie

State: NC **Zip Code:** 27910

Trauma Center Level: NA

Facility Has Burn Unit

Facility Has Air Service

Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)

Ground Directions: Located just north east of the intersection of Hwy 42, Memorial Dr., and Academy St. on Academy St.

3 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Halifax Regional Medical Center

NMF Latitude: 36.43299

NMF Longitude: -77.64727

Phone Number: (252) 535-8011

NMF Street Address: 250 Smith Church Rd.

City: Roanoke Rapids

State: NC **Zip Code:** 27870

Trauma Center Level: NA

Facility Has Burn Unit

Facility Has Air Service

Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)

Ground Directions: Located off of Smith Church Rd. a Quarter mile south west of the Hwy 158 and Hwy 125/Smith Church Rd. intersection.

VEHICLE ACCESS

Roads Paved (Percentage): 75 - 99%

Average Road Grade: 10 - 19%

Maximum Road Grade: 10 - 19%

Maximum time to provide fire services to community: 10 - 14 Minutes

AVIATION

Airport	Three Letter Designation	Degrees From ICP	Miles From ICP
---------	--------------------------	------------------	----------------

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Halifax-Northampton Regional Airport IXA 0 0
Latitude: 36.32843 **Longitude:** -77.6388 **Has Fuel: Jet A** **Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline**
Ground Directions: Located one mile east of the S.R. 1618 and S.R. 1619 intersection on Gregory Farm Rd.

Comments:

Tri-County Airport ASJ 0 0
Latitude: 36.29149 **Longitude:** -77.17064 **Has Fuel: Jet A** **Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline**
Ground Directions: Located off of Hwy 561 half a mile east of the Hwy 561 and Hwy 305 intersection.

Comments:

Ward Airport 0 0
Latitude: 36.46315 **Longitude:** -77.24018 **Has Fuel: Jet A** **Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline**
Ground Directions: About a half a mile south east of the intersection of Deberrys Mill Rd. and Barnes Loop Rd. off of Deberrys Mill Rd.

Comments:

HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES

1 **Helispot:** Severn Recreation Area **Capacity:** Type 1 - 3
Latitude: 36.51423 **Longitude:** -77.18269
Ground Directions: Intersection of Community St. and Stephenson St.
Comments:

WATER RESOURCES

Percent of Fire District in reach of hydrants or connected to county water: 50 - 74%

1 **Water Source:** 20-20 Sand Pit **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** Yes **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Pond **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.49536 **Longitude:** -77.11321
Ground Directions: One mile north of Vaughan Creek Rd. on Stanley Barnes Rd.
Comments:

2 **Water Source:** CRMP Inc. Sand Pit **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** Yes **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Pond **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.50358 **Longitude:** -77.15540
Ground Directions: On dirt road off of Vaughan Creek Rd. half a mile south of Willis Hare Rd.
Comments:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

3 Water Source: Jerusalem Cemetary Pond Contact Telephone:
Uses: Ground: Yes Helicopter: No Fixed-Wing Use: No
Type: Pond Water Source Access: Private
Latitude: 36.37527 Longitude: -77.16204
Ground Directions: South of Pine Top Rd. on Hwy 258.
Comments:

D. COMMUNITY INFORMATION

FIRE DISTRICT SIZE & DEMOGRAPHICS

Estimated Acres: 17,776 Number of Lots: 3,150
Number of Structures: 2,102 Percentage Residential: 10%
Estimated Population Growth (next 30 Years): Average

Majority Population is Full-Time: Yes NA If NOT Full Time please indicate what Percentage of Population is part-time

HAZARD ASSESSMENT RATING (from NFPA 1144): High

WILDFIRE HISTORY & FUEL TYPE

Relative Frequency: Average of 4 wildfires per year.

Common Causes: Debris burning

Area of Future Concern:

Additional Comments:

Dominant Vegetation(Fuel Type): 4. High Pocosin

Dominant Building Construction Type Wood frame construction and mobile homes.

Wildfire History or Fuel Type Notes

2) FIRE DISTRICT BASE MAP AND OTHER VISUALS

Minimally should include fire district boundary, major roads, fire Stations, ICPs, staging areas, medical facilities, helispots, water resources, and local, state, and federal ownership boundaries on the base map. May want to include: major land marks, police stations, evacuations routes, forest service offices, and large forest land parcel boundaries. Attach or insert community base map and other visuals.

3) RECOMMEDATIONS AND ACTION ITEMS

A. FUEL MITIGATION SITES

B. COMMUNITIES AT RISK

1 Area Name: Parker Ridge Hazard Rating: High
Latitude: 36.48807 Longitude: -77.15203 Number of Homes: 12 Number of Lots: 12
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin Community Contact Person:
Address: Horne Rd.
City: Severn State: NC Zip Code: 27877
Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress, Road Width, Fire Service Turnaroun, Fuel Clearance Zones, Water Availability, and Utilities.
Notes: Intersection of Parker Ridge Rd. and Horne Rd.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community

Means of Access		Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities	
Ingress and Egress	7	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	5
Road Width	4	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction		Total	
All-Season Road Cond.	3	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	3	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	89
Fire Service Turnaround	5	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	2	Water Source Avail.	10		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action Category: Fuel Reduction	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones.			

Notes: County Ranger to make recommendaitons.

Action Category: Infrastructure Improvement	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted.			

Notes:

Action Category: Awareness	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness			NCFS

Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Area Name: Pine Ridge **Hazard Rating:** High
Latitude: 36.48978 **Longitude:** -77.11651 **Number of Homes:** 20 **Number of Lots:** 32
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Pine Ridge Ln.
City: Severn **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27877
Dominant Community Risk: Road Width, Fuel Clearance Zones, Water Availability, and Utilities.
Notes: Intersection of Stanley Barnes Rd. and Pine Ridge Ln.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access	Vegetation	Roofing Assembly	Placement of Utilities				
Ingress and Egress	0	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	5
Road Width	4	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction	Total		
All-Season Road Cond.	3	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	0	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	77
Fire Service Turnaround	0	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	5	Water Source Avail.	10		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones.	Fuel Reduction			
Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations.				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted.	Infrastructure Improvement			
Notes:				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.				

C. FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS

1 Project Name: Fire Prevention Week **Population Reached:**
Project Description: Smokey Bear Programs
Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)

>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Smokey Bear Programs to coincide with VFD school programs.	10/1/2011			NCFS
Notes: Contact Elementary Schools in September to schedule.				

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Project Name: Fire Prevention News/Media Spots **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Current Description of Fire Danger and Occurrences

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Area

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
County staff available for news releases and interviews from local news media.				NCFS

Notes: Contact News Outlets When Necessary.

3 Project Name: Animal Ag Day **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Coop Extension Field Day (Fire Prevention Programs)

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Present fire prevention programs to 12 rotating class groups.				NCFS

Notes: Annual Event Sponsored by Coop-Extension

4 Project Name: Landowner Dinner and Meeting **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Annual Dinner and Forestry Meeting used to present current forestry issues to county landowners and forestry professionals.

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Forest Landowners and Forestry Professionals

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Plan and execute annual event that consists of dinner, guest speakers, landowner awards, and presentations on forestry issues in the county.				NCFS

Notes: Annual Event Planned by NCFS (Active membership since 1970)

5 Project Name: Environmental Field Day **Population Reached:**

Project Description: NRCS Field Day (Fire Prevention Programs)

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Present fire prevention programs to rotating class groups at one school	5/1/2011			NCFS

Notes: Annual event sponsored by Northampton County NRCS

D. PREPAREDNESS ACTIONS

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

1 Preparedness Item: Wildland Fire Suppression/ICS Class

Planning Office:

Preparedness Need: Northampton County VFD's and Cooperators

Preparedness Action

Category	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Other				NCFS
Action				
Set up and complete training as requested and needed and continue to present NCFS Wildland VFD, ICS courses, and other specialized training to VFD and other county agencies.				

Notes: Set up a minimum of 2 classes per year until all departments are trained.

2 Preparedness Item: VFD Grants and Assistance Programs

Planning Office:

Preparedness Need: Northampton County VFDs

Preparedness Action

Category	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Equipment Purchase				NCFS
Action				
Share information about grants and assistance programs to VFDs. Assist VFDs with NC Volunteer Fire Assistance Program, FEPP Loan Program, GSA Purchasing Program, etc.				

Notes:

4) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

5) ATTACHMENTS:



The Woodland Fire Dist. Community Wildfire Protection Plan

AN ACTION PLAN FOR WILDFIRE MITIGATION

Date: 11/1/2010

Prepared By: Rodney Black
Organization: NCDNR

Contact Information:

Address: 1112 Firetower Road
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone: 252-534-4741
E-Mail: Rodney.black@ncdenr.gov
Fax: 252-534-1972

DOI Name: WOODLAND
DOI Number: NC10096413

This plan is a collaborative effort between various entities. The signing representatives listed in this plan comprise the core decision-making team responsible for this report and mutually agree on the plan's contents and are committed to act on its recommendations. The objectives are to set clear priorities for the implementation of wildfire mitigation in this fire district. This includes prioritized recommendations for the fire district as a whole and also for community members where appropriate.

CWPP Signature Page(s)

North Carolina Division of Forest Resources Representative

Name: Rodney Black
Address: 1112 Firetower Road
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone Number: 252-534-4741
E-Mail: Rodney.black@ncdenr.gov
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

North Carolina Division of Emergency Management Representative

Name: Brian Parnell
Address: P.O. Box 701
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone Number: 252-574-0214
E-Mail: brian.parnell@nhcnc.net
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

Fire Department Representative

Name: Cleve Bowen
Address: P.O. Box 502
Woodland, NC 27897
Phone Number: 252-536-8729
E-Mail: wvfd19@embarqmail.com
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

The following federal and other interested parties were consulted and involved in the preparation of this report.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Organization</u>
-------------	---------------------

Mutual Aid

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
NC10095988	RICH SQUARE
NC10095606	LASKER
NC10095188	CONWAY
NC10096168	ST JOHN FD

PLAN CONTENTS

- 1) Fire District, History and Pre-Attack Information
- 2) Fire District Base Map and Other Visual Aids
- 3) Recommendations and Action Items
- 4) Additional Comments

5) Attachments

All Longitude (-78.23456) and Latitude (35.23456) entries in this plan must be in decimal degrees with five degree points after the decimal.

Woodland Fire Dist.

1) FIRE DISTRICT AND PRE-ATTACK INFORMATION

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Northampton **County ID Number:** 066
PFD Name: Woodland VFD
PFD Latitude: 36.33035 **PFD Longitude:** -77.21205
PFD Street: Oak St.
City: Woodland **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27897
PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): P.O. Box 502
City: Woodland **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27897
PFD Phone Number: 252-587-6831 **PFD Fax Number:** NA
PFD Email Address: wvfd19@embarqmail.com
Ground Directions: Located on Oak St. half a mile from Hwy 258.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL

Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	35
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	0	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	0
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	0	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT

Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
Engine Type 6	350 gal 350 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1000 GPM	2
Engine Type 1	750 gal 1000 GPM	1

C. INCIDENT PLANS AND INTELLEGENCE

INCIDENT MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATION(S)

1 Incident Command Post (ICP): Woodland VFD
ICP Latitude: 36.33035 **ICP Longitude:** -77.21205
ICP Street Address: Oak St.
City: Woodland **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27897
Paved Parking Acres: 1 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 1 **Entrances:** 2
Buildings: 2 **Indoor Square Footage:** 4000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: Located on Oak St. half a mile from Hwy 258.
Comments:

1 Staging Area (SA) Woodland Apt.
SA Latitude: 36.32817 **SA Longitude:** -77.21961

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

SA Street Address: Hwy 258

City: Woodland

State: NC **Zip Code:** 27897

Paved Parking Acres: 1

Unpaved Parking Acres: 1

Entrances: 2

Buildings: 1

Indoor Square Footage: 2000

Utilities (Water/Sewer)

Telephone Service

Internet Service

Ground Directions: Quarter mile east of Hwy 35 on Hwy 258.

Comments:

1 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Sentara Norfolk General Hospital

NMF Latitude: 36.86125

NMF Longitude: -76.30355

Phone Number: (757) 388-3000

NMF Street Address: 600 Gresham Dr.

City: Norfolk

State: VA **Zip Code:** 23507

Trauma Center Level: I

Facility Has Burn Unit

Facility Has Air Service

Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)

Ground Directions: Near intersection of W. Brambleton Ave. and Gresham Dr.

2 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Roanoke-Chowan Hospital

NMF Latitude: 36.28543

NMF Longitude: -76.99390

Phone Number: (252) 209-3149

NMF Street Address: 500 Academy St. S.

City: Ahoskie

State: NC **Zip Code:** 27910

Trauma Center Level: NA

Facility Has Burn Unit

Facility Has Air Service

Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)

Ground Directions: Located just north east of the intersection of Hwy 42, Memorial Dr., and Academy St. on Academy St.

3 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Halifax Regional Medical Center

NMF Latitude: 36.43299

NMF Longitude: -77.64727

Phone Number: (252) 535-8011

NMF Street Address: 250 Smith Church Rd.

City: Roanoke Rapids

State: NC **Zip Code:** 27870

Trauma Center Level: NA

Facility Has Burn Unit

Facility Has Air Service

Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)

Ground Directions: Located off of Smith Church Rd. a Quarter mile south west of the Hwy 158 and Hwy 125/Smith Church Rd. intersection.

VEHICLE ACCESS

Roads Paved (Percentage): 75 - 99%

Average Road Grade: 0 - 9%

Maximum Road Grade: 0 - 9%

Maximum time to provide fire services to community: 10 - 14 Minutes

AVIATION

Airport	Three Letter Designation	Degrees From ICP	Miles From ICP
---------	--------------------------	------------------	----------------

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Halifax-Northampton Regional Airport IXA 0 0

Latitude: 36.32843 Longitude: -77.6388 [x] Has Fuel: Jet A [x] Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline

Ground Directions: Located one mile east of the S.R. 1618 and S.R. 1619 intersection on Gregory Farm Rd.

Comments:

Tri-County Airport ASJ 0 0

Latitude: 36.29149 Longitude: -77.17064 [x] Has Fuel: Jet A [x] Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline

Ground Directions: Located off of Hwy 561 half a mile east of the Hwy 561 and Hwy 305 intersection.

Comments:

HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES

1 Helispot: Woodland Apt. Capacity: Type 1 - 3
Latitude: 36.32817 Longitude: -77.21961
Ground Directions: Quarter mile east of Hwy 35 on Hwy 258.
Comments: Behind Woodland Apt.

WATER RESOURCES

Percent of Fire District in reach of hydrants or connected to county water: 75 - 99%

1 Water Source: Wilroy Lane Pond Contact Telephone:
Uses: Ground: Yes Helicopter: No Fixed-Wing Use: No
Type: Pond Water Source Access: Public
Latitude: 36.36868 Longitude: -77.16679
Ground Directions: One mile south of Pinetop Rd. on Hwy 258.
Comments:

2 Water Source: Cornwallis Pond Contact Telephone:
Uses: Ground: Yes Helicopter: Yes Fixed-Wing Use: No
Type: Pond Water Source Access: Private
Latitude: 36.43941 Longitude: -77.53317
Ground Directions: Just north of the Jackson Rd. and Cornwallis Rd. intersection.
Comments:

D. COMMUNITY INFORMATION

FIRE DISTRICT SIZE & DEMOGRAPHICS

Estimated Acres: 21,565 Number of Lots: 4,371
Number of Structures: 2,772 Percentage Residential: 10%

Estimated Population Growth (next 30 Years): Average

Majority Population is Full-Time: Yes NA If NOT Full Time please indicate what Percentage of Population is part-time

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

HAZARD ASSESSMENT RATING (from NFPA 1144): High

WILDFIRE HISTORY & FUEL TYPE

Relative Frequency: Average of 3 wildfires per year.

Common Causes: Debris burning

Area of Future Concern:

Additional Comments:

Dominant Vegetation(Fuel Type): 4. High Pocosin

Dominant Building Construction Type Wood frame construction and mobile homes.

Wildfire History or Fuel Type Notes

2) FIRE DISTRICT BASE MAP AND OTHER VISUALS

Minimally should include fire district boundary, major roads, fire Stations, ICPs, staging areas, medical facilities, helispots, water resources, and local, state, and federal ownership boundaries on the base map. May want to include: major land marks, police stations, evacuations routes, forest service offices, and large forest land parcel boundaries. Attach or insert community base map and other visuals.

3) RECOMMENDATIONS AND ACTION ITEMS

A. FUEL MITIGATION SITES

1 Project Name: Register Farm **Acres:** 100

Latitude: 36.29164 **Longitude:** -77.23831

Landowner Name: Bill Register

Dominant Fuel Type: 10. Timber

Planning Office:

Risks: Smoke and Adjoining Forestland

Mitigation Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Prescribed Burning	3/1/2013		EQIP or FDP	NCFS

Notes: In Woodland/Station 19 Fire District. Burn every three years to meet wildlife, silvicultural, and fuel reduction goals of the landowner.

B. COMMUNITIES AT RISK

1 Area Name: Bell Lane **Hazard Rating:** High

Latitude: 36.32229 **Longitude:** -77.20458 **Number of Homes:** 13 **Number of Lots:** 18

Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin **Community Contact Person:**

Address: Hwy 35

City: Woodland

State: NC **Zip Code:** 27897

Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress, Road Width, Road Condition, Fire Service Turnaround, Fuel Clearance Zones, and Utilities.

Notes: On Bell Ln. off of Hwy 35 three quarters of a mile south of Hwy 258 in Woodland.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community

Means of Access		Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities	
Ingress and Egress	7	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	5
Road Width	4	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction		Total	
All-Season Road Cond.	7	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	0	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	86
Fire Service Turnaround	5	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	5	Water Source Avail.	3		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action Category: Fuel Reduction	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones.			

Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations.

Action Category: Infrastructure Improvement	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted.			

Notes:

Action Category: Awareness	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness			NCFS

Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Area Name: Arrowhead Mobile Home Park **Hazard Rating:** Moderate
Latitude: 36.34518 **Longitude:** -77.22328 **Number of Homes:** 36 **Number of Lots:** 36
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Hwy 35
City: Woodland **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27897
Dominant Community Risk: Road Condition and Fuel Clearance Zones.
Notes: One and a half miles west of Hwy 258 on Hwy 35.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access		Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities	
Ingress and Egress	0	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	0
Road Width	2	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction		Total	
All-Season Road Cond.	7	Topography		Building Construction	5	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	0	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	64
Fire Service Turnaround	2	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	5	Water Source Avail.	3		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones.	Fuel Reduction			
Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations.				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted.	Infrastructure Improvement			
Notes:				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.				

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

3 Area Name: Pine Forest **Hazard Rating:** Moderate
Latitude: 36.36494 **Longitude:** -77.24021 **Number of Homes:** 8 **Number of Lots:** 9
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Hwy 35
City: Woodland **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27897
Dominant Community Risk: Fuel Clearance Zones
Notes: 2 miles west of Hwy 258 on Hwy 35.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access		Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities	
Ingress and Egress	0	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	3
Road Width	0	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction		Total	
All-Season Road Cond.	0	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	0	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	61
Fire Service Turnaround	2	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	5	Water Source Avail.	1		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones.	Fuel Reduction			
Notes:				
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.				

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

4 Area Name: Potecasi Lane **Hazard Rating:** Moderate
Latitude: 36.35489 **Longitude:** -77.23833 **Number of Homes:** 16 **Number of Lots:** 16
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Hwy 35
City: Woodland **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27897
Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress
Notes: 2 miles west of Hwy 258 on Hwy 35.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access		Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities	
Ingress and Egress	7	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	2	Placement of Utilities	3
Road Width	2	Fuel Clearance Zone	3	Building Construction		Total	
All-Season Road Cond.	3	Topography		Building Construction	5	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	0	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	58
Fire Service Turnaround	0	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	5	Water Source Avail.	1		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Infrastructure Improvement	Infrastructure Improvement			
Access to be improved or rerouted.				
Notes:				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Awareness	Awareness			
Community Awareness				
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.				

C. FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS

1 Project Name: Fire Prevention Week **Population Reached:**
Project Description: Smokey Bear Programs
Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)

>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Smokey Bear Programs to coincide with VFD school programs.	10/1/2011			NCFS
Notes: Contact Elementary Schools in September to schedule.				

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Project Name: Fire Prevention News/Media Spots **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Current Description of Fire Danger and Occurrences

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Area

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
County staff available for news releases and interviews from local news media.				NCFS

Notes: Contact News Outlets When Necessary.

3 Project Name: Animal Ag Day **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Coop Extension Field Day (Fire Prevention Programs)

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Present fire prevention programs to 12 rotating class groups.				NCFS

Notes: Annual Event Sponsored by Coop-Extension

4 Project Name: Landowner Dinner and Meeting **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Annual Dinner and Forestry Meeting used to present current forestry issues to county landowners and forestry professionals.

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Forest Landowners and Forestry Professionals

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Plan and execute annual event that consists of dinner, guest speakers, landowner awards, and presentations on forestry issues in the county.				NCFS

Notes: Annual Event Planned by NCFS (Active membership since 1970)

5 Project Name: Environmental Field Day **Population Reached:**

Project Description: NRCS Field Day (Fire Prevention Programs)

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Present fire prevention programs to rotating class groups at one school	5/1/2011			NCFS

Notes: Annual event sponsored by Northampton County NRCS

D. PREPAREDNESS ACTIONS

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

1 Preparedness Item: Wildland Fire Suppression/ICS Class

Planning Office:

Preparedness Need: Northampton County VFD's and Cooperators

Preparedness Action

Category	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Other				NCFS
Action				
Set up and complete training as requested and needed and continue to present NCFS Wildland VFD, ICS courses, and other specialized training to VFD and other county agencies.				

Notes: Set up a minimum of 2 classes per year until all departments are trained.

2 Preparedness Item: VFD Grants and Assistance Programs

Planning Office:

Preparedness Need: Northampton County VFDs

Preparedness Action

Category	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Equipment Purchase				NCFS
Action				
Share information about grants and assistance programs to VFDs. Assist VFDs with NC Volunteer Fire Assistance Program, FEPP Loan Program, GSA Purchasing Program, etc.				

Notes:

4) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

5) ATTACHMENTS:



The Garysburg Fire Dist. Community Wildfire Protection Plan

AN ACTION PLAN FOR WILDFIRE MITIGATION

Date: 11/1/2010

Prepared By: Rodney Black
Organization: NCDNR

Contact Information:

Address: 1112 Firetower Road
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone: 252-534-4741
E-Mail: Rodney.black@ncdenr.gov
Fax: 252-534-1972

DOI Name: GARYSBURG
DOI Number: NC10095402

This plan is a collaborative effort between various entities. The signing representatives listed in this plan comprise the core decision-making team responsible for this report and mutually agree on the plan's contents and are committed to act on its recommendations. The objectives are to set clear priorities for the implementation of wildfire mitigation in this fire district. This includes prioritized recommendations for the fire district as a whole and also for community members where appropriate.

CWPP Signature Page(s)

North Carolina Division of Forest Resources Representative

Name: Rodney Black
Address: 1112 Firetower Road
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone Number: 252-534-4741
E-Mail: Rodney.black@ncdenr.gov
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

North Carolina Division of Emergency Management Representative

Name: Brian Parnell
Address: P.O. Box 701
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone Number: 252-574-0214
E-Mail: brian.parnell@nhcnc.net
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

Fire Department Representative

Name: Nathaniel Ausby, Jr.
Address: P.O. Drawer Y
Garysburg, NC 27831
Phone Number: 252-536-4248
E-Mail: lola002@charter.net
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

Local Conservation Trust Representative

Name: Joe Newberry
Address: 109 East Jones St.
Raleigh, NC 27699
Phone Number: 919-807-7385
E-Mail: joe.newberry@ncdcr.gov
Signature: _____ Signed? No

The following federal and other interested parties were consulted and involved in the preparation of this report.

Name **Organization**

Mutual Aid

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
NC10096089	SEABOARD
NC10095549	JACKSON
NC10096359	WELDON

PLAN CONTENTS

- 1) Fire District, History and Pre-Attack Information**
- 2) Fire District Base Map and Other Visual Aids**
- 3) Recommendations and Action Items**
- 4) Additional Comments**
- 5) Attachments**

All Longitude (-78.23456) and Latitude (35.23456) entries in this plan must be in decimal degrees with five degree points after the decimal.

Garysburg Fire Dist.

1) FIRE DISTRICT AND PRE-ATTACK INFORMATION

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Northampton **County ID Number:** 066
PFD Name: Garysburg VFD
PFD Latitude: 36.44934 **PFD Longitude:** -77.56606
PFD Street: 506 Old Hwy
City: Garysburg **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27831
PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): P.O. Box Y
City: Garysburg **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27831
PFD Phone Number: 252-536-0400 **PFD Fax Number:** 252-536-0400
PFD Email Address: gvfd@charter.net
Ground Directions: Intersection of Peach St. and Hwy 46.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL

Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	26
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	10	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	0
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	0	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT

Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
		0
Cargo Van	Rakes, Flaps, etc.	1
Engine Type 6	225 gal 200 GPM	1
Water Tender Type 3	2000 gal 750 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1000 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1250 GPM	1

C. INCIDENT PLANS AND INTELLEGENCE

INCIDENT MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATION(S)

1 Incident Command Post (ICP): Garysburg VFD
ICP Latitude: 36.44935 **ICP Longitude:** -77.56606
ICP Street Address: Hwy 94
City: Garysburg **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27831
Paved Parking Acres: 1 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 1 **Entrances:** 2
Buildings: 1 **Indoor Square Footage:** 4000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: Intersection of Peach St. and Hwy 94.
Comments:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

1 **Staging Area (SA)** Lowes Distribution Center

SA Latitude: 36.47027 **SA Longitude:** -77.59088

SA Street Address: Lowes Blvd.

City: Garysburg **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27831

Paved Parking Acres: 2 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 0 **Entrances:** 2

Buildings: 0 **Indoor Square Footage:** 0

Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**

Ground Directions: Half a mile south of I-95 off of Hwy 46 on Lowes Blvd.

Comments:

1 **Nearest Medical Facility (NMF):** Sentara Norfolk General Hospital

NMF Latitude: 36.86125 **NMF Longitude:** -76.30355 **Phone Number:** (757) 388-3000

NMF Street Address: 600 Gresham Dr.

City: Norfolk **State:** VA **Zip Code:** 23507

Trauma Center Level: I **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**

Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)

Ground Directions: Near intersection of W. Brambleton Ave. and Gresham Dr.

2 **Nearest Medical Facility (NMF):** Roanoke-Chowan Hospital

NMF Latitude: 36.28543 **NMF Longitude:** -76.99390 **Phone Number:** (252) 209-3149

NMF Street Address: 500 Academy St. S.

City: Ahoskie **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27910

Trauma Center Level: NA **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**

Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)

Ground Directions: Located just north east of the intersection of Hwy 42, Memorial Dr., and Academy St. on Academy St.

3 **Nearest Medical Facility (NMF):** Halifax Regional Medical Center

NMF Latitude: 36.43299 **NMF Longitude:** -77.64727 **Phone Number:** (252) 535-8011

NMF Street Address: 250 Smith Church Rd.

City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870

Trauma Center Level: NA **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**

Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)

Ground Directions: Located off of Smith Church Rd. a Quarter mile south west of the Hwy 158 and Hwy 125/Smith Church Rd. intersection.

VEHICLE ACCESS

Roads Paved (Percentage): 75 - 99%

Average Road Grade: 10 - 19%

Maximum Road Grade: 10 - 19%

Maximum time to provide fire services to community: 10 - 14 Minutes

AVIATION

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Airport	Three Letter Designation	Degrees From ICP	Miles From ICP
Halifax-Northampton Regional Airport	IXA	0	0
Latitude: 36.32843	Longitude: -77.6388	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Has Fuel: Jet A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline
Ground Directions: Located one mile east of the S.R. 1618 and S.R. 1619 intersection on Gregory Farm Rd.			

Comments:

Tri-County Airport	ASJ	0	0
Latitude: 36.29149	Longitude: -77.17064	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Has Fuel: Jet A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline
Ground Directions: Located off of Hwy 561 half a mile east of the Hwy 561 and Hwy 305 intersection.			

Comments:

Johnston Farm Airport	10N	0	0
Latitude: 36.33969	Longitude: -77.50702	<input type="checkbox"/> Has Fuel: Jet A	<input type="checkbox"/> Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline
Ground Directions: On Bill Johnston Rd. just west of the intersection of Bill Johnston Rd. and Exum Way.			

Comments:

HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES

1 **Helispot:** Lowes Distribution Center **Capacity:** Type 1 - 3
Latitude: 36.47027 **Longitude:** -77.59088
Ground Directions: Half a mile south of I-95 off of Hwy 46 on Lowes Blvd.

Comments:

WATER RESOURCES

Percent of Fire District in reach of hydrants or connected to county water: 50 - 74%

1 **Water Source:** Corwells Millpond **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** Yes **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Pond **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.51212 **Longitude:** -77.50885
Ground Directions: One and a half miles north west of the Cornwallis Rd. and Big Johns Store Rd. intersection on Big Johns Store Rd.

Comments:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 **Water Source:** Weldon Boating Access Area **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** No **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: River/Stream **Water Source Access:** Public
Latitude: 36.42738 **Longitude:** -77.59103
Ground Directions: Off of Hwy 301 in Weldon in River Falls Park.

Comments:

3 **Water Source:** Lassiter Pond **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** Yes **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Pond **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.38146 **Longitude:** -77.29884
Ground Directions: Half a mile north of Lassiter Crossroads.

Comments:

D. COMMUNITY INFORMATION

FIRE DISTRICT SIZE & DEMOGRAPHICS

Estimated Acres: 21,766 **Number of Lots:** 5,268
Number of Structures: 3,158 **Percentage Residential:** 10%
Estimated Population Growth (next 30 Years): Average

Majority Population is Full-Time: Yes **NA If NOT Full Time please indicate what Percentage of Population is part-time**

HAZARD ASSESSMENT RATING (from NFPA 1144): High

WILDFIRE HISTORY & FUEL TYPE

Relative Frequency: Average of 3 wildfires per year.

Common Causes: Debris burning

Area of Future Concern:

Additional Comments:

Dominant Vegetation(Fuel Type): 4. High Pocosin

Dominant Building Construction Type Wood frame construction and mobile homes.

Wildfire History or Fuel Type Notes

2) FIRE DISTRICT BASE MAP AND OTHER VISUALS

Minimally should include fire district boundary, major roads, fire Stations, ICPs, staging areas, medical facilities, helispots, water resources, and local, state, and federal ownership boundaries on the base map. May want to include: major land marks, police stations, evacuations routes, forest service offices, and large forest land parcel boundaries. Attach or insert community base map and other visuals.

3) RECOMMEDATIONS AND ACTION ITEMS

A. FUEL MITIGATION SITES

B. COMMUNITIES AT RISK

1 **Area Name:** Gumberry Community **Hazard Rating:** High
Latitude: 36.46372 **Longitude:** -77.52288 **Number of Homes:** 20 **Number of Lots:** 23
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Oak St.
City: Gaysburg **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27831

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress, Road Width, Fuel Clearance Zones, Water Availability, and Utilities.

Notes: Half a mile west of the Cornwallis Rd. and Hwy 186 on Oak Street.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access	Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities		
Ingress and Egress	7	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	5
Road Width	4	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction		Total	
All-Season Road Cond.	3	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	0	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	85
Fire Service Turnaround	2	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	4	Water Source Avail.	10		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones.	Fuel Reduction			
Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations.				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted.	Infrastructure Improvement			
Notes:				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.				

C. FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS

1 Project Name: Fire Prevention Week

Population Reached:

Project Description: Smokey Bear Programs

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Smokey Bear Programs to coincide with VFD school programs.	10/1/2011			NCFS

Notes: Contact Elementary Schools in September to schedule.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Project Name: Fire Prevention News/Media Spots **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Current Description of Fire Danger and Occurrences

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Area

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
County staff available for news releases and interviews from local news media.				NCFS

Notes: Contact News Outlets When Necessary.

3 Project Name: Animal Ag Day **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Coop Extension Field Day (Fire Prevention Programs)

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Present fire prevention programs to 12 rotating class groups.				NCFS

Notes: Annual Event Sponsored by Coop-Extension

4 Project Name: Landowner Dinner and Meeting **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Annual Dinner and Forestry Meeting used to present current forestry issues to county landowners and forestry professionals.

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Forest Landowners and Forestry Professionals

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Plan and execute annual event that consists of dinner, guest speakers, landowner awards, and presentations on forestry issues in the county.				NCFS

Notes: Annual Event Planned by NCFS (Active membership since 1970)

5 Project Name: Environmental Field Day **Population Reached:**

Project Description: NRCS Field Day (Fire Prevention Programs)

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Present fire prevention programs to rotating class groups at one school	5/1/2011			NCFS

Notes: Annual event sponsored by Northampton County NRCS

D. PREPAREDNESS ACTIONS

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

1 Preparedness Item: Wildland Fire Suppression/ICS Class

Planning Office:

Preparedness Need: Northampton County VFD's and Cooperators

Preparedness Action

Category	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Other				NCFS
Action				
Set up and complete training as requested and needed and continue to present NCFS Wildland VFD, ICS courses, and other specialized training to VFD and other county agencies.				

Notes: Set up a minimum of 2 classes per year until all departments are trained.

2 Preparedness Item: VFD Grants and Assistance Programs

Planning Office:

Preparedness Need: Northampton County VFDs

Preparedness Action

Category	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Equipment Purchase				NCFS
Action				
Share information about grants and assistance programs to VFDs. Assist VFDs with NC Volunteer Fire Assistance Program, FEPP Loan Program, GSA Purchasing Program, etc.				

Notes:

4) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

5) ATTACHMENTS:



The Gaston Fire Dist. Community Wildfire Protection Plan

AN ACTION PLAN FOR WILDFIRE MITIGATION

Date: 11/1/2010

Prepared By: Rodney Black
Organization: NCDNR

Contact Information:

Address: 1112 Firetower Road
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone: 252-534-4741
E-Mail: Rodney.black@ncdenr.gov
Fax: 252-534-1972

DOI Name: GASTON
DOI Number: NC10095404

This plan is a collaborative effort between various entities. The signing representatives listed in this plan comprise the core decision-making team responsible for this report and mutually agree on the plan's contents and are committed to act on its recommendations. The objectives are to set clear priorities for the implementation of wildfire mitigation in this fire district. This includes prioritized recommendations for the fire district as a whole and also for community members where appropriate.

CWPP Signature Page(s)

North Carolina Division of Forest Resources Representative

Name: Rodney Black
Address: 1112 Firetower Road
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone Number: 252-534-4741
E-Mail: Rodney.black@ncdenr.gov
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

North Carolina Division of Emergency Management Representative

Name: Brian Parnell
Address: P.O. Box 701
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone Number: 252-574-0214
E-Mail: brian.parnell@nhcnc.net
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

Fire Department Representative

Name: Edward A. Porter, Jr.
Address: P.O. Box 700
Gaston, NC 27832
Phone Number: 252-537-6551
E-Mail: specialmoments1@embarqmail.com
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

The following federal and other interested parties were consulted and involved in the preparation of this report.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Organization</u>
-------------	---------------------

Mutual Aid

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
NC10096000	ROANOKE WILDWOOD FD M001
NC10095402	GARYSBURG

PLAN CONTENTS

- 1) Fire District, History and Pre-Attack Information
- 2) Fire District Base Map and Other Visual Aids
- 3) Recommendations and Action Items
- 4) Additional Comments
- 5) Attachments

All Longitude (-78.23456) and Latitude (35.23456) entries in this plan must be in decimal degrees with five degree points after the decimal.

Gaston Fire Dist.

1) FIRE DISTRICT AND PRE-ATTACK INFORMATION

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Northampton **County ID Number:** 066
PFD Name: Gaston VFD
PFD Latitude: 36.5012 **PFD Longitude:** -77.6416
PFD Street: 110 Old Emporia Rd.
City: Gaston **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27832
PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): P.O. Box 700
City: Gaston **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27832
PFD Phone Number: 252-537-8279 **PFD Fax Number:** NA
PFD Email Address: specialmoments1@emarqmail.com
Ground Directions: Intersection of Pleasant Hill Rd. and Emporia Rd.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL

Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	30
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	20	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	0
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	27	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT

Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
Engine Type 1	750 gal 1250 GPM	1
Engine Type 6	300 gal 250 GPM	1
Water Tender Type 3	2000 gal 500 GPM	1
Engine Type 2	300 gal 1000 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1250 GPM	3

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Northampton **County ID Number:** 066
PFD Name: Gaston VFD Sub-Station
PFD Latitude: 36.5175 **PFD Longitude:** -77.604
PFD Street: Hwy 48
City: Gaston **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27832
PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): NA
City: NA **State:** NC **Zip Code:**
PFD Phone Number: **PFD Fax Number:** NA
PFD Email Address:
Ground Directions: 2.5 miles north east of Gaston on Hwy 48.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL

Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	0
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	0	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	0
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	0	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT

Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
----------------	-------------	----------

C. INCIDENT PLANS AND INTELLEGENCE

INCIDENT MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATION(S)

1 Incident Command Post (ICP): Gaston VFD
ICP Latitude: 36.50130 **ICP Longitude:** -77.64610
ICP Street Address: 110 Old Emporia Rd.
City: Gaston **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27832
Paved Parking Acres: 0 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 2 **Entrances:** 2
Buildings: 1 **Indoor Square Footage:** 2000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: Intersection of Pleasant Hill Rd. and Emporia Rd.
Comments: Old drive in movie parking lot beside VFD.

1 Staging Area (SA) Gaston VFD
SA Latitude: 36.50130 **SA Longitude:** -77.64610
SA Street Address: 110 Old Emporia Rd.
City: Gaston **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27832
Paved Parking Acres: 0 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 2 **Entrances:** 2
Buildings: 1 **Indoor Square Footage:** 2000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: Intersection of Pleasant Hill Rd. and Emporia Rd.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Comments: Old drive in movie parking lot beside VFD.

1 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Sentara Norfolk General Hospital
NMF Latitude: 36.86125 **NMF Longitude:** -76.30355 **Phone Number:** (757) 388-3000
NMF Street Address: 600 Gresham Dr.
City: Norfolk **State:** VA **Zip Code:** 23507
Trauma Center Level: I **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Near intersection of W. Brambleton Ave. and Gresham Dr.

2 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Roanoke-Chowan Hospital
NMF Latitude: 36.28543 **NMF Longitude:** -76.99390 **Phone Number:** (252) 209-3149
NMF Street Address: 500 Academy St. S.
City: Ahoskie **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27910
Trauma Center Level: NA **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Located just north east of the intersection of Hwy 42, Memorial Dr., and Academy St. on Academy St.

3 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Halifax Regional Medical Center
NMF Latitude: 36.43299 **NMF Longitude:** -77.64727 **Phone Number:** (252) 535-8011
NMF Street Address: 250 Smith Church Rd.
City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870
Trauma Center Level: NA **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Located off of Smith Church Rd. a Quarter mile south west of the Hwy 158 and Hwy 125/Smith Church Rd. intersection.

VEHICLE ACCESS

Roads Paved (Percentage): 75 - 99%
Average Road Grade: 10 - 19%
Maximum Road Grade: 10 - 19%
Maximum time to provide fire services to community: 10 - 14 Minutes

AVIATION

Airport	Three Letter Designation	Degrees From ICP	Miles From ICP
Halifax-Northampton Regional Airport	IXA	0	0

Latitude: 36.32843 **Longitude:** -77.6388 **Has Fuel: Jet A** **Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline**

Ground Directions: Located one mile east of the S.R. 1618 and S.R. 1619 intersection on Gregory Farm Rd.

Comments:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Tri-County Airport ASJ 0 0
Latitude: 36.29149 Longitude: -77.17064 Has Fuel: Jet A Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline
Ground Directions: Located off of Hwy 561 half a mile east of the Hwy 561 and Hwy 305 intersection.
Comments:

HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES

1 Helispot: Gaston VFD Capacity: Type 1 - 3
Latitude: 36.50130 Longitude: -77.64610
Ground Directions: Intersection of Pleasant Hill Rd. and Emporia Rd.
Comments: Old drive in movie parking lot beside VFD.

WATER RESOURCES

Percent of Fire District in reach of hydrants or connected to county water: 75 - 99%

1 Water Source: Clements Lane Pond Contact Telephone:
Uses: Ground: Yes Helicopter: Yes Fixed-Wing Use: No
Type: Pond Water Source Access: Private
Latitude: 36.51710 Longitude: -77.61340
Ground Directions: 2.5 miles north east of Gaston off of Hwy 48 at the end of Clements Lane.
Comments:

2 Water Source: Turner Pond Contact Telephone:
Uses: Ground: No Helicopter: Yes Fixed-Wing Use: No
Type: Pond Water Source Access: Private
Latitude: 36.21169 Longitude: -77.31619
Ground Directions: 1.2 miles north of Hart Swamp Rd. and Benthall Cook Rd. intersection.
Comments:

D. COMMUNITY INFORMATION

FIRE DISTRICT SIZE & DEMOGRAPHICS

Estimated Acres: 23,805 Number of Lots: 9,693
Number of Structures: 6,180 Percentage Residential: 10%

Estimated Population Growth (next 30 Years): Average

Majority Population is Full-Time: No 75 - 99% If NOT Full Time please indicate what Percentage of Population is part-time

HAZARD ASSESSMENT RATING (from NFPA 1144): High

WILDFIRE HISTORY & FUEL TYPE

Relative Frequency: Average of 4 wildfires per year.
Common Causes: Debris burning.
Area of Future Concern: Developments on Lake Gaston.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Additional Comments:

Dominant Vegetation(Fuel Type): 10. Timber

Dominant Building Construction Type Wood frame construction and mobile homes.

Wildfire History or Fuel Type Notes

2) FIRE DISTRICT BASE MAP AND OTHER VISUALS

Minimally should include fire district boundary, major roads, fire Stations, ICPs, staging areas, medical facilities, helispots, water resources, and local, state, and federal ownership boundaries on the base map. May want to include: major land marks, police stations, evacuations routes, forest service offices, and large forest land parcel boundaries. Attach or insert community base map and other visuals.

3) RECOMMEDATIONS AND ACTION ITEMS

A. FUEL MITIGATION SITES

B. COMMUNITIES AT RISK

1 Area Name: Hickory Hollow **Hazard Rating:** High
Latitude: 36.48910 **Longitude:** -76.73500 **Number of Homes:** 60 **Number of Lots:** 79
Dominant Fuel Type: 10. Timber **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Hickory Hollow Rd.
City: Gaston **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27832
Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress, Road Width, Fire Service Turnaround, Fuel Clearance Zones, Water Availability, and Utilities.
Notes: 3 miles west of the Gum Forks and Hwy 46 intersection on Hickory Hollow Rd.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access		Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities	
Ingress and Egress	7	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	5
Road Width	4	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction		Total	
All-Season Road Cond.	2	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of	1
Fire Service Access	2	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Scoresheets Completed	
Fire Service Turnaround	5	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection		Total Points	87
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	2	Water Source Avail.	10		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones	Fuel Reduction			

Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations.

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted.	Infrastructure Improvement			

Notes:

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS

Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Area Name: North Shore Community **Hazard Rating:** Moderate
Latitude: 36.48950 **Longitude:** -77.69680 **Number of Homes:** 24 **Number of Lots:** 35
Dominant Fuel Type: 10. Timber **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Dr. Hall Rd.
City: Gaston **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27832
Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress and Road Width.
Notes: Quarter mile west of Gum Forks and Hwy 46 intersection at the end of Dr. Hall Rd.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access		Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities	
Ingress and Egress	7	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	3
Road Width	4	Fuel Clearance Zone	3	Building Construction	Total		
All-Season Road Cond.	3	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	0	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	63
Fire Service Turnaround	0	Additional Rating Factor	Available Fire Protection				
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	3	Water Source Avail.	0		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
	Infrastructure Improvement			
Access to be improved or rerouted.				
Notes:				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
	Awareness			
Community Awareness.				
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.				

C. FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS

1 Project Name: Fire Prevention Week **Population Reached:**
Project Description: Smokey Bear Programs
Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)

>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Smokey Bear Programs to coincide with VFD school programs.	10/1/2011			NCFS
Notes: Contact Elementary Schools in September to schedule.				

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Project Name: Fire Prevention News/Media Spots **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Current Description of Fire Danger and Occurrences

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Area

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
County staff available for news releases and interviews from local news media.				NCFS

Notes: Contact News Outlets When Necessary.

3 Project Name: Animal Ag Day **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Coop Extension Field Day (Fire Prevention Programs)

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Present fire prevention programs to 12 rotating class groups.				NCFS

Notes: Annual Event Sponsored by Coop-Extension

4 Project Name: Landowner Dinner and Meeting **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Annual Dinner and Forestry Meeting used to present current forestry issues to county landowners and forestry professionals.

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Forest Landowners and Forestry Professionals

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Plan and execute annual event that consists of dinner, guest speakers, landowner awards, and presentations on forestry issues in the county.				NCFS

Notes: Annual Event Planned by NCFS (Active membership since 1970)

5 Project Name: Environmental Field Day **Population Reached:**

Project Description: NRCS Field Day (Fire Prevention Programs)

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Present fire prevention programs to rotating class groups at one school	5/1/2011			NCFS

Notes: Annual event sponsored by Northampton County NRCS

D. PREPAREDNESS ACTIONS

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

1 Preparedness Item: Wildland Fire Suppression/ICS Class

Planning Office:

Preparedness Need: Northampton County VFD's and Cooperators

Preparedness Action

Category	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Other				NCFS
Action				
Set up and complete training as requested and needed and continue to present NCFS Wildland VFD, ICS courses, and other specialized training to VFD and other county agencies.				

Notes: Set up a minimum of 2 classes per year until all departments are trained.

2 Preparedness Item: VFD Grants and Assistance Programs

Planning Office:

Preparedness Need: Northampton County VFDs

Preparedness Action

Category	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Equipment Purchase				NCFS
Action				
Share information about grants and assistance programs to VFDs. Assist VFDs with NC Volunteer Fire Assistance Program, FEPP Loan Program, GSA Purchasing Program, etc.				

Notes:

4) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

5) ATTACHMENTS:



The Jackson Fire Dist. Community Wildfire Protection Plan

AN ACTION PLAN FOR WILDFIRE MITIGATION

Date: 11/1/2010

Prepared By: Rodney Black
Organization: NCDNR

Contact Information:

Address: 1112 Firetower Road
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone: 252-534-4741
E-Mail: Rodney.black@ncdenr.gov
Fax: 252-534-1972

DOI Name: JACKSON FD
DOI Number: NC10095550

This plan is a collaborative effort between various entities. The signing representatives listed in this plan comprise the core decision-making team responsible for this report and mutually agree on the plan's contents and are committed to act on its recommendations. The objectives are to set clear priorities for the implementation of wildfire mitigation in this fire district. This includes prioritized recommendations for the fire district as a whole and also for community members where appropriate.

CWPP Signature Page(s)

North Carolina Division of Forest Resources Representative

Name: Rodney Black
Address: 1112 Firetower Road
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone Number: 252-534-4741
E-Mail: Rodney.black@ncdenr.gov
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

North Carolina Division of Emergency Management Representative

Name: Brian Parnell
Address: P.O. Box 701
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone Number: 252-574-0214
E-Mail: brian.parnell@nhcnc.net
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

Fire Department Representative

Name: Brian Keith Hurdle
Address: P.O. Box 545
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone Number: 252-536-9089
E-Mail:
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission Representative

Name: Dale Davis
Address: 701 N. Broad St.
Edenton, NC 27932
Phone Number: 252-482-1808
E-Mail: dale.davis@ncwildlife.org
Signature: _____ Signed? No

The following federal and other interested parties were consulted and involved in the preparation of this report.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Organization</u>
-------------	---------------------

<u>Mutual Aid</u>	<u>Name</u>
NC10096089	SEABOARD
NC10095606	LASKER
NC10095988	RICH SQUARE

NC10095188
NC10095402

CONWAY
GARYSBURG

PLAN CONTENTS

- 1) Fire District, History and Pre-Attack Information**
- 2) Fire District Base Map and Other Visual Aids**
- 3) Recommendations and Action Items**
- 4) Additional Comments**
- 5) Attachments**

All Longitude (-78.23456) and Latitude (35.23456) entries in this plan must be in decimal degrees with five degree points after the decimal.

Jackson Fire Dist.

1) FIRE DISTRICT AND PRE-ATTACK INFORMATION

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Northampton **County ID Number:** 066
PFD Name: Jackson VFD
PFD Latitude: 36.38936 **PFD Longitude:** -77.41944
PFD Street: 102 Depot St.
City: Jackson **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27845
PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): P.O. Box 585
City: Jackson **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27845
PFD Phone Number: 252-536-1915 **PFD Fax Number:** 252-534-9937
PFD Email Address: tmhandcbh@yahoo.com
Ground Directions: Corner of W. Jefferson St. and Depot St.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL			
Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	22
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	0	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	0
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	0	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT		
Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
Engine Type 2	500 gallons	1
Water Tender Type 3	1000 gal 500 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1000 GPM	1

C. INCIDENT PLANS AND INTELLEGENCE

INCIDENT MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATION(S)

1 Incident Command Post (ICP): Northampton EMC Building
ICP Latitude: 36.40920 **ICP Longitude:** -77.43629
ICP Street Address: Land Fill Rd.
City: Jackson **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27845
Paved Parking Acres: 1 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 1 **Entrances:** 1
Buildings: 1 **Indoor Square Footage:** 3000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: Intersection of Land Fill Rd. and Hwy 305.
Comments:

1 Staging Area (SA) Wellness Center
SA Latitude: 36.41269 **SA Longitude:** -77.43413
SA Street Address: Hwy 305

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

City: Jackson **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27845
Paved Parking Acres: 0 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 3 **Entrances:** 1
Buildings: 0 **Indoor Square Footage:** 0
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: One mile north of W. Calhoun St. and Hwy 305 intersection.
Comments:

2 Staging Area (SA) Odom Prison
SA Latitude: 36.32898 **SA Longitude:** -77.43283
SA Street Address: Odom Prison Rd.
City: Jackson **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27845
Paved Parking Acres: 0 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 1 **Entrances:** 2
Buildings: 1 **Indoor Square Footage:** 2000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: About one mile west of the intersection of Bryantown Rd., Rehoboth Church Rd., Chapel Hill Church Rd., and Odom Prison Rd. on Odom Prison Rd.
Comments:

1 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Sentara Norfolk General Hospital
NMF Latitude: 36.86125 **NMF Longitude:** -76.30355 **Phone Number:** (757) 388-3000
NMF Street Address: 600 Gresham Dr.
City: Norfolk **State:** VA **Zip Code:** 23507
Trauma Center Level: I **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Near intersection of W. Brambleton Ave. and Gresham Dr.

2 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Roanoke-Chowan Hospital
NMF Latitude: 36.28543 **NMF Longitude:** -76.99390 **Phone Number:** (252) 209-3149
NMF Street Address: 500 Academy St. S.
City: Ahoskie **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27910
Trauma Center Level: NA **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Located just north east of the intersection of Hwy 42, Memorial Dr., and Academy St. on Academy St.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

3 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Halifax Regional Medical Center

NMF Latitude: 36.43299 **NMF Longitude:** -77.64727 **Phone Number:** (252) 535-8011

NMF Street Address: 250 Smith Church Rd.

City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870

Trauma Center Level: NA **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**

Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)

Ground Directions: Located off of Smith Church Rd. a Quarter mile south west of the Hwy 158 and Hwy 125/Smith Church Rd. intersection.

VEHICLE ACCESS

Roads Paved (Percentage): 75 - 99%

Average Road Grade: 0 - 9%

Maximum Road Grade: 0 - 9%

Maximum time to provide fire services to community: 10 - 14 Minutes

AVIATION

Airport	Three Letter Designation	Degrees From ICP	Miles From ICP
Halifax-Northampton Regional Airport	IXA	0	0

Latitude: 36.32843 **Longitude:** -77.6388 **Has Fuel: Jet A** **Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline**

Ground Directions: Located one mile east of the S.R. 1618 and S.R. 1619 intersection on Gregory Farm Rd.

Comments:

Tri-County Airport	ASJ	0	0
--------------------	-----	---	---

Latitude: 36.29149 **Longitude:** -77.17064 **Has Fuel: Jet A** **Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline**

Ground Directions: Located off of Hwy 561 half a mile east of the Hwy 561 and Hwy 305 intersection.

Comments:

Stephenson Farms Airport		0	0
--------------------------	--	---	---

Latitude: 36.44068 **Longitude:** -77.45911 **Has Fuel: Jet A** **Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline**

Ground Directions: One and a half miles west of Hwy 305 off of Jackson by pass Rd.

Comments:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Johnston Farm Airport 10N 0 0

Latitude: 36.33969 Longitude: -77.50702 Has Fuel: Jet A Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline

Ground Directions: On Bill Johnston Rd. just west of the intersection of Bill Johnston Rd. and Exum Way.

Comments:

HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES

1 Helispot: Northampton EMC Building Capacity: Type 3 Only

Latitude: 36.40917 Longitude: -77.43629

Ground Directions: Intersection of Land Fill Rd. and Hwy 305.

Comments: One mile north west of Jackson.

2 Helispot: Northampton Co. Wellness Center Capacity: Type 3 Only

Latitude: 36.41249 Longitude: -77.43472

Ground Directions: One mile north of Hwy 305 and Hwy 158 intersection on Hwy 305.

Comments:

WATER RESOURCES

Percent of Fire District in reach of hydrants or connected to county water: 50 - 74%

1 Water Source: Boones Mill

Contact Telephone:

Uses: Ground: Yes Helicopter: No Fixed-Wing Use: No

Type: Pond Water Source Access: Public

Latitude: 36.37798 Longitude: -77.45382

Ground Directions: Located off of Hwy 158 just west of the Barrows Mill Rd. and Hwy 158 intersection.

Comments:

2 Water Source: St. John Church Rd. Pond

Contact Telephone:

Uses: Ground: Yes Helicopter: Yes Fixed-Wing Use: No

Type: Pond Water Source Access: Private

Latitude: 36.41069 Longitude: -77.49960

Ground Directions: Intersection of St. John Church Rd. and Hwy 158.

Comments:

D. COMMUNITY INFORMATION

FIRE DISTRICT SIZE & DEMOGRAPHICS

Estimated Acres: 31,464 Number of Lots: 4,430

Number of Structures: 2,819 Percentage Residential: 10%

Estimated Population Growth (next 30 Years): Average

Majority Population is Full-Time: Yes NA If NOT Full Time please indicate what Percentage of Population is part-time

HAZARD ASSESSMENT RATING (from NFPA 1144): High

WILDFIRE HISTORY & FUEL TYPE

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Relative Frequency: Average of 4 wildfires per year.

Common Causes: Debris burning.

Area of Future Concern:

Additional Comments:

Dominant Vegetation(Fuel Type): 4. High Pocosin

Dominant Building Construction Type Wood frame construction and mobile homes.

Wildfire History or Fuel Type Notes

2) FIRE DISTRICT BASE MAP AND OTHER VISUALS

Minimally should include fire district boundary, major roads, fire Stations, ICPs, staging areas, medical facilities, helispots, water resources, and local, state, and federal ownership boundaries on the base map. May want to include: major land marks, police stations, evacuations routes, forest service offices, and large forest land parcel boundaries. Attach or insert community base map and other visuals.

3) RECOMMEDATIONS AND ACTION ITEMS

A. FUEL MITIGATION SITES

1 Project Name: Thornberry Plantation **Acres:** 300

Latitude: 36.32445 **Longitude:** -77.54613

Landowner Name: Stephen Burgwyn

Dominant Fuel Type: 10. Timber

Planning Office:

Risks:

Mitigation Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Prescribed Burning	3/1/2013		EQIP or FDP	NCFS

Notes: In Jackson/Station 14 Fire District. Burn every three years to meet wildlife, silvicultural, and fuel reduction goals of the landowner.

2 Project Name: Ransom Farm **Acres:** 170

Latitude: 36.37212 **Longitude:** -77.46351

Landowner Name: Matt Ransom

Dominant Fuel Type: 10. Timber

Planning Office:

Risks: Smoke and Adjoining Forestland

Mitigation Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Prescribed Burning	3/1/2012		EQIP or FDP	Private Contractor or NCFS

Notes: In Jackson/Station 14 Fire District. Burn every three years to meet wildlife, silvicultural, and fuel reduction goals of the landowner.

3 Project Name: West Farm **Acres:** 160

Latitude: 36.39165 **Longitude:** -77.47167

Landowner Name: Wayne West

Dominant Fuel Type: 10. Timber

Planning Office:

Risks: Smoke and Adjoining Forestland

Mitigation Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Prescribed Burning	3/1/2011		EQIP or FDP	NCFS

Notes: In Jackson/Station 14 Fire District. Burn every three years to meet wildlife, silvicultural, and fuel reduction goals of the landowner.

B. COMMUNITIES AT RISK

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

1 Area Name: E. Jefferson St. Community **Hazard Rating:** High
Latitude: 36.38497 **Longitude:** -77.40248 **Number of Homes:** 156 **Number of Lots:** 173
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin **Community Contact Person:**
Address: E. Jefferson St.
City: Jackson **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27845
Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress, Road Width, Fire Service Access, Fire Service Turnaround, Fuel Clearance Zones, and Utilities.
Notes: Located on E. Jefferson St. between Depot St. and Hwy 305.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community

Means of Access	Vegetation	Roofing Assembly	Placement of Utilities
Ingress and Egress	7 Predominant Veg. 20	Roof Composition 3	Placement of Utilities 5
Road Width	4 Fuel Clearance Zone 10	Building Construction	Total
All-Season Road Cond.	0 Topography	Building Construction 10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed 1
Fire Service Access	5 Slope 1	Building Setback 0	Total Points 82
Fire Service Turnaround	5 Additional Rating Factor	Available Fire Protection	
Street Signs	0 Miscellaneous 5	Water Source Avail. 1	
		Organized Response 1	
		Fixed Fire Protection 5	

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones	Fuel Reduction			
Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations.				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted.	Infrastructure Improvement			
Notes:				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.				

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Area Name: North Church St. Community **Hazard Rating:** High
Latitude: 36.39588 **Longitude:** -77.41918 **Number of Homes:** 22 **Number of Lots:** 25
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Church St.
City: Jackson **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27845
Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress, Road Width, Fire Service Turnaround, Fuel Clearance Zones, and Utilities.
Notes: Intersection of Anderton St. and Atherton St.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access	Vegetation	Roofing Assembly	Placement of Utilities				
Ingress and Egress	7	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	5
Road Width	4	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction	Total		
All-Season Road Cond.	0	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	0	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	76
Fire Service Turnaround	5	Additional Rating Factor	Available Fire Protection				
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	4	Water Source Avail.	1		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones.	Fuel Reduction			
Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations.				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted.	Infrastructure Improvement			
Notes:				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.				

C. FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS

1 Project Name: Fire Prevention Week **Population Reached:**
Project Description: Smokey Bear Programs
Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)

>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Smokey Bear Programs to coincide with VFD school programs.	10/1/2011			NCFS
Notes: Contact Elementary Schools in September to schedule.				

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Project Name: Fire Prevention News/Media Spots **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Current Description of Fire Danger and Occurrences

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Area

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
County staff available for news releases and interviews from local news media.				NCFS

Notes: Contact News Outlets When Necessary.

3 Project Name: Animal Ag Day **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Coop Extension Field Day (Fire Prevention Programs)

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Present fire prevention programs to 12 rotating class groups.				NCFS

Notes: Annual Event Sponsored by Coop-Extension

4 Project Name: Landowner Dinner and Meeting **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Annual Dinner and Forestry Meeting used to present current forestry issues to county landowners and forestry professionals.

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Forest Landowners and Forestry Professionals

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Plan and execute annual event that consists of dinner, guest speakers, landowner awards, and presentations on forestry issues in the county.				NCFS

Notes: Annual Event Planned by NCFS (Active membership since 1970)

5 Project Name: Environmental Field Day **Population Reached:**

Project Description: NRCS Field Day (Fire Prevention Programs)

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Present fire prevention programs to rotating class groups at one school	5/1/2011			NCFS

Notes: Annual event sponsored by Northampton County NRCS

D. PREPAREDNESS ACTIONS

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

1 Preparedness Item: Wildland Fire Suppression/ICS Class

Planning Office:

Preparedness Need: Northampton County VFD's and Cooperators

Preparedness Action

Category	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Other				NCFS
Action				
Set up and complete training as requested and needed and continue to present NCFS Wildland VFD, ICS courses, and other specialized training to VFD and other county agencies.				

Notes: Set up a minimum of 2 classes per year until all departments are trained.

2 Preparedness Item: VFD Grants and Assistance Programs

Planning Office:

Preparedness Need: Northampton County VFDs

Preparedness Action

Category	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Equipment Purchase				NCFS
Action				
Share information about grants and assistance programs to VFDs. Assist VFDs with NC Volunteer Fire Assistance Program, FEPP Loan Program, GSA Purchasing Program, etc.				

Notes:

4) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

5) ATTACHMENTS:



The Lasker Fire Dist. Community Wildfire Protection Plan

AN ACTION PLAN FOR WILDFIRE MITIGATION

Date: 11/1/2010

Prepared By: Rodney Black
Organization: NCDFR

Contact Information:

Address: 1112 Firetower Road
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone: 252-534-4741
E-Mail: Rodney.black@ncdenr.gov
Fax: 252-534-1972

DOI Name: LASKER
DOI Number: NC10095606

This plan is a collaborative effort between various entities. The signing representatives listed in this plan comprise the core decision-making team responsible for this report and mutually agree on the plan's contents and are committed to act on its recommendations. The objectives are to set clear priorities for the implementation of wildfire mitigation in this fire district. This includes prioritized recommendations for the fire district as a whole and also for community members where appropriate.

CWPP Signature Page(s)

North Carolina Division of Forest Resources Representative

Name: Rodney Black
Address: 1112 Firetower Road
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone Number: 252-534-4741
E-Mail: Rodney.black@ncdenr.gov
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

North Carolina Division of Emergency Management Representative

Name: Brian Parnell
Address: P.O. Box 701
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone Number: 252-574-0214
E-Mail: brian.parnell@nhcnc.net
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

Fire Department Representative

Name: Phillip Outland
Address: 112 West Church St.
Lasker, NC 27848
Phone Number: 252-578-8344
E-Mail: lvfd@telpage.net
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

The following federal and other interested parties were consulted and involved in the preparation of this report.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Organization</u>
-------------	---------------------

Mutual Aid

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
NC10095988	RICH SQUARE
NC10095549	JACKSON
NC10095188	CONWAY
NC10096413	WOODLAND

PLAN CONTENTS

- 1) Fire District, History and Pre-Attack Information
- 2) Fire District Base Map and Other Visual Aids
- 3) Recommendations and Action Items
- 4) Additional Comments

5) Attachments

All Longitude (-78.23456) and Latitude (35.23456) entries in this plan must be in decimal degrees with five degree points after the decimal.

Lasker Fire Dist.

1) FIRE DISTRICT AND PRE-ATTACK INFORMATION

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Northampton **County ID Number:** 066
PFD Name: Lasker VFD
PFD Latitude: 36.3498 **PFD Longitude:** -77.30862
PFD Street: 112 West Church St.
City: Lasker **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27845
PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): NA
City: NA **State:** NC **Zip Code:**
PFD Phone Number: 252-539-2924 **PFD Fax Number:** NA
PFD Email Address: lvd@telepage.net
Ground Directions: Quarter mile west of the intersection of W. Church St. and S. Garris St. on W. Church St.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL

Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	22
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	0	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	0
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	0	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT

Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
Engine Type 2	1000 gal 1250 GPM	1
Cargo Van		1
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1250 GPM	1

C. INCIDENT PLANS AND INTELLEGENCE

INCIDENT MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATION(S)

1 Incident Command Post (ICP): Lasker VFD
ICP Latitude: 36.34978 **ICP Longitude:** -77.30862
ICP Street Address: W. Church St.
City: Lasker **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27848
Paved Parking Acres: 0 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 2 **Entrances:** 2
Buildings: 1 **Indoor Square Footage:** 6000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: Quarter mile west of the intersection of W. Church St. and S. Garris St. on W. Church St.
Comments:

1 Staging Area (SA) North East Academy
SA Latitude: 36.34977 **SA Longitude:** -77.29986
SA Street Address: E. Church St.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

City: Lasker **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27848
Paved Parking Acres: 0 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 1 **Entrances:** 1
Buildings: 0 **Indoor Square Footage:** 0
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: Quarter mile east of the intersection of E. Church St. and S. Garris St.
Comments:

1 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Sentara Norfolk General Hospital
NMF Latitude: 36.86125 **NMF Longitude:** -76.30355 **Phone Number:** (757) 388-3000
NMF Street Address: 600 Gresham Dr.
City: Norfolk **State:** VA **Zip Code:** 23507
Trauma Center Level: I **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Near intersection of W. Brambleton Ave. and Gresham Dr.

2 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Roanoke-Chowan Hospital
NMF Latitude: 36.28543 **NMF Longitude:** -76.99390 **Phone Number:** (252) 209-3149
NMF Street Address: 500 Academy St. S.
City: Ahoskie **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27910
Trauma Center Level: NA **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Located just north east of the intersection of Hwy 42, Memorial Dr., and Academy St. on Academy St.

3 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Halifax Regional Medical Center
NMF Latitude: 36.43299 **NMF Longitude:** -77.64727 **Phone Number:** (252) 535-8011
NMF Street Address: 250 Smith Church Rd.
City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870
Trauma Center Level: NA **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Located off of Smith Church Rd. a Quarter mile south west of the Hwy 158 and Hwy 125/Smith Church Rd. intersection.

VEHICLE ACCESS

Roads Paved (Percentage): 75 - 99%
Average Road Grade: 0 - 9%
Maximum Road Grade: 0 - 9%
Maximum time to provide fire services to community: 10 - 14 Minutes

AVIATION

Airport	Three Letter Designation	Degrees From ICP	Miles From ICP
Halifax-Northampton Regional Airport	IXA	0	0

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Latitude: 36.32843 Longitude: -77.6388 Has Fuel: Jet A Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline

Ground Directions: Located one mile east of the S.R. 1618 and S.R. 1619 intersection on Gregory Farm Rd.

Comments:

Tri-County Airport ASJ 0 0

Latitude: 36.29149 Longitude: -77.17064 Has Fuel: Jet A Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline

Ground Directions: Located off of Hwy 561 half a mile east of the Hwy 561 and Hwy 305 intersection.

Comments:

HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES

1 Helispot: Lasker VFD Capacity: Type 1 - 3

Latitude: 36.34975 Longitude: -77.30872

Ground Directions: Quarter mile west of the intersection of W. Church St. and S. Garris St.

Comments:

WATER RESOURCES

Percent of Fire District in reach of hydrants or connected to county water: 75 - 99%

1 Water Source: Windy Point

Contact Telephone:

Uses: Ground: Yes Helicopter: Yes Fixed-Wing Use: No

Type: Lake Water Source Access: Private

Latitude: 36.51310 Longitude: -77.81700

Ground Directions: Half a mile south east of the Champion Dr. and Hutcheson Dr. on Sandy Point Rd.

Comments:

D. COMMUNITY INFORMATION

FIRE DISTRICT SIZE & DEMOGRAPHICS

Estimated Acres: 18,030 Number of Lots: 2,740

Number of Structures: 1,755 Percentage Residential: 10%

Estimated Population Growth (next 30 Years): Average

Majority Population is Full-Time: Yes NA If NOT Full Time please indicate what Percentage of Population is part-time

HAZARD ASSESSMENT RATING (from NFPA 1144): High

WILDFIRE HISTORY & FUEL TYPE

Relative Frequency: Average of 3 wildfires per year.

Common Causes: Debris burning

Area of Future Concern:

Additional Comments:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Dominant Vegetation(Fuel Type): 4. High Pocosin

Dominant Building Construction Type Wood frame construction and mobile homes.

Wildfire History or Fuel Type Notes

2) FIRE DISTRICT BASE MAP AND OTHER VISUALS

Minimally should include fire district boundary, major roads, fire Stations, ICPs, staging areas, medical facilities, helispots, water resources, and local, state, and federal ownership boundaries on the base map. May want to include: major land marks, police stations, evacuations routes, forest service offices, and large forest land parcel boundaries. Attach or insert community base map and other visuals.

3) RECOMMENDATIONS AND ACTION ITEMS

A. FUEL MITIGATION SITES

B. COMMUNITIES AT RISK

C. FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS

1 Project Name: Fire Prevention Week

Population Reached:

Project Description: Smokey Bear Programs

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Smokey Bear Programs to coincide with VFD school programs.	10/1/2011			NCFS

Notes: Contact Elementary Schools in September to schedule.

2 Project Name: Fire Prevention News/Media Spots

Population Reached:

Project Description: Current Description of Fire Danger and Occurrences

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Area

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
County staff available for news releases and interviews from local news media.				NCFS

Notes: Contact News Outlets When Necessary.

3 Project Name: Animal Ag Day

Population Reached:

Project Description: Coop Extension Field Day (Fire Prevention Programs)

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Present fire prevention programs to 12 rotating class groups.				NCFS

Notes: Annual Event Sponsored by Coop-Extension

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

4 Project Name: Landowner Dinner and Meeting

Population Reached:

Project Description: Annual Dinner and Forestry Meeting used to present current forestry issues to county landowners and forestry professionals.

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Forest Landowners and Forestry Professionals

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Plan and execute annual event that consists of dinner, guest speakers, landowner awards, and presentations on forestry issues in the county.				NCFS

Notes: Annual Event Planned by NCFS (Active membership since 1970)

5 Project Name: Environmental Field Day

Population Reached:

Project Description: NRCS Field Day (Fire Prevention Programs)

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Present fire prevention programs to rotating class groups at one school	5/1/2011			NCFS

Notes: Annual event sponsored by Northampton County NRCS

D. PREPAREDNESS ACTIONS

1 Preparedness Item: Wildland Fire Suppression/ICS Class

Planning Office:

Preparedness Need: Northampton County VFD's and Cooperators

Preparedness Action

Category	Other	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Action					NCFS
Set up and complete training as requested and needed and continue to present NCFS Wildland VFD, ICS courses, and other specialized training to VFD and other county agencies.					

Notes: Set up a minimum of 2 classes per year until all departments are trained.

2 Preparedness Item: VFD Grants and Assistance Programs

Planning Office:

Preparedness Need: Northampton County VFDs

Preparedness Action

Category	Equipment Purchase	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Action					NCFS
Share information about grants and assistance programs to VFDs. Assist VFDs with NC Volunteer Fire Assistance Program, FEPP Loan Program, GSA Purchasing Program, etc.					

Notes:

4) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

5) ATTACHMENTS:



The Rich Square Fire Dist. Community Wildfire Protection Plan

AN ACTION PLAN FOR WILDFIRE MITIGATION

Date: 11/1/2010

Prepared By: Rodney Black
Organization: NCDFR

Contact Information:

Address: 1112 Firetower Road
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone: 252-534-4741
E-Mail: Rodney.black@ncdenr.gov
Fax: 252-534-1972

DOI Name: RICH SQUARE
DOI Number: NC10095988

This plan is a collaborative effort between various entities. The signing representatives listed in this plan comprise the core decision-making team responsible for this report and mutually agree on the plan's contents and are committed to act on its recommendations. The objectives are to set clear priorities for the implementation of wildfire mitigation in this fire district. This includes prioritized recommendations for the fire district as a whole and also for community members where appropriate.

CWPP Signature Page(s)

North Carolina Division of Forest Resources Representative

Name: Rodney Black
Address: 1112 Firetower Road
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone Number: 252-534-4741
E-Mail: Rodney.black@ncdenr.gov
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

North Carolina Division of Emergency Management Representative

Name: Brian Parnell
Address: P.O. Box 701
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone Number: 252-574-0214
E-Mail: brian.parnell@nhcnc.net
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

Fire Department Representative

Name: Jonathan E. Morris
Address: P.O. Box 958
Rich Square, NC 27869
Phone Number: 252-539-2933
E-Mail: rsfd16@embarqmail.com
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission Representative

Name: Dale Davis
Address: 701 N. Broad St.
Edenton, NC 27932
Phone Number: 252-482-1808
E-Mail: dale.davis@ncwildlife.org
Signature: _____ Signed? No

Nature Conservancy Representative

Name: Debbie Crane
Address: 4705 University Dr. Suite 290
Durham, NC 27707
Phone Number: 919-794-4373
E-Mail: dcrane@tnc.org
Signature: _____ Signed? No

The following federal and other interested parties were consulted and involved in the preparation of this report.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Organization</u>
-------------	---------------------

Mutual Aid

Number

NC10096413

NC10095606

NC10095549

Name

WOODLAND

LASKER

JACKSON

PLAN CONTENTS

- 1) Fire District, History and Pre-Attack Information**
- 2) Fire District Base Map and Other Visual Aids**
- 3) Recommendations and Action Items**
- 4) Additional Comments**
- 5) Attachments**

All Longitude (-78.23456) and Latitude (35.23456) entries in this plan must be in decimal degrees with five degree points after the decimal.

Rich Square Fire Dist.

1) FIRE DISTRICT AND PRE-ATTACK INFORMATION

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Northampton **County ID Number:** 066
PFD Name: Rich Square VFD
PFD Latitude: 36.27374 **PFD Longitude:** -77.2881
PFD Street: 197 Maple St.
City: Rich Square **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27869
PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): P.O. Box 958
City: Rich Square **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27869
PFD Phone Number: 252-539-4111 **PFD Fax Number:** NA
PFD Email Address: rsfd16@embarqmail.com
Ground Directions: Quarter mile south of the intersection of E. Jackson St. and Main St. on Maple St.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL

Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	25
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	15	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	0
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	0	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT

Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
Cargo Van		1
Engine Type 6		1
Water Tender Type 3		1
Engine Type 1		2

C. INCIDENT PLANS AND INTELLEGENCE

INCIDENT MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATION(S)

1 Incident Command Post (ICP): Rich Square VFD
ICP Latitude: 36.27374 **ICP Longitude:** -77.28810
ICP Street Address: Maple St.
City: Rich Square **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27869
Paved Parking Acres: 1 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 2 **Entrances:** 2
Buildings: 1 **Indoor Square Footage:** 5000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: Quarter mile south of the intersection of E. Jackson St. and Main St. on Maple St.
Comments:

1 Staging Area (SA) Cotton Storage
SA Latitude: 36.27317 **SA Longitude:** -77.27882

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

SA Street Address: W. Jackson St.

City: Rich Square

State: NC

Zip Code: 27869

Paved Parking Acres:

Unpaved Parking Acres:

Entrances:

Buildings:

Indoor Square Footage:

Utilities (Water/Sewer)

Telephone Service

Internet Service

Ground Directions: Quarter mile east of the Main St. and Jackson St. intersection on W. Jackson St.

Comments:

1 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Sentara Norfolk General Hospital

NMF Latitude: 36.86125

NMF Longitude: -76.30355

Phone Number: (757) 388-3000

NMF Street Address: 600 Gresham Dr.

City: Norfolk

State: VA

Zip Code: 23507

Trauma Center Level: I

Facility Has Burn Unit

Facility Has Air Service

Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)

Ground Directions: Near intersection of W. Brambleton Ave. and Gresham Dr.

2 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Roanoke-Chowan Hospital

NMF Latitude: 36.28543

NMF Longitude: -76.99390

Phone Number: (252) 209-3149

NMF Street Address: 500 Academy St. S.

City: Ahoskie

State: NC

Zip Code: 27910

Trauma Center Level: NA

Facility Has Burn Unit

Facility Has Air Service

Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)

Ground Directions: Located just north east of the intersection of Hwy 42, Memorial Dr., and Academy St. on Academy St.

3 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Our Community Hospital

NMF Latitude: 36.12774

NMF Longitude: -77.42800

Phone Number: (252) 826-4144

NMF Street Address: Jr. High School Rd.

City: Scotland Neck

State: NC

Zip Code: 27874

Trauma Center Level: NA

Facility Has Burn Unit

Facility Has Air Service

Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)

Ground Directions: On Jr. High School Rd. just west of House Ave.

VEHICLE ACCESS

Roads Paved (Percentage): 75 - 99%

Average Road Grade: 0 - 9%

Maximum Road Grade: 0 - 9%

Maximum time to provide fire services to community: 10 - 14 Minutes

AVIATION

Airport	Three Letter Designation	Degrees From ICP	Miles From ICP
---------	--------------------------	------------------	----------------

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Halifax-Northampton Regional Airport IXA 0 0
Latitude: 36.32843 **Longitude:** -77.6388 **Has Fuel: Jet A** **Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline**
Ground Directions: Located one mile east of the S.R. 1618 and S.R. 1619 intersection on Gregory Farm Rd.

Comments:

Tri-County Airport ASJ 0 0
Latitude: 36.29149 **Longitude:** -77.17064 **Has Fuel: Jet A** **Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline**
Ground Directions: Located off of Hwy 561 half a mile east of the Hwy 561 and Hwy 305 intersection.

Comments:

Scotland Neck East Airport 2NC 0 0
Latitude: 36.16793 **Longitude:** -77.39886 **Has Fuel: Jet A** **Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline**
Ground Directions: About half a mile east of Hwy 258 off of River Rd.

Comments:

HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES

1 **Helispot:** Rich Square VFD **Capacity:** Type 1 - 3
Latitude: 36.27374 **Longitude:** -77.28810
Ground Directions: Quarter mile south of the Jackson St. and Main St. intersection on Maple St.
Comments:

WATER RESOURCES

Percent of Fire District in reach of hydrants or connected to county water: 75 - 99%

1 **Water Source:** Dynamite Lake **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** Yes **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
 Type: Lake **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.22320 **Longitude:** -77.26594
Ground Directions: On Hwy 308 one mile north west of the Bertie County Line.
Comments:

2 **Water Source:** Edwards Ferry Access Area **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** No **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
 Type: River/Stream **Water Source Access:** Public
Latitude: 36.20828 **Longitude:** -77.38360
Ground Directions: Intersection of Hwy 89 and Hwy 258 on Roanoke River.
Comments: In Halifax County

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

3 Water Source: CRMP Inc. Sand Pit Contact Telephone:
Uses: Ground: Yes Helicopter: Yes Fixed-Wing Use: No
Type: Pond Water Source Access: Private
Latitude: 36.50358 Longitude: -77.15540
Ground Directions: On dirt road off of Vaughan Creek Rd. half a mile south of Willis Hare Rd.
Comments:

4 Water Source: Turner Pond Contact Telephone:
Uses: Ground: No Helicopter: Yes Fixed-Wing Use: No
Type: Pond Water Source Access: Private
Latitude: 36.21169 Longitude: -77.31619
Ground Directions: 1.2 miles north of Hart Swamp Rd. and Benthall Cook Rd. intersection.
Comments:

D. COMMUNITY INFORMATION

FIRE DISTRICT SIZE & DEMOGRAPHICS

Estimated Acres: 26,011 Number of Lots: 5,617
Number of Structures: 3,403 Percentage Residential: 10%
Estimated Population Growth (next 30 Years): Average
Majority Population is Full-Time: Yes NA If NOT Full Time please indicate what Percentage of Population is part-time

HAZARD ASSESSMENT RATING (from NFPA 1144): High

WILDFIRE HISTORY & FUEL TYPE

Relative Frequency: Average of 4 wildfires per year.
Common Causes: Debris burning
Area of Future Concern:
Additional Comments:
Dominant Vegetation(Fuel Type): 4. High Pocosin
Dominant Building Construction Type Wood frame construction and mobile homes.
Wildfire History or Fuel Type Notes

2) FIRE DISTRICT BASE MAP AND OTHER VISUALS

Minimally should include fire district boundary, major roads, fire Stations, ICPs, staging areas, medical facilities, helispots, water resources, and local, state, and federal ownership boundaries on the base map. May want to include: major land marks, police stations, evacuations routes, forest service offices, and large forest land parcel boundaries. Attach or insert community base map and other visuals.

3) RECOMMEDATIONS AND ACTION ITEMS

A. FUEL MITIGATION SITES

1 Project Name: Brown Farm Acres: 250
Latitude: 36.29831 Longitude: -77.24833
Landowner Name: Eugene Brown Dominant Fuel Type: 10. Timber
Planning Office: Risks: Smoke and Adjoining Forestland

Mitigation Action

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Prescribed Burning	3/1/2012		EQIP or FDP	NCFS

Notes: In Rich Square/Station 16 Fire District. Burn every three years to meet wildlife, silvicultural, and fuel reduction goals of the landowner.

2 Project Name: Ivey Farm **Acres:** 100

Latitude: 36.27781 **Longitude:** -77.33234

Landowner Name: William B. Ivey

Dominant Fuel Type: 10. Timber

Planning Office:

Risks: Smoke and Adjoining Forestland

Mitigation Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Prescribed Burning	3/1/2011		EQIP or FDP	NCFS

Notes: In Rich Square/Station 16 Fire District. Burn every three years to meet wildlife, silvicultural, and fuel reduction goals of the landowner.

B. COMMUNITIES AT RISK

1 Area Name: Quail Ridge **Hazard Rating:** Moderate

Latitude: 36.27706 **Longitude:** -77.29120

Number of Homes: 77

Number of Lots: 91

Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin

Community Contact Person:

Address: W. Jackson St.

City: Rich Square

State: NC

Zip Code: 27869

Dominant Community Risk: Road Width, Fire Service Turnaround, Fuel Clearance Zones, and Utilities.

Notes: Quarter mile from Main St. off of W. Jackson St. on Quail Tr.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access	Vegetation	Roofing Assembly	Placement of Utilities				
Ingress and Egress	0	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	5
Road Width	4	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction	Total		
All-Season Road Cond.	0	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	0	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	69
Fire Service Turnaround	5	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	5	Water Source Avail.	0		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones.	Fuel Reduction			

Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations.

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted.	Infrastructure Improvement			

Notes:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

3 Area Name: Lincoln Park **Hazard Rating:** Moderate
Latitude: 36.25549 **Longitude:** -77.29668 **Number of Homes:** 15 **Number of Lots:** 19
Dominant Fuel Type: 4. High Pocosin **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Hwy 308
City: Rich Square **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27869
Dominant Community Risk: Fuel Clearance Zones and Utilities.
Notes: Intersection of Hwy 308 and Hwy 258.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access	Vegetation	Roofing Assembly	Placement of Utilities				
Ingress and Egress	0	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	5
Road Width	2	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction	Total		
All-Season Road Cond.	0	Topography		Building Construction	5	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	0	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	60
Fire Service Turnaround	0	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	5	Water Source Avail.	3		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones.	Fuel Reduction			
Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations.				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Bury Utilities	Infrastructure Improvement			
Notes:				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.				

C. FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS

1 Project Name: Fire Prevention Week **Population Reached:**
Project Description: Smokey Bear Programs
Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)

>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Smokey Bear Programs to coincide with VFD school programs.	10/1/2011			NCFS
Notes: Contact Elementary Schools in September to schedule.				

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Project Name: Fire Prevention News/Media Spots **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Current Description of Fire Danger and Occurrences

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Area

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
County staff available for news releases and interviews from local news media.				NCFS

Notes: Contact News Outlets When Necessary.

3 Project Name: Animal Ag Day **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Coop Extension Field Day (Fire Prevention Programs)

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Present fire prevention programs to 12 rotating class groups.				NCFS

Notes: Annual Event Sponsored by Coop-Extension

4 Project Name: Landowner Dinner and Meeting **Population Reached:**

Project Description: Annual Dinner and Forestry Meeting used to present current forestry issues to county landowners and forestry professionals.

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Forest Landowners and Forestry Professionals

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Plan and execute annual event that consists of dinner, guest speakers, landowner awards, and presentations on forestry issues in the county.				NCFS

Notes: Annual Event Planned by NCFS (Active membership since 1970)

5 Project Name: Environmental Field Day **Population Reached:**

Project Description: NRCS Field Day (Fire Prevention Programs)

Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Present fire prevention programs to rotating class groups at one school	5/1/2011			NCFS

Notes: Annual event sponsored by Northampton County NRCS

D. PREPAREDNESS ACTIONS

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

1 Preparedness Item: Wildland Fire Suppression/ICS Class

Planning Office:

Preparedness Need: Northampton County VFD's and Cooperators

Preparedness Action

Category	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Other				NCFS
Action				
Set up and complete training as requested and needed and continue to present NCFS Wildland VFD, ICS courses, and other specialized training to VFD and other county agencies.				

Notes: Set up a minimum of 2 classes per year until all departments are trained.

2 Preparedness Item: VFD Grants and Assistance Programs

Planning Office:

Preparedness Need: Northampton County VFDs

Preparedness Action

Category	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Equipment Purchase				NCFS
Action				
Share information about grants and assistance programs to VFDs. Assist VFDs with NC Volunteer Fire Assistance Program, FEPP Loan Program, GSA Purchasing Program, etc.				

Notes:

4) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

5) ATTACHMENTS:



The Roanoke Wildwood Fire Dist. Community Wildfire Protection Plan

AN ACTION PLAN FOR WILDFIRE MITIGATION

Date: 11/1/2010

Prepared By: Rodney Black
Organization: NCDFR

Contact Information:

Address: 1112 Firetower Road
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone: 252-534-4741
E-Mail: Rodney.black@ncdenr.gov
Fax: 252-534-1972

DOI Name: ROANOKE WILDWOOD FD M001
DOI Number: NC10096000

This plan is a collaborative effort between various entities. The signing representatives listed in this plan comprise the core decision-making team responsible for this report and mutually agree on the plan's contents and are committed to act on its recommendations. The objectives are to set clear priorities for the implementation of wildfire mitigation in this fire district. This includes prioritized recommendations for the fire district as a whole and also for community members where appropriate.

CWPP Signature Page(s)

North Carolina Division of Forest Resources Representative

Name: Rodney Black
Address: 1112 Firetower Road
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone Number: 252-534-4741
E-Mail: Rodney.black@ncdenr.gov
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

North Carolina Division of Emergency Management Representative

Name: Brian Parnell
Address: P.O. Box 701
Jackson, NC 27845
Phone Number: 252-574-0214
E-Mail: brian.parnell@nhcnc.net
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

Fire Department Representative

Name: Stuart Garnett, Jr.
Address: 790 Lizard Creek Rd.
Littleton, NC 27580
Phone Number: 252-586-5737
E-Mail: rwfd@halifaxresources.com
Signature: _____ Signed? Yes

The following federal and other interested parties were consulted and involved in the preparation of this report.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Organization</u>
-------------	---------------------

Mutual Aid

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
NC10095404	GASTON

PLAN CONTENTS

- 1) Fire District, History and Pre-Attack Information
- 2) Fire District Base Map and Other Visual Aids
- 3) Recommendations and Action Items
- 4) Additional Comments
- 5) Attachments

All Longitude (-78.23456) and Latitude (35.23456) entries in this plan must be in decimal degrees with five degree points after the decimal.

Roanoke Wildwood Fire Dist.

1) FIRE DISTRICT AND PRE-ATTACK INFORMATION

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Warren **County ID Number:** 093
PFD Name: Roanoke-Wildwood VFD
PFD Latitude: 35.5311 **PFD Longitude:** -77.9063
PFD Street: 790 Lizard Creek Rd.
City: Littleton **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27850
PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): NA
City: NA **State:** NC **Zip Code:**
PFD Phone Number: 252-586-5737 **PFD Fax Number:** 252-586-5737
PFD Email Address: roanokewildwood@centurylink.net
Ground Directions: Intersection of Lizard Creek Rd. and Quail Ridge Rd.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL

Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	30
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	20	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	0
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	22	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT

Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
Pick up (4X4)	One pickup and One SUV	2
Boat (> 21')	24' Pontoon boat with portable pump	1
Engine Type 6	300 gal 250 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	750 gal 1500 GPM	1
Engine Type 1	1000 gal 1000 GPM	2
Engine Type 1	1250 gal 1250 GPM	1

A. PRIMARY FIRE DEPARTMENT (PFD):

County: Northampton **County ID Number:** 066
PFD Name: Roanoke-Wildwood Sub-Station
PFD Latitude: 36.5223 **PFD Longitude:** -77.8502
PFD Street: 1948 River Road
City: Henrico **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27842
PFD Mailing Address (if different than Street Address): NA
City: NA **State:** NC **Zip Code:**
PFD Phone Number: **PFD Fax Number:** NA
PFD Email Address:
Ground Directions: Intersection of River Rd. and Speckle Dr.

B. PFD RESOURCE CAPACITY:

PERSONNEL

Number of Paid Firefighters:	0	Number of Volunteer Firefighters:	0
Number Trained in Wildland Fire:	0	Number Trained in Fire Prevention:	0
Number Trained in Hazard Assessment:	0	Number of Pick Up Firefighters (if Applicable):	0

EQUIPMENT

Apparatus Type	Description	Quantity
----------------	-------------	----------

C. INCIDENT PLANS AND INTELLEGENCE

INCIDENT MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATION(S)

1 Incident Command Post (ICP): Roanoke-Wildwood Sub-Station
ICP Latitude: 36.52230 **ICP Longitude:** -77.85020
ICP Street Address: 1948 River Road
City: Henrico **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27842
Paved Parking Acres: 1 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 0 **Entrances:** 2
Buildings: 1 **Indoor Square Footage:** 5000
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: Intersection of River Rd. and Speckle Dr.
Comments:

1 Staging Area (SA) Clearwater
SA Latitude: 36.51510 **SA Longitude:** -77.82530
SA Street Address: Clearwater Ln.
City: Henrico **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27842
Paved Parking Acres: 0 **Unpaved Parking Acres:** 2 **Entrances:** 2
Buildings: 0 **Indoor Square Footage:** 0
 Utilities (Water/Sewer) **Telephone Service** **Internet Service**
Ground Directions: Intersection of Vincent Ln. and Cedar Dr.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Comments:

1 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Sentara Norfolk General Hospital
NMF Latitude: 36.86125 **NMF Longitude:** -76.30355 **Phone Number:** (757) 388-3000
NMF Street Address: 600 Gresham Dr.
City: Norfolk **State:** VA **Zip Code:** 23507
Trauma Center Level: I **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Near intersection of W. Brambleton Ave. and Gresham Dr.

2 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Roanoke-Chowan Hospital
NMF Latitude: 36.28543 **NMF Longitude:** -76.99390 **Phone Number:** (252) 209-3149
NMF Street Address: 500 Academy St. S.
City: Ahoskie **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27910
Trauma Center Level: NA **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Located just north east of the intersection of Hwy 42, Memorial Dr., and Academy St. on Academy St.

3 Nearest Medical Facility (NMF): Halifax Regional Medical Center
NMF Latitude: 36.43299 **NMF Longitude:** -77.64727 **Phone Number:** (252) 535-8011
NMF Street Address: 250 Smith Church Rd.
City: Roanoke Rapids **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27870
Trauma Center Level: NA **Facility Has Burn Unit** **Facility Has Air Service**
Medical Facility Type: Primary Care (Hospital)
Ground Directions: Located off of Smith Church Rd. a Quarter mile south west of the Hwy 158 and Hwy 125/Smith Church Rd. intersection.

VEHICLE ACCESS

Roads Paved (Percentage): 75 - 99%
Average Road Grade: 10 - 19%
Maximum Road Grade: 10 - 19%
Maximum time to provide fire services to community: 10 - 14 Minutes

AVIATION

Airport	Three Letter Designation	Degrees From ICP	Miles From ICP
Halifax-Northampton Regional Airport	IXA	0	0

Latitude: 36.32843 **Longitude:** -77.6388 **Has Fuel: Jet A** **Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline**
Ground Directions: Located one mile east of the S.R. 1618 and S.R. 1619 intersection on Gregory Farm Rd.

Comments:

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Tri-County Airport ASJ 0 0
Latitude: 36.29149 **Longitude:** -77.17064 **Has Fuel: Jet A** **Has Fuel: Aviation Gasoline**
Ground Directions: Located off of Hwy 561 half a mile east of the Hwy 561 and Hwy 305 intersection.
Comments:

HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES

1 **Helispot:** Clearwater **Capacity:** Type 1 - 3
Latitude: 36.51510 **Longitude:** -77.82530
Ground Directions: Intersection of Vincent Ln. and Cedar Dr.
Comments:

WATER RESOURCES

Percent of Fire District in reach of hydrants or connected to county water: 75 - 99%

1 **Water Source:** Edwards Beach **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** Yes **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Lake **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.51930 **Longitude:** -77.83360
Ground Directions: End of Jimmies Creek Rd. off of Edwards Beach Rd. off of River Rd.
Comments:

2 **Water Source:** Henrico Access Area **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** Yes **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Lake **Water Source Access:** Public
Latitude: 36.52060 **Longitude:** -77.88100
Ground Directions: End of Water Front Rd. off of River Rd. 2 miles east of the Northampton/Warren County Line.
Comments:

3 **Water Source:** Indian Rock Point **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** Yes **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Lake **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.52900 **Longitude:** -77.88330
Ground Directions: End of Tuscarora Trail off of Occoneeche Trail off of River Rd.
Comments:

4 **Water Source:** Roanoke Rapids Lake **Contact Telephone:**
Uses: **Ground:** Yes **Helicopter:** Yes **Fixed-Wing Use:** No
Type: Lake **Water Source Access:** Private
Latitude: 36.48963 **Longitude:** -77.67880
Ground Directions: Off of Family Ln. on Roanoke Rapids Lake
Comments:

D. COMMUNITY INFORMATION

FIRE DISTRICT SIZE & DEMOGRAPHICS

Estimated Acres: 16,751 **Number of Lots:** 11,552
Number of Structures: 8,667 **Percentage Residential:** 10%
Estimated Population Growth (next 30 Years): Average

Majority Population is Full-Time: Yes NA **If NOT Full Time please indicate what Percentage of Population is part-time**

HAZARD ASSESSMENT RATING (from NFPA 1144): High

WILDFIRE HISTORY & FUEL TYPE

Relative Frequency: Average of 5 wildfires per year.

Common Causes: Debris burning

Area of Future Concern:

Additional Comments:

Dominant Vegetation(Fuel Type): 10. Timber

Dominant Building Construction Type Wood frame construction and mobile homes.

Wildfire History or Fuel Type Notes

2) FIRE DISTRICT BASE MAP AND OTHER VISUALS

Minimally should include fire district boundary, major roads, fire Stations, ICPs, staging areas, medical facilities, helispots, water resources, and local, state, and federal ownership boundaries on the base map. May want to include: major land marks, police stations, evacuations routes, forest service offices, and large forest land parcel boundaries. Attach or insert community base map and other visuals.

3) RECOMMENDATIONS AND ACTION ITEMS

A. FUEL MITIGATION SITES

B. COMMUNITIES AT RISK

1 Area Name: Arcadia Pine Tree Community **Hazard Rating:** High
Latitude: 36.51450 **Longitude:** -77.84350 **Number of Homes:** 99 **Number of Lots:** 117
Dominant Fuel Type: 10. Timber **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Pine Tree Dr.
City: Henrico **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27842
Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress, Fuel Clearance Zones, and Water Availability.
Notes: Intersection of River Rd. and Pine Tree Dr. to Lake Gaston.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community

Means of Access		Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities	
Ingress and Egress	7	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	3
Road Width	2	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction		Total	
All-Season Road Cond.	3	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	2	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	80
Fire Service Turnaround	0	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	3	Water Source Avail.	10		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted.	Infrastructure Improvement			

Notes:

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones.	Fuel Reduction			

Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations.

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS

Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Area Name: Patillo Church Community **Hazard Rating:** High
Latitude: 36.52270 **Longitude:** -77.88990 **Number of Homes:** 105 **Number of Lots:** 146
Dominant Fuel Type: 10. Timber **Community Contact Person:**
Address: River Rd.
City: Henrico **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27842
Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress, Fuel Clearance Zones, and Water Availability.
Notes: Half a mile east of the Northampton/Warren County Line on River Rd.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access		Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities	
Ingress and Egress	7	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	4
Road Width	2	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction		Total	
All-Season Road Cond.	0	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	0	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	79
Fire Service Turnaround	2	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	4	Water Source Avail.	10		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS

Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted.	Infrastructure Improvement			

Notes:

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones.	Fuel Reduction			

Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

3 Area Name: Windy Point Community **Hazard Rating:** High
Latitude: 36.51340 **Longitude:** -77.81420 **Number of Homes:** 147 **Number of Lots:** 170
Dominant Fuel Type: 10. Timber **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Webbs Gate Rd.
City: Henrico **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27842
Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress, Fuel Clearance Zones, Water Availability, and Utilities.
Notes: One mile south of River Rd. and Webb Gate Rd. intersection.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access		Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities	
Ingress and Egress	7	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	5
Road Width	2	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction		Total	
All-Season Road Cond.	0	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	2	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	79
Fire Service Turnaround	0	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	3	Water Source Avail.	10		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS

Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted.	Infrastructure Improvement			

Notes:

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones.	Fuel Reduction			

Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

4 Area Name: Windward Community **Hazard Rating:** High
Latitude: 36.52500 **Longitude:** -77.82430 **Number of Homes:** 59 **Number of Lots:** 75
Dominant Fuel Type: 10. Timber **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Windward Dr.
City: Henrico **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27842
Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress, Fuel Clearance Zones, and Water Availability.
Notes: One mile east of Henrico off of River Rd. on Windward Dr. to Jimmies Creek.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access		Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities	
Ingress and Egress	7	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	3
Road Width	2	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction		Total	
All-Season Road Cond.	0	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	2	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	77
Fire Service Turnaround	0	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	3	Water Source Avail.	10		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

	Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
	Increase Fuel Clearance Zones.	Fuel Reduction			
Notes:	County Ranger to make recommendations.				

	Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
	Access to be improved or rerouted.	Infrastructure Improvement			
Notes:					

	Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
	Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS
Notes:	To be completed at County Rangers discretion.				

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

5 Area Name: Woodcock Rd. **Hazard Rating:** High
Latitude: 36.53410 **Longitude:** -77.85730 **Number of Homes:** 65 **Number of Lots:** 88
Dominant Fuel Type: 10. Timber **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Woodcock Rd.
City: Henrico **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27842
Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress, Fuel Clearance Zones, and Water Availability
Notes: One mile west of Henrico off of River Rd. on Woodcock Rd.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access		Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities	
Ingress and Egress	7	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	3
Road Width	2	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction		Total	
All-Season Road Cond.	0	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	0	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	76
Fire Service Turnaround	0	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	4	Water Source Avail.	10		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted.	Infrastructure Improvement			
Notes:				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones.	Fuel Reduction			
Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations.				

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

6 Area Name: Speckle Cove **Hazard Rating:** High
Latitude: 36.52620 **Longitude:** -77.85200 **Number of Homes:** 9 **Number of Lots:** 17
Dominant Fuel Type: 10. Timber **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Miller Ln.
City: Henrico **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27842
Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress, Road Width, Fire Service Turnaround, Fuel Clearance Zones, Water Availability, and Utilities.
Notes: Half a mile north of River Rd. and Speckle Dr. intersection at the end of Miller Ln.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access	Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities		
Ingress and Egress	7	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	5
Road Width	4	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction	Total		
All-Season Road Cond.	0	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	0	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	83
Fire Service Turnaround	5	Additional Rating Factor	Available Fire Protection				
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	2	Water Source Avail.	10		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS

Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted.	Infrastructure Improvement			

Notes:

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones.	Fuel Reduction			

Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations.

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

7 Area Name: Pinewood Acres **Hazard Rating:** High
Latitude: 36.51910 **Longitude:** -77.85050 **Number of Homes:** 31 **Number of Lots:** 40
Dominant Fuel Type: 10. Timber **Community Contact Person:**
Address: Pinewood Acres Rd.
City: Henrico **State:** NC **Zip Code:** 27842
Dominant Community Risk: Ingress and Egress, Fuel Clearance Zones, and Water Availability.
Notes: Located on Pinewood Acres Rd. just south of the River Rd. and Speckle Dr. intersection.

Wildfire Hazard & Risk Assessment - Average Scores for Community							
Means of Access		Vegetation		Roofing Assembly		Placement of Utilities	
Ingress and Egress	7	Predominant Veg.	20	Roof Composition	3	Placement of Utilities	3
Road Width	0	Fuel Clearance Zone	10	Building Construction		Total	
All-Season Road Cond.	0	Topography		Building Construction	10	Total Number of Scoresheets Completed	1
Fire Service Access	0	Slope	1	Building Setback	0	Total Points	72
Fire Service Turnaround	0	Additional Rating Factor		Available Fire Protection			
Street Signs	0	Miscellaneous	2	Water Source Avail.	10		
				Organized Response	1		
				Fixed Fire Protection	5		

Action Items

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Increase Fuel Clearance Zones.	Fuel Reduction			
Notes: County Ranger to make recommendations.				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Community Awareness	Awareness			NCFS
Notes: To be completed at County Rangers discretion.				

Action	Category:	Planned Date	Completed Date	Activity to be Completed by
Access to be improved or rerouted.	Infrastructure Improvement			
Notes:				

C. FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS

1 Project Name: Fire Prevention Week **Population Reached:**
Project Description: Smokey Bear Programs
Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)

>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

Action	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Smokey Bear Programs to coincide with VFD school programs.	10/1/2011			NCFS
Notes: Contact Elementary Schools in September to schedule.				

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

2 Project Name: Fire Prevention News/Media Spots **Population Reached:**
Project Description: Current Description of Fire Danger and Occurrences
Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)

	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Area

Action

	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Action County staff available for news releases and interviews from local news media.				NCFS

Notes: Contact News Outlets When Necessary.

3 Project Name: Animal Ag Day **Population Reached:**
Project Description: Coop Extension Field Day (Fire Prevention Programs)
Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)

	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Action Present fire prevention programs to 12 rotating class groups.				NCFS

Notes: Annual Event Sponsored by Coop-Extension

4 Project Name: Landowner Dinner and Meeting **Population Reached:**
Project Description: Annual Dinner and Forestry Meeting used to present current forestry issues to county landowners and forestry professionals.
Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)

	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Forest Landowners and Forestry Professionals

Action

	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Action Plan and execute annual event that consists of dinner, guest speakers, landowner awards, and presentations on forestry issues in the county.				NCFS

Notes: Annual Event Planned by NCFS (Active membership since 1970)

5 Project Name: Environmental Field Day **Population Reached:**
Project Description: NRCS Field Day (Fire Prevention Programs)
Age Group Targeted (select all that apply)

	>50	50 - 35	34 - 20	19 - 15	14 - 10	9 - 6	<6
	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No

Community(s) Targeted (if applicable): Northampton County Schools

Action

	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Action Present fire prevention programs to rotating class groups at one school	5/1/2011			NCFS

Notes: Annual event sponsored by Northampton County NRCS

D. PREPAREDNESS ACTIONS

North Carolina Community Wildfire Protection Plan

1 Preparedness Item: Wildland Fire Suppression/ICS Class

Planning Office:

Preparedness Need: Northampton County VFD's and Cooperators

Preparedness Action

Category	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Other				NCFS
Action				
Set up and complete training as requested and needed and continue to present NCFS Wildland VFD, ICS courses, and other specialized training to VFD and other county agencies.				

Notes: Set up a minimum of 2 classes per year until all departments are trained.

2 Preparedness Item: VFD Grants and Assistance Programs

Planning Office:

Preparedness Need: Northampton County VFDs

Preparedness Action

Category	Planned Date	Completed Date	Funding Source	Activity to be Completed by
Equipment Purchase				NCFS
Action				
Share information about grants and assistance programs to VFDs. Assist VFDs with NC Volunteer Fire Assistance Program, FEPP Loan Program, GSA Purchasing Program, etc.				

Notes:

4) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

5) ATTACHMENTS:

